E.D. OATES PTY LTD
ABN 61 004 329 462

13-21 Maygar Boulevard
Broadmeadows
VIC 3047 Australia

Customer Service: 1300 669 686
Website: www.oates.com.au

oatescleansbest

OATES IS A DIVISION OF GUD HOLDINGS LTD
(ABN 99 004 400 891)

Led and supported by GUD Holdings Ltd:
GUD is an active manager of leading consumer and industrial product companies operating predominantly in Australia and New Zealand.

In addition to Oates, these companies operate in the business segments of automotive aftermarket products, water products and warehousing and commercial office solutions, and include the brands: Ryco, Goss, Wesfil, Davey and Dexion.

Published March 2017

product guide

product guide

True National Distribution Network

Oates® is an Australian company supplying professional quality cleaning products for the home and industry for over 85 years. With an extensive national warehousing network and experienced sales force, Oates® prides itself on delivering the highest level of quality products with national service. In July 2005, E.D. Oates was acquired by GUD Holdings Limited. As the owner of a number of other iconic Australian companies, including Davey, Dexion, Ryco Filters, Goss, Brown & Watson (Narva & Projecta brands) and Wesfil, GUD Holdings offers Oates® a strong commitment to brand development and to the future growth in professional cleaning & household products across Australia and New Zealand. The Oates® range is currently comprised of over 1500 products with a strong emphasis on continuous improvement, product development and quick and easy, effective cleaning.

Your Oates® Distributor is...

www.oates.com.au

Victoria Head Office	New South Wales	Queensland	Northern Queensland	Northern Territory	Western Australia	South Australia	Tasmania
13-21 Maygar Boulevard Broadmeadows VIC 3047 Australia	Unit 2, 3 Basalt Road Pemulwuy NSW 2145 Australia	103 Bancroft Road Pinkenba QLD 4008 Australia	8 Rendle Street Aitkenvale NTH QLD 4814 Australia	**D & H Agencies** 124 Coonawarra Road Winnellie NT 0820 Australia	50 Lionel Street Naval Base WA 6165 Australia	76 Hardys Road Torrensville SA 5031 Australia	**Asco Manufacturers** 51 Glen Dhu Street Launceston TAS 7250 Australia
T 03 9355 6900 **F** 03 9359 9495	**T** 02 8868 2700 **F** 02 9631 8234	**T** 07 3899 9840 **F** 07 3899 9845	**T** 07 4779 5433 **F** 07 4779 5633	**T** 08 8984 3011 **F** 08 8947 2210	**T** 08 9410 1744 **F** 08 9410 1278	**T** 08 8351 7277 **F** 08 8351 7272	**T** 03 6344 7060 **F** 03 6343 4141

NSW

QLD

SA

WA

QUALITY CONTROL
& PRODUCT TESTING

To protect your reputation, Oates® retains testing facilities in Australia and overseas at the point of manufacture.

Our guarantee is your guarantee.

ENGINEERING
& INNOVATION

Oates® leading the market for over 85 years with iconic cleaning products.

With a dedicated team of engineers Oates® continues to design and innovate, creating award winning products that Clean Best!

Oates® is Matching Cleaning with Innovation

ENVIRONMENTAL FOCUS

Oates® is working towards a sustainable environment by supporting the need to use recycled materials where possible. We are striving to create products which are ecologically responsible and clean best.

Greentex™ Mop

The story behind the **Oates® Greentex™ Mop** is one of conservation and care for the environment. The yarn uses renewable energy in the production process and is made entirely from recycled fibres such as pure green PET plastic bottle fibres and post consumer rayon/polyester. The Greentex™ Mop absorbs over 5 times its weight and releases up to 40% upon wringing. It's professional quality from the yarn manufacturers behind DuraClean® mops.

Citrus Resources

The range of **Citrus Resources** products includes multi-purpose cleaners, disinfectants, dishwashing detergents, hand washes, deodorises, laundry and fabric care, and other specialty cleaners. The formulations are highly concentrated and biodegradable, developed with an aim to help sustain the environment using natural renewable ingredients.

DuraTuff® Handle

Oates® are helping to sustain the environment by using bamboo from renewable resources over timber where possible.

Our DuraTuff® handles are made from 100% Bamboo and are complete with a high quality lacquer finish.

- Mighty tough
- Unique technology
- Manufactured using renewable resources

CONNECT WITH US

Over the years we've always placed a high level of importance on communicating with our customers, suppliers and stakeholders to provide the very best service experience.

Now this contact is even more direct as we engage in the opportunities that social media channels provide. Opportunities for feedback, improvements, product development and more - a direct dialogue with our customers. We hope that you can join the conversation.

To find us on Facebook, YouTube, Instagram & Twitter search **oatescleansbest**.
To find us on LinkedIn search **E.D. Oates**.

CONTENTS

TRUE NATIONAL DISTRIBUTION NETWORK 1
QUALITY CONTROL AND PRODUCT TESTING 2
ENGINEERING AND INNOVATION 3
ENVIRONMENTAL FOCUS 4
PRODUCT GUIDE SYMBOLS 8
THE BENEFIT OF COLOUR CODING 9

BUCKETS 10
Roller Wringer Buckets & Parts 12
Ezy Ergo buckets, press wringer & parts 14
Plastic buckets 15

MOPS 18
Squeeze mops & refills 22
Cone/strip mops & refills 24
Cotton, antibacterial, blend & microfibre mops 25
Specialty mops & fittings 30
Dust control mops and polish spreaders 31
Microfibre mops 35

DECITEX 38
Decitex Spray Mop System 40

DUSTERS 47
Wand & electrostatic dusters 48
Feather & wool dusters 49

WIPES, CLOTHS, SPONGES AND SCOURS 50
Wipes & cloths 52
Cloths 54
Cloths, sponges & scours 55
Sponges & scours 56
Scours 60
Eager beaver tools & pads 61
Bamboo range 63

At time of print some new products, product changes and specialised products may not be featured in this catalogue. For further Information please contact your state representative.

FLOOR PADS 64
Floor pads 66

MOTORSCRUBBER 70
MotorScrubber by Oates® 71

JANITORIAL AND SAFETY 74
Carts & accessories 76
Caution signs and cones 84
Soap dispensers 85
Spray bottles 86
Nippers 87

MATS 88
Mats 89

FLOOR SQUEEGEES 90
Floor squeegees 91

WINDOW WASHERS 94
Window cleaning tools - professional 96
Window cleaning tools - household 106

AUTO CARE 110
Chamois and sponges 112
Car wash mops and window cleaners 113

BINS, STORAGE AND TACKERS 114
Rubbish Bins 115
Storage and Tackers 119

IRONING BOARDS 120
Ironing boards 121

COOKWARE ACCESSORIES AND GLOVES 122
Cookware accessories 123
Work and garden gloves 124
Rubber gloves 126

SMALL BRUSHWARE, SCRUBS, SANITARY, DUSTPANS AND BRUSHES 128
Salmon Hygiene Brushware 130
Dish brushes 132
Nail brushes, kitchen accessories and lint rollers & refills 133
Scrubs 134
Scrapers, shoe brushes and boot brushes 136
Toilet brushes & sets 137
Dustpans, Bannister Brushes & Specialty Brushes 138
Lobby pan brooms & sets 140
Wire & brickies brushes 141
Paint brushes 143

BROOMS AND HANDLES 144
Household Indoor Brooms 146
Household outdoor brooms 148
Millet blend and cobweb brooms 149
Electrostatic brooms and water-fed brooms & accessories 150
Plastic backed brooms 152
Timber backed brooms 156
Timber backed yard brooms 158
Broom and handle accessories 159
Handles 161

SACHET MAGIC 164
Sachet Magic 166

APPENDIX 168
Handle matrix 168
Index 170

PRODUCT GUIDE SYMBOLS

Oates® has allocated a number of symbols to help identify prominent attributes and professional endorsements of selected products. These include: Colour Coding, Antibacterial Properties, Designed in Australia and HACCP Certification.

Look out for these symbols throughout this product guide to assist in making quick, yet informed purchase decisions to ensure the products suit the intended application and onsumer needs.

This symbol represents any colour-coded Oates® products. These products are designed to reduce the risk of cross contamination between different working areas. See the benefit of colour coding on page 9 of this product guide.

After rigorous internal testing by Oates®, many products in the range are also submitted to a third party for assessment and endorsement of material safety, accuracy and appropriateness in a food application. This is issued by an independent organisation of food safety experts, called HACCP.

HACCP Australia Food Safety Certification provides a recognised endorsement that is an assurance to the industry and provides a guarantee to consumers of a product's suitability for use within a food related environment. Oates® HACCP approved products have been tested and accredited to deliver to following attributes:

- Well designed with 'food-safe' characteristics
- Non toxic (or appropriate levels of toxicity)
- Easy to clean (or appropriate for use)
- Likely to reduce the risk of any form of contamination
- Designed for a low consequence of error in use

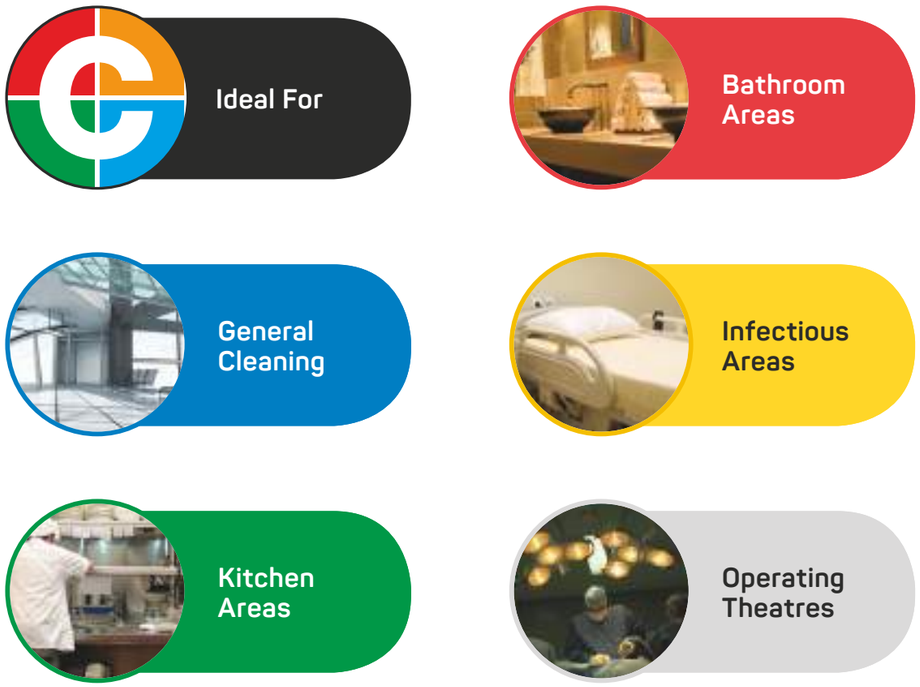
This symbol represents any Oates® products with antibacterial treatment. These antibacterial properties help to inhibit the growth of germs and odours in the product, enabling it to stay fresher longer.

This symbol represents any Oates® products, which were designed in Australia.

THE BENEFIT OF COLOUR CODING

Oates® is committed to developing products that promote workplace safety and cleanliness. As a part of this goal, Oates® offer a complete colour coded product range that helps reduce the risk of cross contamination between different working areas.

Colour coding products help ensure the right product is used to clean the right area to minimise the risk of bacteria transfer between cleaning zones and help improve hygiene levels. Oates® offers an extensive colour coded range of products across many categories including mops, buckets, brooms, small brushware, cloths, wipes, handles and accessories.



BUCKETS

Oates® strong reputation amongst trade buyers as a reliable supplier of quality products has been reinforced by long-standing market leadership in products like the renowned DuraClean® bucket.

DuraClean®
Roller Wringer Buckets

This patented dual action sliding roller wringer technology helped bring ergonomic benefits to the cleaning industry and was one of the first of its kind to take the mop wringing load away from the user. Oates® DuraClean® buckets undergo scrupulous testing in Oates® laboratories to ensure enduring commercial cleaning use.

The DuraClean® bucket holds 15 litres of liquid yet it is lightweight and its non-marking castors make manoeuvrability easy. The durable heavy duty plastic is highly resistant to chemicals, and is hygienic and rustproof. It also features a non-slip foot pedal for a strong grip while wringing and comfort grip handle for easy carrying.

DuraClean® Ultra
Roller Wringer Buckets

Everyone knows and loves the iconic DuraClean® Mark II bucket, however once you discover the ultra-performance features of the DuraClean® Ultra Bucket you will never go back!

With a wide mouth opening to suit larger mops, pouring spout, holding grip on base, removable handle clip, ambidextrous foot pedal, full width foot pad and rubber anti-skid floor grip it will prove to be the ultimate mopping companion. Additional benefits include a large 16 litre capacity, HACCP endorsement and 2 year guarantee.

Ergo
Buckets & Press Wringers

Press wringer buckets are the advanced system for ergonomically wringing mops. Oates® Ergo Buckets are elevated on castors for easy manoeuvrability and have a long handle to help reduce the risk of back strain. The high handle position improves leverage for a quicker and easier wringing action.

Additional features include a removable dirt trap and drain plug for easy cleaning and a handle clip to fix a mop in place while not in use.

Did you know?

Oates® 9 Litre AA Wringer Mop Bucket received an Australian Design Award. The unique one foot wringing operation helps make mop wringing effortless.

Roller wringer buckets & parts

DuraClean® Roller Wringer Buckets

DuraClean® Ultra Roller Wringer Bucket - 16L

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
IW-015B		2	9310124705318
IW-015G		2	9310124705325
IW-015R		2	9310124705332
IW-015Y		2	9310124705356
IW-015W		2	9310124705349

- Extra wide opening ideal for use with larger mops
- Heavy duty plastic is lightweight, hygienic and rust resistant
- Ergonomic, easy action plastic wringing system with non-slip foot pedal
- 2 year guarantee
- **Dimensions:** W488 × D304 × H381mm

DuraClean® Mark II Roller Wringer Bucket - 15L

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
IW-008B		2	9310124245302
IW-008G		2	9310124245296
IW-008R		2	9310124245289
IW-008		2	9310124245272
IW-008W		2	9310124245319
IW-008BLK		2	9310124712057

- Heavy duty plastic is lightweight, hygienic and rustproof
- Ergonomic, easy action plastic wringing system with non-slip foot pedal
- Non-marking castors provide greater manoeuvrability
- **Dimensions:** W310 × D490 × H370mm

DuraClean® APC All Plastic Clear Bucket - 15L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
IW-009T	2	9310124705363

- All plastic rollers with no metal rod
- Translucent durable heavy duty plastic is lightweight, hygienic and rust resistant
- Ergonomic, easy action plastic wringing system with non-slip foot pedal
- Colour coded sticker labels included for application to bucket exterior
- **Dimensions:** W278 × D180 × H362mm

Contractor™ Roller Wringer Buckets

Contractor™ Wringer Bucket - 15L

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
IW-005B		2	9310124245678
IW-005G		2	9310124245685
IW-005R		2	9310124245692
IW-005Y		2	9310124245661
IW-005W		2	9310124246996
IW-005BLK		2	9310124246804

- Durable plastic body is lightweight and hygienic
- Non-slip foot pedal and castors provide greater manoeuvrability
- Ergonomic, easy action wringing system
- **Dimensions:** W310 × D470 × H370mm

Wide Mouth Buckets

Wide Mouth Roller Wringer Bucket - 16L

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
IW-020B		2	9310124245609
IW-020G		2	9310124245616
IW-020R		2	9310124245623
IW-020Y		2	9310124245647

- Extra wide opening to accommodate larger mop heads
- Durable plastic body is lightweight and hygienic
- Non-slip foot pedal and castors provide greater manoeuvrability
- **Dimensions:** W302 × D465 × H410mm

Metal Roller Wringer Bucket

Metal Wringer Bucket - with Castors - 15L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
IW-001	4	9310124245029

- Heavy duty metal bucket with reinforced base
- Castors provide greater manoeuvrability
- **Dimensions:** W285 × D475 × H370mm

Team a great Oates® bucket with an Oates® mop for clean floors in no time.

Oates

See page 18 for the start of our range

Roller Wringer Bucket Spare Parts

Plastic Fixed Roller

Code	Outer Pack	APN
IW-010-F	110	9310124245241

- Heavy duty fixed roller replacement part suitable for IW-005 series, IW-008 series and IW-009T buckets
- **Dimensions:** W205 × D30 × H30mm

Plastic Moving Roller

Code	Outer Pack	APN
IW-010-M	76	9310124245265

- Heavy duty moving roller replacement part
- Suitable for IW-005 series, IW-008 series and IW-001 buckets
- **Dimensions:** W225 × D30 × H30mm

APC Bucket Replacement Roller

Code	Outer Pack	APN
IW-016-M	76	9310124706292

- All plastic roller, no metal rod
- Replacement roller for the APC Roller Wringer Bucket (IW-009T)
- **Dimensions:** W230 × D30 × H30mm

Fixed Roller

Code	Outer Pack	APN
IW-032	50	9310124709095

- Fixed roller for DuraClean® Ultra Bucket Series (IW-015)
- **Dimensions:** W251 × D30 × H30mm

Plastic Moving Roller

Code	Outer Pack	APN
IW-031	50	9310124711319

- Replacement moving roller for Duraclean® Ultra (IW-015) and replacement moving and fixed roller for Wide Mouth series buckets (IW-020)
- **Dimensions:** W267 × D30 × H30mm

Spring - Long

Code	Outer Pack	APN
IW-011	170	9310124245111

- Heavy duty spring replacement
- Suitable for IW-005 series, IW-020 series and IW-001 buckets
- **Dimensions:** W98 × D13.5 × H13.5mm

Castor Wheel

Code	Outer Pack	APN
IW-012	200	9310124245128

- Heavy duty castor wheel replacement
- Suitable for all Oates® plastic/metal roller wringer buckets (excluding MB-001-2)
- **Dimensions:** W40 × D40 × H40mm

Handle Clip

Code	Outer Pack	APN
IW-033	200	9310124709514

- Ideal to hold mops
- Replacement clip for DuraClean® Ultra Bucket Series (IW-015)
- **Dimensions:** W29 × D32 × H29mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Ezy Ergo buckets, press wringers & parts

Ezy Ergo Buckets & Press Wringers

Ezy Ergo Bucket - 25 Litre

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
IW-100B		1	9310124702799
IW-100G		1	9310124702805
IW-100R		1	9310124702812
IW-100Y		1	9310124702829

- Ergonomic design with elevated castors for easy manoeuvrability
- Removable dirt trap and drain plug for easy cleaning
- 7 Litre twin detachable buckets for handy storage of chemicals and cloths
- For use with Oates® Ezy Ergo Press Wringer (IW-500 series)
- **Dimensions:** W323 × D660 × H565mm

Ezy Ergo Press Wringer

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
IW-500B		1	9310124702836
IW-500G		1	9310124702843
IW-500R		1	9310124702850
IW-500Y		1	9310124702867

- High handle improves leverage for easy wringing action
- Removable grille for increased wringing pressure
- For use with Oates® Ezy Ergo Bucket - 25 Litre (IW-100 series)
- **Dimensions:** W260 × D380 × H525mm

Ezy Ergo Side Bucket - 7 Litre

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
IW-040B		6	9310124703246
IW-040G		6	9310124703253
IW-040R		6	9310124703260
IW-040Y		6	9310124703277

- Durable heavy duty plastic
- Ideal for storing and carrying cleaning products
- Corrosion resistant chrome plated handle
- Lightweight and compact
- For use with Oates® Ezy Ergo Bucket - 25 Litre (IW-100 series) and Oates® Janitors Cart Mark II (JC-175BL)
- **Dimensions:** W185 × D300 × H200mm

The Ezy Ergo Bucket and Press Wringer is an ideal floor cleaning solution for high traffic areas.

Ezy Ergo Bucket & Press Wringer Parts

Replacement Wheel - IW-100 Series

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
IW-041	24/48	9310124703352

- Heavy duty replacement wheel
- Suitable for Oates® Ezy Ergo Bucket (IW-100 series)
- **Dimensions:** W20 × D75 × H75mm

Replacement Spring - IW-500 Series

Code	Outer Pack	APN
IW-042	80	9310124703345

- Heavy duty replacement spring
- Suitable for Oates® Ezy Ergo Press Wringer (IW-500 series)
- **Dimensions:** W132 × D85 × H85mm

Replacement Drain Plug - IW-100 Series

Code	Outer Pack	APN
IW-043	100	9310124703642

- Heavy duty replacement drain plug
- Suitable for Oates® Ezy Ergo Bucket (IW-100 series)
- **Dimensions:** W36 × D36 × H43mm

Handle Clip - IW-500 Series

Code	Outer Pack	APN
IW-044	100	9310124703659

- Sturdy clip fixes mop handle in place
- Suitable for Oates® Ezy Ergo Press Wringer (IW-500 series)
- **Dimensions:** W38 × D46 × H24mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Plastic buckets

General Buckets

AA Wringer Mop Bucket - 9L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MB-001-2	2	9310124245012

- Unique AA foot pedal for maximum wringing
- Ergonomic and easy to use
- Australian Design Award Winner
- **Dimensions:** W310 × D253 × H310mm

Divided Pail Bucket - 18L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-8216GY	6	9310124481021

- Divided bucket enables the use of fresh and detergent water
- Extra wide pouring spout for easy transfer of liquids
- 9 Litre capacity each side - total 18 Litres
- **Dimensions:** W370 × D320 × H255mm

Squeeze Mop Bucket - Multi-purpose - 9L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MS-009	6	9310124111263

- Everyday multi-purpose bucket
- Handy pouring spout for easy transfer of liquids
- Ergonomic handle with comfort grip
- **Dimensions:** W350 × D220 × H216mm

General Purpose Bucket - 9L

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
MS-009B		6	9310124702607
MS-009G		6	9310124702263
MS-009R		6	9310124702256
MS-009Y		6	9310124702270

- Everyday multi-purpose bucket
- Handy pouring spout for easy transfer of liquids
- Ergonomic handle with comfort grip
- **Dimensions:** W350 × D220 × H216mm

DuraClean® Super Bucket - 12L

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
BK-012B		12	9310124701624
BK-012G		12	9310124701648
BK-012R		12	9310124701631
BK-012Y		12	9310124701655

- Industrial strength bucket
- Easy grip handle with pour lip and base grip
- **Dimensions:** W295 × D330 × H270mm

Cone Wringer Buckets

Ezy Squeeze® Ultra Bucket - 15L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MB-005	3	9310124705905

- Dual compartments to separate detergent water from used water
- Collapsible cone wringer requires less force to dispel water from mop
- Anti-tip handle prevents spillage while carrying
- Removable cone wringer allows for easy cleaning and maintenance
- Bucket is stackable while cone wringer is engaged
- **Dimensions:** W410 × D279 × H279mm

Cone Wringer Ezy Squeeze® Bucket - Blue - 12L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MB-006B	4	9310124709675

- Ideal for wringing strip mops
- Removable cone enables bucket to be used for general purposes
- Collapsible cone wringer requires less force and provides improved wringing performance
- Durable and lightweight with pouring spout for easy transfer of liquids
- **Dimensions:** W375 × D290 × H290mm

DESIGN FOR A BETTER AUSTRALIA

GOOD DESIGN Selection

Good Design Australia is an international design promotion organisation responsible for managing Australia's annual Good Design Awards program.

With a proud heritage dating back to the Industrial Design Council of Australia (IDCA) established in 1958, the Australian Good Design Awards is recognised by the International Council of Societies of Industrial Design (ICSID) as Australia's peak design endorsement program.

The Good Design Awards is Australia's longest standing national design award and promotion program, and one of the few forums for professional Industrial Designers and manufacturers to showcase their design expertise to national and international audiences. As a result of more than 50 years of design benchmarking, the program has focused on progressively raising the standard of design and innovation in Australia.

Plastic buckets

Window Cleaning Buckets

DuraClean® Window Cleaners Bucket - 18L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
IW-050	6	9310124245364

- Shape compatible with window squeegee up to 500mm
- Lightweight and chemical resistant
- **Dimensions:** W588 × D277 × H185mm

DuraClean® Window Cleaners Bucket - 12L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
IW-051	6	9310124245371

- Shape compatible with window squeegee up to 350mm
- Lightweight and chemical resistant
- **Dimensions:** W452 × D260 × H185mm

Extra Wide Multi-purpose Bucket - 12L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
IW-051LB	6	9310124702515

- Ideal for everyday use
- Ergonomic handle with comfort grip
- **Dimensions:** W452 × D260 × H185mm

Flat Mop Buckets

Flat Mop Bucket- 14L

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
IW-055B	●	4	9310124704786
IW-055R	●	4	9310124704793

- Ideal for pre-soaking microfibre pads prior to flat mopping
- Lid contains neoprene foam seal to prevent leakage during transit
- Ergonomic handle with comfort grip
- Recommended for use with:
  - Oates® Microfibre Flat Mop Pads
  - Oates® Flat Mop Trolley (FMT-001)
- **Dimensions:** W758 × D190 × H180mm

DuraClean® Flat Mop Window Cleaning Bucket - 18L

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
IW-058B	●	6	9310124711333
IW-058G	●	6	9310124711258
IW-058R	●	6	9310124711265
IW-058Y	●	6	9310124711272

- Ideal for pre-soaking microfibre pads prior to flat mopping and ideal for window cleaning equipment
- Durable and chemical resistant
- Ergonomic handle
- Extra wide shape
- Colour coded to help avoid the risk of cross contamination between work areas
- Recommended for use with:
  - DuraClean® Translucent Bucket Lid (IW-057)
  - Oates® Window Washer range
  - Oates® Squeeze Mop range
  - Oates® Microfibre Pad range
- **Dimensions:** W588 × D277 × H185mm

Cleaning Bucket Accessories

Translucent Bucket Lid for IW-051

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
IW-053	6/24	9310124703666

- Translucent lid enables you to view bucket contents from top
- Keeps window cleaning equipment securely inside
- Suitable for use with Oates® 12 Litre Buckets IW-051 and IW-051LB
- **Dimensions:** W423 × D255 × H18mm

DuraClean® Translucent Bucket Lid

Code	Outer Pack	APN
IW-057	12	9310124711289

- Translucent lid enables you to view bucket contents from top
- Keeps window cleaning equipment and microfibre pads securely inside
- Internal silicon seal to prevent leakage during transit
- For use with: DuraClean® Flat Mop and Window Cleaners Bucket – 18 Litre (IW-058 Series)
- **Dimensions:** W563 × D263 × H36mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

MOPS

A Mop For Every Application

DuraClean® Mops

Oates® DuraClean® mops are produced using an exclusive textile blend yarn which has been produced for over 100 years and uses a unique tried and tested manufacturing technique. This blend has made the DuraClean® brand a legendary name in the industry and its proven success is considered by Oates® to be a major attribute to the success of the business in the professional cleaning product industry.

The synthetic fibres improve tensile strength and durability while helping to slow down shrinkage, allowing unsurpassed durability and making this mop ideal for all heavy duty commercial cleaning jobs.

The natural fibres enhance the effectiveness of absorbency and enable the mop to go to work immediately without the 'break-in' period, giving ultimate cleaning performance instantly.

These mops are also colour coded which helps to reduce the risk of cross contamination between different working areas. For additional benefits and further information about colour coded products please see page 9.

Squeeze Mops

Oates® Tilt-a-matic® Squeeze Mop is Australia's number one selling squeeze mop! It is specially designed with a unique patented tilting mechanism that enables you to mop under low objects such as coffee tables, lounge settings and cabinets. It also features a unique replaceable scour dot to help remove stubborn spots.

This mop was specifically engineered to reduce the amount of parts from its previous design. This included the removal of steel parts and instead using polypropylene plastic parts making it more recyclable, lightweight and easier to use. Not only did the change improve the functionality of the mop through increased strength and bending ability, but the robust polypropylene also does not rust and is more durable. Oates® Tilt-a-matic® squeeze mops undergo rigorous testing in Oates® laboratories to ensure enduring use.

The Oates® Sqwivel® Mop MK2 sphere head gives easy manoeuvrability around corners. The easy-squeeze mechanism removes more water so the floor can be walked on almost instantly. It also features an extra-large non-scratch scour to remove stubborn marks and easy change sponge to help make cleaning a breeze!

Cotton, Antibacterial, Strip, Microfibre & Blend Mops

Oates® Antibacterial Mops contain antibacterial properties that help inhibit the growth of germs and odours in the mop, enabling it to stay fresher for longer!

Oates® premium blend of natural and synthetic mop yarn is manufactured using a perfect balance of twist in both the single and seven ply form to maximise absorbency and moisture holding ability, allowing floors to dry quickly.

Oates® Contractor™ Mop Heads contain cotton mop yarn that aids in abrasion and chemical resistance. These mops are ideal for use on smooth surfaces such as tiles, linoleum and timber floors.

Oates® Polyester and Cotton Blend Mops are ideal for applying sealers and polish. They are also suitable for use on rough surfaces due to their high lint resistance and durability. The cotton fibres are highly absorbent, and highly resistant to abrasion, harsh chemicals and high temperatures, hence these mops excel in general maintenance, stripping, scrubbing and rinsing applications.

Oates® Microfibre Mops feature 6 ply twist yarn for ultimate absorbency, strength and cleaning power. Microfibre technology captures grease, dirt and dust without streaking and they also include a beaded scour pad for spot cleaning stubborn dirt and grime. They are ideal for use on all smooth indoor surfaces.

Modacrylic Dust Control Mops

Modacrylic mop fibres are strong, resilient, and dimensionally stable meaning they have good press and shape retention, making them highly durable and perfect for commercial use.

These mops have outstanding resistance to damage from most chemicals, solvents, moths and mildew, and they are non-allergenic. Modacrylic mops also have high resistance to abrasion and are therefore great for use on rough surfaces.

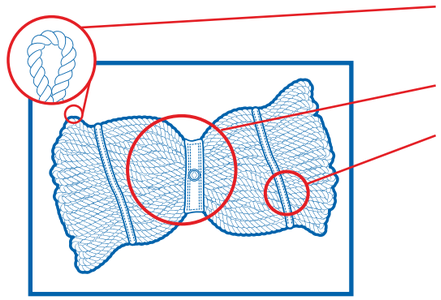
The fabric is soft and gentle on delicate surfaces making Modacrylic mops popular for use on timber floors. The low density of this fibre means these mops are lightweight and easy to use and are the preferred choice for many industrial cleaners for mopping large areas as they can have a very wide head yet are still easy to manoeuvre and are therefore highly ergonomic.

Modacrylic mops are easy to maintain and can be machine washed using warm water (up to 40 degrees Celsius) and tumble dried at a low setting.

Microfibre Flat Mops

Due to industry feedback and the ever increasing trend towards flat mopping, Oates® has expanded the range of flat mops and pads even further, and are proud to offer a flat mopping solution to suit every need! Flat mops use microfibre technology composed of thousands of tiny fibres made from woven threads that are 1/100th the size of a human hair, acting like tiny hooks they absorb dirt and moisture, locking it away. Dust, dirt and direct particles bond to the microfibres and are not released until the pad is washed in water; thus they are not pushed around or transferred from surface to surface while cleaning. No chemical solutions are necessary making microfibre products ideal for allergy and asthma sufferers as well as anyone with multiple chemical sensitivities. The microfibres are also gentle enough to use on sealed timber floors providing a clean, shiny finish. Oates® microfibre flat mops can be used wet or dry. Dry mopping is ideal for collecting dust, dirt, hair and fine particles. Wet mopping effectively removes grease and tracked in grime.

Did you know?



- Loop end yarn minimizes the likelihood of the mop tangling and linting.
- A butterfly cut mop gives extra floor coverage.
- Angled tail banding allows for easier wringing as it prevents the fibres getting caught up in the rollers of the bucket.
- It is important to take care when washing your mop to keep it in top condition and maximize cleaning performance. The use of fabric softener in the washing process is not recommended, particularly on modacrylic and microfibre mops as it may damage the fibres.

Value Mops & Handles

Oates® is always looking to deliver VALUE so we offer a general range of colour coded commercial mops and handles. This range offers good quality commercial standard products for those on a budget. The mop yarn is highly absorbent, long lasting and has HACCP approval for those needing to mop within areas where incidental food contact may occur. For further information on HACCP and the additional benefits of colour coding please see page 8 & 9.

Greentex™ Mops

Oates® recognises and supports the need to use recycled materials where possible in an effort to work towards a sustainable environment. Greentex™ mop yarn is manufactured by the same yarn producer as the HIGHLY successful Oates® 'DuraClean®' mop yarn. Greentex™ mop yarn is made from recycled fibres, including PET plastic bottle fibres and post-consumer rayon/polyester. The Greentex™ Mop is a strong performer, absorbing over 5 times its weight and releasing up to 40% upon wringing. It will be approximately 90% dry after the washer spin cycle and completely dry after 15 minutes of light dryer time, or 100% air-dry overnight. As one of the leaders in the industry it is important that Oates® not only lead with the most effective cleaning products but also with the very latest technology in cleaning, and where possible products that are ecologically responsible. At the time of release the Greentex™ mop was the first of its kind released to the Australian market.

Handle Selection

For wet mopping Oates® recommend aluminium handles over the alternatives of powder coated steel or timber handles. Aluminium is lightweight, strong and will not rust over time when in constant contact with water. Timber handles cannot be HACCP approved as the bacteria can live within the natural fibres and they cannot be sanitized to the required standards. Handle size is another very important consideration to ensure that comfort and safety is maximised whilst mopping. The end user should always select a handle appropriate to their height. In general, a 1.35m handle should be suitable for a person up to 6 feet tall. A person 6 feet tall or more may benefit from using a 1.50m handle. This will help to reduce back strain while mopping. For heavy duty commercial jobs always use a handle with a 25mm external diameter. The internal wall thickness of the aluminium must also be adequate to ensure maximum strength and longevity. Use these handy tips as a general guide to maximise your mopping experience.

Squeeze mops & refills

Squeeze Mops

Tilt-a-matic® Squeeze Mop

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MS-015	4	9310124111232

- Unique tilt mechanism for mopping under low objects
- Scour dot removes tough dirt
- Highly absorbent sponge
- 22mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimensions:** W230 × D125 × H1325mm

Unique tilt mechanism for mopping under low objects

Squeeze Mop Two Post

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MS-001	6	9310124111201

- Easy wring handle lever
- Highly absorbent sponge
- 22mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimensions:** W230 × D100 × H1270mm

OATES SQWIVEL MOP
Designed in Australia
Licence No. 1102153
Good Design Australia

Sqwivel™ Squeeze Mop

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MS-020	4	9310124111423

- Unique rotating sphere enables mop to swivel and glide over floors
- Heavy duty wringing mechanism
- Angled mop head for getting into tight spots
- 22mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimensions:** W250 × D110 × H1325mm

Massive Four Post Squeeze Mop

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MS-100	4	9310124700696

- Extra thick sponge for greater absorbency
- Wider sponge for greater floor coverage
- Extra long scour for removing stubborn marks
- 22mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimensions:** W300 × D100 × H1375mm

Designer Squeeze Mop

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BM-750CLR	6	9310706007502

- Easy change refill - simply unscrew handle to replace
- Lightweight and easy to use
- Highly absorbent sponge
- 22mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimensions:** W232 × D80 × H1440mm

Squeeze Mop Refills

Squeeze Mop Two Post Refill

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MS-002	6	9310124111218

- Highly absorbent and long lasting sponge
- Fits new and previous Oates® Two Post Squeeze Mop series
- **Dimensions:** W230 × D90 × H25mm

Designer Squeeze Mop Refill

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BM-751	6	9415877075180

- Easy change refill
- Highly absorbent and long lasting sponge
- Fits Oates® Designer Squeeze Mop (BM-750CLR)
- **Dimensions:** W232 × D93 × H43mm

Multi-Fit Squeeze Mop Refill

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MS-005	6	9310124111225

- Highly absorbent and long lasting sponge
- Fits most Two and Four Post Squeeze Mop brands
- **Dimensions:** W225 × D95 × H25mm

Multi-Fit Squeeze Mop Refill - 2 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MS-006	6	9310124111607

- Highly absorbent and long lasting sponge
- Fits most Two and Four Post Squeeze Mop brands
- 2 pack value
- **Dimensions:** W225 × D95 × H25mm

Tilt-a-matic® Squeeze Mop Refill

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MS-017	6	9310124111614

- Highly absorbent and long lasting sponge
- Fits new and previous Oates® Two Post Squeeze Mop models
- Includes scour pad refill
- 2 pack value
- **Dimensions:** W226 × D95 × H25mm

Sqwivel® MK2 Squeeze Mop Refill

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MS-024	6	9310124704342

- Highly absorbent sponge
- Unique angle for getting into tight spots
- Super easy sponge replacement
- Includes scour pad refill
- Fits Oates® Sqwivel® MK2 Squeeze Mop
- **Dimensions:** W250 × D110 × H50mm

Massive Four Post Squeeze Mop Refill

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MS-101	4	9310124700788

- Wide sponge for greater floor coverage
- Extra thick sponge for greater absorbency
- Long lasting
- Fits Oates® Massive Four Post Squeeze Mop (MS-100)
- **Dimensions:** W300 × D85 × H30mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

This symbol represents Oates products with antibacterial properties. These help inhibit the growth of germs and odours in the product, enabling it to stay fresher for longer.

Cone/strip mops & refills

Cone Wringer Mop and Refills

Ezy Squeeze® Antibacterial Cone Wringing Mop

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MH-ES-01	6	9310124111188

- Wringer cone with sculpted ridges designed for thorough wringing
- Antibacterial properties help inhibit the growth of germs and odours in mop
- Lightweight and easy to use
- 22mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimensions:** 190mm yarn length

Ezy Squeeze® Antibacterial Cone Wringing Mop Refill

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MH-ES-02	6	9310124111300

- Antibacterial properties help inhibit the growth of germs and odours in the mop
- Premium cotton and synthetic mop yarn blend for a thorough clean
- **Dimensions:** 190mm yarn length

Ezy Squeeze® Ultra Mop

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MH-102H	6	9310124707909

- Antibacterial properties help inhibit the growth of germs and odours in the mop
- Beaded scour pad lifts tough grime
- Absorbent strips dry floors quicker
- Recommended for use with Oates® Ezy Squeeze Ultra Bucket (MB-005)
- Recommended refill Ezy Squeeze Ultra Mop Refill (MH-102)
- Powder coated steel extension handle
- **Dimensions:** W110 × D85 × H1080 - 1680mm

Ezy Squeeze® Ultra Mop Refill

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MH-102	6	9310124707916

- Antibacterial properties help inhibit the growth of germs and odours in the mop
- Beaded scour pad lifts tough grime
- Absorbent strips dry floors quicker
- **Dimensions:** W120 × D120 × H300mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Cotton, antibacterial, blend & microfibre mops

Antibacterial Mops and Refills

Premium Antibacterial Mop Refill - Small (150g)*

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MH-AB-SML	8	9310124111478

Premium Antibacterial Mop - Small (150g)

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MH-AB-SMLH	4	9310124111553

- Antibacterial properties help inhibit the growth of germs and odours in the mop
- Premium natural and synthetic mop yarn blend
- Ideal for use on tiles, linoleum and floorboards
- 22mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimensions:** 222mm yarn length

Premium Antibacterial Mop Refill - Medium (200g)*

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MH-AB-MED	8	9310124111515

- Antibacterial properties help inhibit the growth of germs and odours in the mop
- Premium natural and synthetic mop yarn blend
- Ideal for use on tiles, linoleum and floorboards
- **Dimensions:** 222mm yarn length

Premium Antibacterial Mop Refill - Large (300g)*

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MH-AB-LG	6	9310124111485

Premium Antibacterial Mop - Large (300g)

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MH-AB-LGH	6	9310124111492

- Antibacterial properties help inhibit the growth of germs and odours in the mop
- Premium natural and synthetic mop yarn blend
- Ideal for use on tiles, linoleum and floorboards
- 22mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimensions:** 266mm yarn length

Premium Antibacterial Mop Refill - Extra Large (400g)*

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MH-AB-XL	6	9310124111522

- Antibacterial properties help inhibit the growth of germs and odours in the mop
- Premium natural and synthetic mop yarn blend
- Ideal for use on tiles, linoleum and floorboards
- **Dimensions:** 320mm yarn length

Slate, Tile and Timber Mops and Refills

Slate, Tile and Timber Mop Refill - 275g*

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-008	6	9310124121071

Slate, Tile and Timber Mop - 275g

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-008F	6	9310124121088

- Antibacterial properties help inhibit the growth of germs and odours in the mop
- Premium natural and synthetic yarn blend with looped ends to minimise linting
- Butterfly cut for extra floor coverage and angled tail banding for easy wringing
- 22mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimensions:** 320mm yarn length

Specially designed for mopping slate, tile and timber floors.

All Australian Mops and Refills

AA Mop Refill - 300g*

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MH-AA-18	6	9310124111041

AA Mop - 300g

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MH-AAH18	6	9310124110044

- Premium quality 100% cotton mop ideal for all general household mopping
- 22mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimensions:** 270mm yarn length

Oates® all Australian mops and refills are made with premium 100% cotton, ideal for all general household mopping.

MOPS

* Heavy duty plastic socket with 22mm thread. Suits all Oates® 22mm threaded handles and 25mm handles with a 22mm threaded adaptor. For handle selection please see page 162-163. Oates® suggests using aluminium handles as the preferred choice for use with mop heads in wet areas.

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Cotton, antibacterial, blend & microfibre mops

DuraClean® Mop Refills

DuraClean® Mop Refill - 400g*

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
MH-DC-01		12	9310124111508
MH-DC-01G		12	9310124111560
MH-DC-01R		12	9310124111584
MH-DC-01Y		12	9310124111577
MH-DC-01W		12	9310124111591

- Exclusive synthetic blend yarn for ultimate absorbency and cleaning performance
- Unsurpassed durability makes it ideal for all heavy duty commercial cleaning jobs
- **Dimensions:** 320mm yarn length

Oates® DuraClean® mops are produced using an exclusive textile blend yarn which has been produced for over 100 years and uses a unique tried and tested manufacturing technique.

Synthetic fibres improve tensile strength and durability while helping to slow down shrinkage. These are blended with natural fibres for enhanced absorbency effectiveness.

DuraQuick™ Mop Refills

DuraQuick™ Mop Refill - 300g*

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MH-DQ-01	6	9310124700429

- Exclusive synthetic blend yarn is extremely absorbent for maximum cleaning performance
- Highly durable makes it ideal for frequent use in small to medium sized areas containing tiles, slate, linoleum and floor boards
- **Dimensions:** 260mm yarn length

Greentex™ Mops and Refills

Greentex™ Commercial Mop Refill - 400g*

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
MH-GR-01B		12	9310124701662

- Professional quality from the yarn manufacturers behind DuraClean® mops
- Yarn contains 70% pure green PET plastic bottle fibres and 30% post-consumer rayon/polyester
- Absorbs over 5 times its weight and releases up to 40% upon wringing
- **Dimensions:** 320mm yarn length

Greentex™ Mop Refill - 300g*

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MH-GR-05	4	9310124701617

Greentex™ Mop - 300g

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MH-GR-05H	4	9310124702072

- Professional quality from the yarn manufacturers behind DuraClean® mops
- Yarn contains 70% pure green PET plastic bottle fibres and 30% post-consumer rayon/polyester
- Absorbs over 5 times its weight and releases up to 40% upon wringing
- 22mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimensions:** 266mm yarn length

* Heavy duty plastic socket with 22mm thread. Suits all Oates® 22mm threaded handles and 25mm handles with a 22mm threaded adaptor. For handle selection please see page 162-163. Oates® suggests using aluminium handles as the preferred choice for use with mop heads in wet areas. For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Contractor™ Cotton Mop Refills

Contractor™ Mop Refill - 250g*

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MH-CO-16	12	9310124111287

- Industrial strength multi-purpose mop
- Traditional 100% cotton yarn is highly absorbent
- Ideal for commercial cleaning
- **Dimensions:** 226mm yarn length

Contractor™ Mop Refill - 300g*

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MH-CO-18	12	9310124111317

- Industrial strength multi-purpose mop
- Traditional 100% cotton yarn is highly absorbent
- Ideal for commercial cleaning
- **Dimensions:** 270mm yarn length

Contractor™ Mop Refill - 350g*

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MH-CO-20	12	9310124111324

- Industrial strength multi-purpose mop
- Traditional 100% cotton yarn is highly absorbent
- Ideal for commercial cleaning
- **Dimensions:** 270mm yarn length

Contractor™ Mop Refill - 450g*

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MH-CO-24	12	9310124111331

- Industrial strength multi-purpose mop
- Traditional 100% cotton yarn is highly absorbent
- Ideal for commercial cleaning
- **Dimensions:** 324mm yarn length

Contractor™ Mop Refill - 500g*

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MH-CO-26	12	9310124111348

- Industrial strength multi-purpose mop
- Traditional 100% cotton yarn is highly absorbent
- Ideal for commercial cleaning
- **Dimensions:** 324mm yarn length

Contractor™ Mop Refill - 550g*

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MH-CO-28	12	9310124111355

- Industrial strength multi-purpose mop
- Traditional 100% cotton yarn is highly absorbent
- Ideal for commercial cleaning
- **Dimensions:** 375mm yarn length

Contractor™ Mop Refill - 600g*

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MH-CO-30	12	9310124111362

- Industrial strength multi-purpose mop
- Traditional 100% cotton yarn is highly absorbent
- Ideal for commercial cleaning
- **Dimensions:** 375mm yarn length

Contractor™ Mop Refill - 750g*

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MH-CO-36	12	9310124111379

- Industrial strength multi-purpose mop
- Traditional 100% cotton yarn is highly absorbent
- Ideal for commercial cleaning
- **Dimensions:** 437mm yarn length

* Heavy duty plastic socket with 22mm thread. Suits all Oates® 22mm threaded handles and 25mm handles with a 22mm threaded adaptor. For handle selection please see page 162-163. Oates® suggests using aluminium handles as the preferred choice for use with mop heads in wet areas.

Cotton, antibacterial, blend & microfibre mops

Contractor™ Colour Coded Mop Refills

Contractor™ Mop Refill - 400g*

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
MH-CO-01B	●	12	9310124701433
MH-CO-01G	●	12	9310124701457
MH-CO-01R	●	12	9310124701440
MH-CO-01Y	●	12	9310124701464

- Industrial strength multi-purpose mop ideal for commercial cleaning
- Highly absorbent textile blend yarn with cut ends
- **Dimensions:** 320mm yarn length

Microfibre Mops and Refills

Microfibre Commercial Mop Refill - Round*

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
MH-MF-02B	●	10	9310124706247
MH-MF-02G	●	10	9310124706254
MH-MF-02R	●	10	9310124706261
MH-MF-02Y	●	10	9310124706285
MH-MF-02W	○	10	9310124706278

- 100% microfibre technology
- 2 ply twist yarn and looped ends for a professional clean
- Round shape and straight tail banding for greater floor coverage
- **Dimensions:** 260mm yarn length

Microfibre Mop Refill - 150g*

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MH-MF-05	4	9310124702218

Microfibre Mop Handled - 150g

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MH-MF-05H	4	9310124702225

- Microfibre technology captures grease, dirt and dust without streaking
- Butterfly cut mop for greater floor coverage and easier wringing
- Double beaded scourer pad lifts tough grime
- 22mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimensions:** 260mm yarn length

Microfibre technology captures grease, dirt and dust without streaking.

Polyester Cotton Mop Heads

Polyester Cotton Mop Refill - 350g*

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MH-PR-20	12	9310124110273

- Polyester and cotton blend yarn ideal for applying sealers and polish
- Suitable for use on rough surfaces due to high lint resistance and durability
- **Dimensions:** 270mm yarn length

Polyester Cotton Mop Refill - 450g*

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MH-PR-24	12	9310124111416

- Polyester and cotton blend yarn ideal for applying sealers and polish
- Suitable for use on rough surfaces due to high lint resistance and durability
- **Dimensions:** 324mm yarn length

Polyester Cotton Mop Refill - 600g*

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MH-PR-30	12	9310124110297

- Polyester and cotton blend yarn ideal for applying sealers and polish
- Suitable for use on rough surfaces due to high lint resistance and durability
- **Dimensions:** 375mm yarn length

Value Mop Heads

400 Colour Coded Mop Refill*

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
MH-VA-01B	●	12	9310124703956
MH-VA-01G	●	12	9310124703963
MH-VA-01R	●	12	9310124703970
MH-VA-01Y	●	12	9310124703987
MH-VA-01W	○	12	9310124704755

- Durable and long lasting mop yarn
- Highly absorbent
- **Dimensions:** 320mm yarn length

* Heavy duty plastic socket with 22mm thread. Suits all Oates® 22mm threaded handles and 25mm handles with a 22mm threaded adaptor. For handle selection please see page 162-163. Oates® suggests using aluminium handles as the preferred choice for use with mop heads in wet areas. For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Specialty mops & fittings

Contractor™ Colour Coded Mop Refills

DuraClean® Hospital Launder Butterfly Cut Mop Refill - 350g*

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
SM-318-B		10	9310124121163
SM-318-G		10	9310124121156
SM-318-R		10	9310124121149
SM-318-Y		10	9310124121170
SM-318-W		10	9310124121248

- Premium textile blend yarn
- Ideal for all heavy duty hospital mopping
- Looped ends prevent tangling and linting
- Angled tail banding improves wringing
- **Dimensions:** 310mm yarn length

DuraClean® Hospital Launder Round Mop Refill - 350g*

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
SM-418-B		10	9310124121200
SM-418-G		10	9310124121194
SM-418-R		10	9310124121187
SM-418-Y		10	9310124121217
SM-418-W		10	9310124121231

- Premium textile blend yarn
- Round shape and straight tail banding for greater floor coverage
- Looped ends prevent tangling and linting
- **Dimensions:** 270mm yarn length

Light DuraClean® Round Mop - 250g*

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
SM-418-BBL		10	9310124121989
SM-418-GBL		10	9310124705370
SM-418-RBL		10	9310124121996
SM-418-YBL		10	9310124705387
SM-418-WBL		10	9310124705394

- Premium textile blend yarn
- Round shape and straight tail banding for greater floor coverage
- Looped ends prevent tangling and linting
- OH&S benefits as mop is significantly lighter than 350g SM-418 series
- **Dimensions:** 220mm yarn length

Floormaster™ Hospital Launder Mop System

Floormaster™ Hospital Launder Mop Refill - 350g

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
SM-218-B		10	9310124124126
SM-218-G		10	9310124120531
SM-218-R		10	9310124121262
SM-218-Y		10	9310124120562
SM-218-W		10	9310124120555

- Premium DuraClean® textile blend yarn
- Ideal for all heavy duty hospital mopping
- Looped ends prevent tangling and linting
- Angled tail banding improves wringing
- Requires handle, clamp and ferrule
- **Dimensions:** 320mm yarn length

Aluminium Handle and Clamp - Fitted

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-199	25	9310124120371

- Features 1.35M × 25mm handle with clamp
- Suitable for use with Oates® Floormaster™ Hospital Launder Mops (SM-218 series)

Lacquered Bamboo Handle and Clamp - Fitted

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-209	20	9310124120463

- Features 1.5M × 25mm lacquered bamboo handle with clamp
- Suitable for use with Oates® Floormaster™ Hospital Launder Mops (SM-218 series)

Clamp (T Piece, Top Plate, Ferrule)

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-210	20	9310124120470

- Features heavy duty components
- Suitable for use with Oates® Floormaster™ Hospital Launder Mops (SM-218 series)

Heavy Duty Nylon Ferrule

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-213	50	9310124120500

- Heavy duty nylon ferrule fits 25mm handles
- Suitable for use with Oates® Floormaster™ Hospital Launder Mops (SM-218 series)

* Heavy duty plastic socket with 22mm thread. Suits all Oates® 22mm threaded handles and 25mm handles with a 22mm threaded adaptor. For handle selection please see page 162-163.
Oates® suggests using aluminium handles as the preferred choice for use with mop heads in wet areas. For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Dust control mops and polish spreaders

Floormaster™ Dust Control Mops

350mm Modacrylic Mop

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-005	6	9310124121125

- Highly resilient and durable Modacrylic fibres capture dirt, lint and dust
- Swivel head manoeuvres into hard-to-reach places
- 25mm adjustable powder coated steel handle for compact storage
- **Dimensions:** W470 × D350 × H900 to 1450mm

600mm Modacrylic Mop

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-010	4	9310124121323

- Highly resilient and durable Modacrylic fibres capture dirt, lint and dust
- Swivel head manoeuvres into hard-to-reach places
- 25mm adjustable powder coated steel handle for compact storage
- **Dimensions:** W670 × D350 × H900 to 1450mm

Contractor™ Dust Control

350mm Contractor™ Dust Control Mop

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-035	4	9310124700290

- Swivel head manoeuvres into hard-to-reach places
- Polyester fibres capture lint and dust
- Ideal for cleaning hard floors
- 25mm adjustable aluminium handle for compact storage
- **Dimensions:** W470 × D300 × H895 to 1440mm

600mm Contractor™ Dust Control Mop

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-037	4	9310124700306

- Swivel head manoeuvres into hard-to-reach places
- Polyester fibres capture lint and dust
- Ideal for cleaning hard floors
- 25mm fixed aluminium handle
- **Dimensions:** W670 × D300 × H1635mm

Floormaster™ Dust Control - Replacement Fringes

350mm Modacrylic Mop Fringe Refill

Code	Inner/ Outer Pack	APN
SM-006	6/12	9310124121224

- Highly resilient and durable Modacrylic fibres capture dirt, lint and dust
- For use with Oates® 350mm Modacrylic and Dust Control Mops (SM-005)
- **Dimensions:** W470 × D350 × H35mm

600mm Modacrylic Mop Fringe Refill

Code	Inner/ Outer Pack	APN
SM-009	6/12	9310124121316

- Highly resilient and durable Modacrylic fibres capture dirt, lint and dust
- For use with Oates® 600mm Modacrylic and Dust Control Mops (SM-010)
- **Dimensions:** W670 × D350 × H35mm

Contractor™ Dust Control - Replacement Fringes

35cm Contractor™ Dust Control Mop Refill

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-036	12	9310124706353

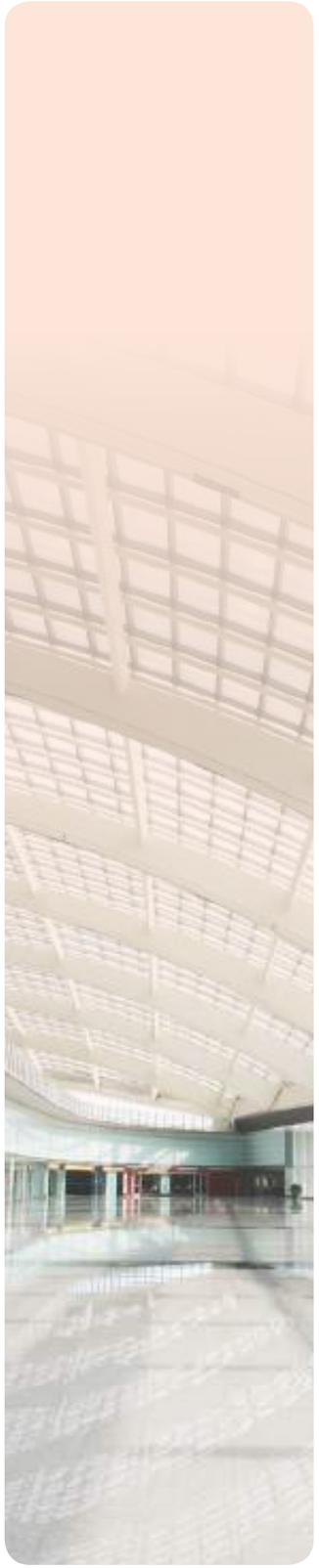
- Suitable for hard surfaces: tiles wooden floors, vinyl and polished concrete
- Ideal for indoor sports venues and retail outlets
- For use with Oates® Contractor™ 35cm Dust Control Mop (SM-035)
- **Dimensions:** W100 × D70 × H240mm

60cm Contractor™ Dust Control Mop Refill

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-038	12	9310124710176

- Suitable for hard surfaces: tiles wooden floors, vinyl and polished concrete
- Ideal for indoor sports venues and retail outlets
- For use with Oates® Contractor™ 60cm Dust Control Mop (SM-037)
- **Dimensions:** W200 × D25 × H740mm

Dust control mops and polish spreaders



Floormaster™ Dust Control Mops - Metal Frame

610mm Modacrylic Mop - Metal Frame

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-136	2	9310124124362

- Sturdy metal frame swivels into hard-to-reach places
- Highly resilient and durable Modacrylic fibres capture dirt, lint and dust
- 25mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimensions:** W610 × D350 × H1600mm

910mm Modacrylic Mop - Metal Frame

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-142	2	9310124120265

- Sturdy metal frame swivels into hard-to-reach places
- Highly resilient and durable Modacrylic fibres capture dirt, lint and dust
- 25mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimensions:** W910 × D350 × H1600mm

Floormaster™ Dust Control - Metal Frame Replacement Fringes & Frames

610mm Swivel Frame

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-162	12	9310124120289

- Sturdy metal frame
- Swivel socket for easy manoeuvring
- **Dimensions:** W600 × D140 × H145mm

910mm Swivel Frame

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-165	12	9310124120302

- Sturdy metal frame
- Swivel socket for easy manoeuvring
- **Dimensions:** W910 × D140 × H145mm

Floormaster™ Dust Control - Metal Frame & Replacement Fringes

600mm Modacrylic Mop Fringe Refill

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-138	12	9310124120418

- Highly resilient and durable Modacrylic fibres capture dirt, lint and dust
- For use with Oates® SM-136
- **Dimensions:** W610 × D350 × H35mm

910mm Modacrylic Mop Fringe Refill

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-144	12	9310124120425

- Highly resilient and durable Modacrylic fibres capture dirt, lint and dust
- For use with Oates® SM-142
- **Dimensions:** W910 × D350 × H35mm

Floormaster™ Scissor Dust Control Mops & Refills

Modacrylic Scissor Mop - Complete

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-043	1	9310124124089

- Easy scissor action collects dust and large debris
- Highly resilient and durable Modacrylic fibres
- 1000mm each side of the mop, total mop span 1850mm
- **Dimensions:** W1460 × D1070 × H1500mm

Scissor Mop - Frame Only

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-045	1	9310124120135

- Easy scissor action allows for variable mop span
- 1000mm length each side, maximum mop span of 1850mm
- For use with Oates® SM-041
- **Dimensions:** W200 × D1000 × H1500mm

Modacrylic Scissor Mop Single Refill

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-041	12	9310124120401

- Highly resilient and durable Modacrylic fibres capture dirt, lint and dust
- Features easy change cotton tape
- For use with Oates® SM-043 and SM-045
- **Dimensions:** W1000 × D350 × H35mm

Floormaster™ Dust Control - Replacement Fringes

900mm Modacrylic Hand Dust Mop

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-265	30	9310124124256

- Ideal for skirting boards and high hard-to-reach places
- Highly resilient and durable Modacrylic fibres capture dirt, lint and dust
- Can be impregnated with polish to enhance dust collection
- **Dimensions:** W80 × D90 × H900mm

450mm Modacrylic Hand Dust Mop

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-266	30	9310124120708

- Ideal for skirting boards and furniture
- Highly resilient and durable Modacrylic fibres capture dirt, lint and dust
- Can be impregnated with polish to enhance dust collection
- **Dimensions:** W80 × D90 × H450mm

Modacrylic Hand Dust Mop Refill

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-267	50	9310124120715

- Highly resilient and durable Modacrylic fibres capture dirt, lint and dust
- Can be impregnated with polish to enhance dust collection
- For use with Oates® SM-265 and SM-266
- **Dimensions:** W95 × D90 × H110mm

Hand Dust Mops - Cotton

900mm Cotton Hand Dust Mop

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-260	30	9310124120661

- Ideal for skirting boards and high hard-to-reach places
- Premium cotton fibres can be impregnated with polish to enhance dust collection
- **Dimensions:** W80 × D90 × H900mm

450mm Cotton Hand Dust Mop

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-261	30	9310124120678

- Ideal for skirting boards and furniture
- Premium cotton fibres can be impregnated with polish to enhance dust collection
- **Dimensions:** W80 × D90 × H450mm

Cotton Hand Dust Mop Refill

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-262	50	9310124120685

- Premium cotton fibres can be impregnated with polish to enhance dust collection
- For use with Oates® SM-260 and SM-261
- **Dimensions:** W95 × D90 × H110mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Polimate Polish Mop & Refills

Floormaster™ 260mm Polimate Mop - Modacrylic

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-001	6	9310124124096

- Ideal for slate, tiles and polished floorboards
- Highly resilient and durable Modacrylic fibres capture dirt, lint and dust
- Washable fringe
- 22mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimensions:** W260 × D100 × H1440mm

Floormaster™ 260mm Polimate Mop Refill - Modacrylic

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-003	24	9310124124249

- Highly resilient and durable Modacrylic fibres capture dirt, lint and dust
- Washable fringe
- For use with Oates® SM-001
- **Dimensions:** W260 × D100 × H35mm

Nylon Polish Spreader

610mm Nylon Polish Spreader Pad

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-156	12	9310124121446

- Quality nylon yarn has excellent spreadability
- Polish pours directly through pad
- For use with Oates® 610mm Nylon Polish Spreader (SM-156F)
- **Dimensions:** W680 × D230 × H30mm

Wool Applicators & Refills

250mm Wool Applicator

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-050	6	9310124120142

- Ideal for floor polishing applications
- Pure lambswool gentle on delicate surfaces
- 250mm sturdy wooden base
- 22mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimensions:** W290 × D115 × H1440mm

380mm Wool Applicator

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-053	6	9310124124539

- Ideal for floor polishing applications
- Pure lambswool gentle on delicate surfaces
- 380mm sturdy wooden base
- 22mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimensions:** W420 × D115 × H1440mm

610mm Nylon Polish Spreader

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-156F	2	9310124704212

- Quality pad with nylon yarn has excellent spreadability
- Polish pours directly through pad backing
- 25mm powder coated steel handle
- Complete with sturdy metal swivel frame
- Replacement pad:
  - 610mm Nylon Polish Spreader Pad (SM-156F)
- **Dimensions:** W680 × D100 × H1500mm

250mm Wool Applicator Refill

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-052	12	9310124120173

- Pure lambswool gentle on delicate surfaces
- For use with Oates® SM-050
- **Dimensions:** W290 × D115mm

380mm Wool Applicator Refill

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-055	12	9310124124553

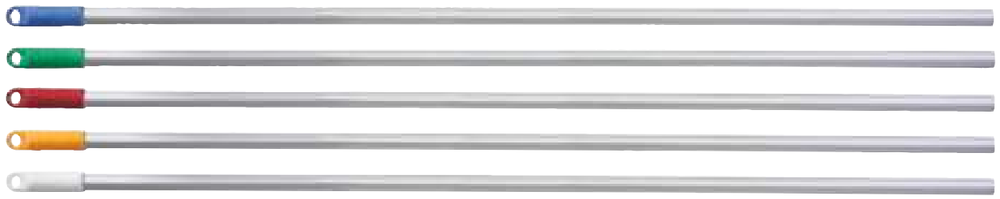
- Pure lambswool gentle on delicate surfaces
- For use with Oates® SM-053
- **Dimensions:** W420 × D115mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Microfibre Flat Mops, Handles & Refills

1.

2.



1. Aluminium Extension Handle

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
B-11540-B	Blue	12	9310124704861
B-11540-G	Green	12	9310124708692
B-11540-R	Red	12	9310124704878
B-11540-Y	Yellow	12	9310124708708

- Ideal for use with Oates® 400mm Ultra Flat Mop range
- Twist lock sleeve enables easy length adjustment
- Extends to 1.33m
- **Dimensions:** W25 × D25 × H750 - 1330mm

2. 1.5m Aluminium Flat Mop Handle

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
B-11545-B	Blue	12	9310124705134
B-11545-G	Green	12	9310124705141
B-11545-R	Red	12	9310124705158
B-11545-Y	Yellow	12	9310124705172
B-11545-W	White	12	9310124705165

- Ideal for use with Oates® 600mm Mega Flat Mop range
- **Dimensions:** W25 × D25 × H1500mm

600mm Microfibre Flat Mop

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MF-012	4	9310124316125

- Ideal for use on smooth tiled surfaces and polished timber floors
- Can be used wet or dry, with or without chemicals
- Swivel head manoeuvres into hard-to-reach places
- 25mm aluminium handle, 2 × mopping pads and 5 × finishing cloths included
- **Dimensions:** W600 × D120 × H1800mm

600mm Microfibre Flat Mop Refill

Code	Colour	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
MF-014	Blue	6/24	9310124316149
MF-016	Green	6/24	9310124316163
MF-015	Red	6/24	9310124316156
MF-019	Yellow	6/24	9310124705189
MF-013	White	6/24	9310124316132

- Ideal for use on smooth tiled surfaces and polished timber floors
- Can be used wet or dry, with or without chemicals
- For use with Oates® MF-012 and MF-045 series
- **Dimensions:** W600 × D120mm

600mm Disposable Cloths - 20 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MF-017	10	9310124316170

- Disposable cloths ideal for quick clean ups
- Effectively collects dust
- For use with Oates® MF-012 and MF-045 series
- **Dimensions:** W655 × D265mm

Microfibre mops

Microfibre Flat Mops, Handles & Refills

Triple Action Flat Mop

Code	Outer Pack	APN
EV-011	4	9310124318112

- Sweep, mop and dry floors with ease with one compact unit
- Ideal for cleaning smooth tiled surfaces and polished timber floors without chemical solutions
- 25mm extendable handle and swivel head easily manoeuvres into hard-to-reach areas
- 1 × sweeping pad, 1 × mopping pad and 5 × finishing cloths included
- **Dimensions:** W460 × D145 × H900-1470mm

350mm Flat Mop Dusting Pad Refill

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
EV-010	6/24	9310124318105

- Microfibre attracts and traps dirt
- Ideal for removing dust and cobwebs
- For use with Oates® EV-011
- **Dimensions:** W460 × D145mm

Multifit Cloth Refill - 10 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MF-003	4	9310124316033

- Disposable cloths perfect for quick clean ups
- Dry use only
- For use with Oates® EV-011
- **Dimensions:** W453 × D254mm

400mm Microfibre Flat Mop Refill

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
MF-011	●	6	9310124316118
MF-011R	●	6	9310124704847
MF-011W	○	6	9310124704854

- Microfibre attracts and traps dirt and grime
- Ideal for use on smooth, tiled surfaces and polished timber floors
- Use wet or dry, with or without chemical solutions
- 100% microfibre
- Machine washable
- For use with Oates® EV-011 and MF-010 series
- **Dimensions:** W425 × D120mm

Spray 'N' Glide series

Spray 'N' Glide Mop

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MF-049	6	9310124706513

- Convenient, time-saving mop with water dispenser
- Lightweight, easy to use, with ergonomic trigger
- Colour coded microfibre pads trap dirt and dust:
  - Blue Pad: General Cleaning
  - Red Pad: Bathroom Areas
- Use on tiles, timber and linoleum; with or without chemicals
- No bucket required
- **Dimensions:** W160 × D110 × H620mm

Spray 'N' Glide Mop Refills

Code	Colour	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
MF-048B	●	6/24	9310124708104
MF-048R	●	6/24	9310124708111

- Microfibre attracts and traps dirt and grime
- Ideal for use on smooth tiled surfaces and polished timber floors
- Can be used wet or dry, with or without chemicals
- Recommended use:
  - Blue: General Cleaning
  - Red: Bathroom Areas
- **Dimensions:** W430 × D140mm × H10mm

The Oates® SPRAY 'N' GLIDE MOP is a convenient, time-saving mop with built in water dispenser. With an ergonomic trigger, the user can easily spray liquid onto the floor whenever needed. It is lightweight and easy to use - ideal for the home and office.

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Microfibre Flat Mops, Handles & Refills

400mm Ultra Flat Mop

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
MF-010B	●	6	9310124704809
MF-010R	●	6	9310124704816

- Extendable handle and swivel head easily manoeuvres into hard-to-reach places
- Hook fastener tabs for strong and easy connection to pads
- **Dimensions:** W395 × D92 × H880 - 1425mm

400mm Ultra Flat Mop Head

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
MF-023B	●	6	9310124704823
MF-023R	●	6	9310124704830

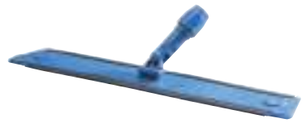
- Swivel head easily manoeuvres into hard-to-reach places
- Hook fastener tabs for strong and easy connection to pads
- For use with Oates® Aluminium Extension Handle (B-11540 series) and Oates® 400mm Microfibre Flat Mop Refill (MF-011 series)
- **Dimensions:** W395 × D92 × H50mm

600mm Mega Flat Mop

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
MF-045HB	●	4	9310124705196
MF-045HG	●	4	9310124705202
MF-045HR	●	4	9310124705219
MF-045HY	●	4	9310124705233
MF-045HW	○	4	9310124705226

- Swivel head easily manoeuvres into hard-to-reach places
- Hook fastener tabs for strong and easy connection to pads
- Wider head enables greater floor coverage
- **Dimensions:** W565 × D92 × H1585mm

Note: Only end cap on handle is colour coded



600mm Mega Flat Mop Head - Blue

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MF-045B	4	9310124705240

- Swivel head easily manoeuvres into hard-to-reach places
- Hook fastener tabs for strong and easy connection to pads
- Wider head enables greater floor coverage
- For use with Oates® 1.5m Aluminium Flat Mop Handle (B-11545 series) and Oates® 600mm Microfibre Flat Mop Refill (MF-013 - MF-019)
- **Dimensions:** W92 × D50 × H564mm

Ezy Glide Flat Mop

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MF-047	6	9310124709668

- Lightweight and easy to use
- Collapsible handle for easy storage
- Use on tiles, timber and linoleum; with or without chemicals
- Collapsible space saving handle that extends to 1.4m
- Microfibre pad included
- **Dimensions:** W160 × D65 × H1000mm

Pro-Snap™ Flat Mops & Refills

Pro-Snap™ Flat Mop

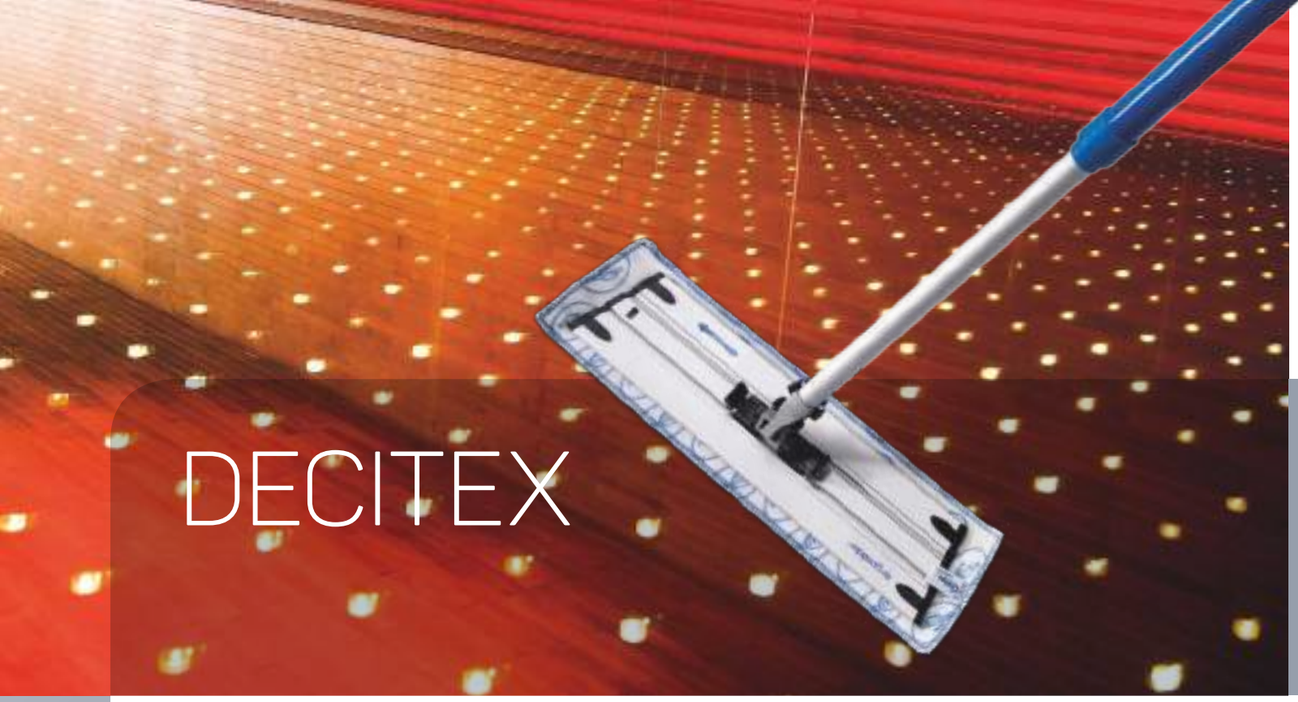
Code	Outer Pack	APN
MF-050	8	9310124700719

- Durable frame snaps in half to hygienically attach and remove pad without hands touching the pad
- Unique Zebry™ ribbed microfibre pad included for enhanced dust and grime collection
- For use with Oates® Aluminium Handle - no thread (B-11530) and Oates® Pro-Snap™ Flat Mop Refills (MF-051 series)
- **Dimensions:** W415 × D90 × H70mm

Pro-Snap™ Flat Mop Refill

Code	Colour	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
MF-051B	●	6/24	9310124702669
MF-051G	●	6/24	9310124702676
MF-051R	●	6/24	9310124702683
MF-051Y	●	6/24	9310124702690

- Unique Zebry™ ribbed design for enhanced dust and grime collection
- Ribbed structure enables mop to swiftly glide over surfaces
- Use wet or dry, with or without chemical solutions
- For use with Oates® Pro-Snap™ Flat Mop (MF-050)
- **Dimensions:** W420 × D140 × H15mm



OATES® WATER-FED FLAT MOP SYSTEM

4 IN 1 – SWEEP, CLEAN, ABSORB, DRY

Oates® by Decitex

Fluid Flat Mop System

The Oates® by Decitex system provides users with the ultimate floor maintenance solution. In 2011 Oates® partnered itself with French company Decitex bringing you the Oates® by DECITEX - Fluid Flat Mop System.

Since the initial stage 1 release, the range has grown in size and popularity. It is now the one-stop shop for those who desire a premium flat mopping solution with maximum cleaning performance.

The revolutionary system holds liquid within the handle that can be dispensed via the ergonomic trigger located at the top of the handle. The Fluid Flat Mop System comprises an aluminium Fluid Flat Mop handle and choice of 300, 400 or 550mm heads combined with a vast selection of colour coded pad types to suit a multitude of applications. Main focus areas include general mopping and spill removal right through to disposable pads for high risk areas, such as operating theatres and tightly controlled pharmaceutical industry environments.

DECITEX is a company at the heart of textile innovation and development, designing a wide variety of microfibre textiles for professional use. As a manufacturer, DECITEX delivers high performance textiles for mops and wipes that are easy and intuitive to use. DECITEX complements its textile expertise with a lightweight, innovative range of handles, pads, mop heads and wipes. With their original design, DECITEX products allow textiles to become the prime cleaning agent, reducing our reliance on chemicals.

The Oates® / DECITEX partnership was developed to provide customers with a comprehensive range of premium quality Fluid Flat Mop System products that make cleaning quick, easy and effective. Refer to pages 40 – 45 for more comprehensive details.

Superior Features of the Decitex Handles

Decitex Spray Mop System

Decitex Aluminium Flat Mop Heads

400mm Fluid Aluminium Flat Mop and Handle

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MF-060F	5	9310124705103

- Industrial quality and strength, ideal for wet or dry use
- On-board reservoir with 500ml capacity
- Ergonomic trigger and 3 jets for easy diffusion of water/chemical
- Includes 1.4m Fluid Aluminium Spray Handle (B-11547-B) and 400mm Fluid Aluminium Flat Mop Head (MF-060)
- **Dimensions:** W397 × D77 × H1470mm

300mm Fluid Aluminium Flat Mop Head*

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MF-058	10	9310124708173

- Industrial quality and strength, ideal for wet or dry use
- Hook fastener tab for strong and easy connection to pads
- Angled aluminium head to get into corners and along skirting boards
- **Dimensions:** W300 × D77 × H43mm

400mm Fluid Aluminium Flat Mop Head*

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MF-060	10	9310124704953

- Industrial quality and strength, ideal for wet or dry use
- Hook fastener tabs for strong and easy connection to pads
- Angled aluminium head to get into corners and along skirting boards
- **Dimensions:** W397 × D77 × H43mm

550mm Fluid Aluminium Flat Mop Head*

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MF-059	10	9310124708180

- Industrial quality and strength, ideal for wet or dry use
- Hook fastener tab for strong and easy connection to pads
- Angled aluminium head to get into corners and along skirting boards
- **Dimensions:** W550 × D77 × H43mm

400mm Ergo Slider Flat Mop Head*

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MF-057	10	9310124708418

- Sliding frame allows easy access to obstructed areas
- Industrial quality and strength ideal for wet or dry use
- Angled aluminium head to get into corners and along skirting boards
- **Dimensions:** W404 × D77 × H43mm

Decitex Handles

1.4m Fluid Aluminium Spray Handle

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
B-11547-B	Blue	5	9310124704939
B-11547-G	Green	5	9310124711975
B-11547-R	Red	5	9310124711982
B-11547-Y	Yellow	5	9310124711999

- On-board reservoir with 500ml capacity
- 3 jets for easy diffusion of water/chemical
- Waterproof
- **Dimensions:** W69 × D69 × H1400mm

Telescopic Decitex® Handle

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
B-11548-B	Blue	10	9310124708234
B-11548-G	Green	10	9310124708241
B-11548-R	Red	10	9310124708258
B-11548-Y	Yellow	10	9310124708265
B-11548-W	White	10	9310124712132

- Lightweight aluminium handle
- Ideal for heavy duty commercial use
- Handle extends to 1.6m
- **Dimensions:** W63 × D63 × H975-1600mm

Ec' Water Dispensing Handle

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11546	10	9310124712392

- 400ml capacity
- On-board reservoir with push-cap trigger
- Lightweight construction reduces cleaning effort
- 3 jets for easy diffusion of water
- For use with:
  - Oates® 300mm, 400mm & 500mm Fluid Aluminium Flat Mop Heads (MF-058, MF-060 & MF-059)
  - Oates® 400mm Ergo Slider Flat Mop (MF-057)
- **Dimensions:** W31 × D31 × H1400mm

Mini Telescopic Handle 53-77cm

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11549	10	9310124712408

- Adjust to desired length
- Ergonomic anti-slip globe
- Perfect for reaching high ceilings and low surfaces
- **Dimensions:** W63 × D63 × H530-765mm

For handle recommendations refer to Handle Matrix on page 168.

* Recommended for use with: B-11547-B Oates® 1.4m Fluid Aluminium Spray Handle or B-11548-B/G/R/Y Telescopic Decitex Handle Series.

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Decitex Spray Mop System

Decitex DX1 Pads

DX1 350mm Pad - 10 Pack

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
MF-072B	Blue	12	9310124708524
MF-072G	Green	12	9310124708531
MF-072R	Red	12	9310124708548
MF-072Y	Yellow	12	9310124708555
MF-072W	White	12	9310124708562

- V.M.P. Technology (Velvet Microfibre Polyester) - resistant to wear and chemicals
- For damp and dry mopping
- Recommended for use with:
  - Oates® 300mm Fluid Aluminium Flat Mop Head (MF-058)
- **Dimensions:** W405 × D140 × H70mm

DX1 450mm Pad - 10 Pack

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
MF-073B	Blue	12	9310124708425
MF-073G	Green	12	9310124708432
MF-073R	Red	12	9310124708449
MF-073Y	Yellow	12	9310124708456
MF-073W	White	12	9310124708463

- V.M.P. Technology (Velvet Microfibre Polyester) - resistant to wear and chemicals
- For damp and dry mopping
- Recommended for use with:
  - Oates® 400mm Ergo Slider Flat Mop Head (MF-057)
  - Oates® 400mm Aluminium Flat Mop Head (MF-060)
  - Oates® 400mm Aluminium Flat Mop (MF-060F)
- **Dimensions:** W500 × D140 × H70mm

DX1 600mm Pad - 10 Pack

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
MF-074B	Blue	12	9310124708470
MF-074G	Green	12	9310124708487
MF-074R	Red	12	9310124708494
MF-074Y	Yellow	12	9310124708500
MF-074W	White	12	9310124708517

- V.M.P. Technology (Velvet Microfibre Polyester) - resistant to wear and chemicals
- For damp and dry mopping
- Recommended for use with:
  - Oates® 550mm Fluid Aluminium Flat Mop Head (MF-059)
- **Dimensions:** W650 × D140 × H70mm

Decitex Fluid Dispomop® 3D Pads

380mm Fluid Dispomop 3D Pad - 10 Pack

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
MF-068B	Blue	30	9310124708340
MF-068G	Green	30	9310124708357
MF-068R	Red	30	9310124708364
MF-068Y	Yellow	30	9310124708371
MF-068W	White	30	9310124708388

- Reusable and convenient microfibre pad
- For damp mopping on smooth floor surfaces
- Reusable up to 50 washes
- Recommended for use with:
  - Oates® 300mm Fluid Aluminium Flat Mop Head (MF-058)
  - Oates® 330mm Fluid Glide Pad - 2 Pack (MF-075)
- **Dimensions:** W380 × D110 × H2mm (1 pad only)

480mm Fluid Dispomop 3D Pad - 10 Pack

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
MF-063B	Blue	30	9310124705011
MF-063G	Green	30	9310124705264
MF-063R	Red	30	9310124705028
MF-063Y	Yellow	30	9310124705035
MF-063W	White	30	9310124705042

- Reusable and convenient microfibre pad
- For damp mopping of smooth floor surfaces
- Washable up to 50 times
- Recommended for use with:
  - Oates® 400mm Fluid Aluminium Flat Mop Head (MF-060)
  - Oates® 400mm Ergo Slider Flat Mop Head (MF-057)
  - Oates® 400mm Aluminium Flat Mop (MF-060F)
  - Oates® 400mm Fluid Glide Pad - 2 Pack (MF-061)
- **Dimensions:** W480 × D110 × H2mm (1 pad only)

650mm Fluid Dispomop 3D Pad - 10 Pack

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
MF-069B	Blue	30	9310124708296
MF-069G	Green	30	9310124708302
MF-069R	Red	30	9310124708319
MF-069Y	Yellow	30	9310124708326
MF-069W	White	30	9310124708333

- Reusable and convenient microfibre pad
- For damp mopping on smooth floor surfaces
- Reusable up to 50 washes
- Recommended for use with:
  - Oates® 550mm Fluid Aluminium Flat Mop Head (MF-059)
  - Oates® 550mm Fluid Glide Pad - 2 Pack (MF-076)
- **Dimensions:** W650 × D110 × H2mm (1 pad only)

Decitex Fluid DeLux Pads

Fluid DeLux Spill Pad - 2 Pack

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
MF-062B	Blue	5	9310124705110
MF-062G	Green	5	9310124704984
MF-062R	Red	5	9310124704991
MF-062Y	Yellow	5	9310124705004

- 4 in 1 - Sweeping, cleaning, drying and absorption
- Pro-active microfibre pad and 500ml absorbing multilayer
- Press free wringing
- Mop 100m² without a bucket
- **Dimensions:** W415 × D365 × H15mm

Decitex Ultimate Duo Pads

500mm Ultimate Duo Pad - 10 Pack

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
MF-077B	Blue	12	9310124709798
MF-077G	Green	12	9310124709804
MF-077R	Red	12	9310124709811
MF-077Y	Yellow	12	9310124709828
MF-077W	White	12	9310124709835

- ULTIMATE V.M.P. Technology (Velvet Microfibre Polyester) – resistant to wear and chemicals
- Easily glides on safety floors
- Reusable – up to 600 washes
- Polyester fibre on the front removes dirt from the surface
- Absorbent microfibre holds dirt
- For damp and dry mopping
- Recommended for use with:
  - Oates® 400mm Fluid Aluminium Flat Mop Head (MF-060)
  - Oates® 400mm Ergo Slider Flat Mop (MF-057)
- **Dimensions:** W140 × D110 × H550mm

Decitex Fluid Dry Dispomop® Pads

Fluid Dry Dispomop® Pad - 50 Pack

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
MF-064B	Blue	15	9310124705059
MF-064R	Red	15	9310124705066
MF-064Y	Yellow	15	9310124705073
MF-064W	White	15	9310124705080

- Electrostatic microfibre gauze pad for dry mopping floors
- Leaves no parraffin or oil deposits
- Disposable - single use only
- Recommended for use with:
  - Oates® 400mm Fluid Aluminium Flat Mop Head (MF-060)
  - Oates® 400mm Ergo Slider Flat Mop (MF-057)
  - Oates® 400mm Fluid Glide Pad - 2 Pack (MF-061)
- **Dimensions:** W410 × D360 × H15mm

Decitex Fluid Dispomop® Pads

380mm Fluid Dispomop® Pad White - 10 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MF-070	50	9310124708289

- Disposable microfibre pad
- For use in high risk areas or controlled environments such as operating theatres or within the pharmaceutical industry
- For damp mopping of smooth floor surfaces
- Prize winning product at the Europropre trade fair
- Recommended for use with:
  - Oates® 300mm Fluid Aluminium Flat Mop Head (MF-058)
  - Oates® 330mm Fluid Glide Pad - 2 Pack (MF-075)
- **Dimensions:**
  W380 × D110 × H1mm (1 pad only)

480mm Fluid Dispomop® Pad White - 50 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MF-065	5	9310124705097

- Disposable microfibre pad
- For use in high risk areas or controlled environments such as operating theatres or within the pharmaceutical industry
- For damp mopping of smooth floor surfaces
- Prize winning product at the Europropre trade fair
- Recommended for use with:
  - Oates® 400mm Fluid Aluminium Flat Mop Head (MF-060)
  - Oates® 400mm Ergo Slider Flat Mop (MF-057)
  - Oates® 400mm Aluminium Flat Mop (MF-060F)
  - Oates® 400mm Fluid Glide Pad - 2 Pack (MF-061)
- **Dimensions:**
  W480 × D110 × H1mm (1 pad only)

650mm Fluid Dispomop® Pad White - 10 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MF-071	50	9310124708272

- Disposable microfibre pad
- For use in high risk areas or controlled environments such as operating theatres or within the pharmaceutical industry
- For damp mopping of smooth floor surfaces
- Prize winning product at the Europropre trade fair
- Recommended for use with:
  - Oates® 550mm Fluid Aluminium Flat Mop Head (MF-059)
  - Oates® 550mm Fluid Glide Pad - 2 Pack (MF-076)
- **Dimensions:**
  W650 × D110 × H1mm (1 pad only)

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Decitex Spray Mop System

Decitex Smooth Surface Pads

Smooth Surface Pad 310mm - 2 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MF-082	10	9310124712323

- Microfibre waffle weave for smooth surfaces
- Picks up maximum dirt leaving no marks and no lint
- Glides easily
- Ideal for glass, mirrors, stainless steel and more
- Reusable up to 300 washes
- For use with:
  - Aluminium Flat Mop Head 300mm (MF-085)
- **Dimensions:** W315 × D120 × H10mm

Decitex - Parts and Accessories

300mm Fluid Glide Pad - 2 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MF-075	35	9310124708401

- Cushioned pad fits to baseplate with hook fastening
- Attach to 300mm Flat Mop Head and use in conjunction with Dispomop® and Dispomop® 3D range
- **Dimensions:** W295 × D100 × H7mm

400mm Fluid Glide Pad - 2 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MF-061	35	9310124704960

- Cushioned pad fits to baseplate with hook fastening
- Attach to 400mm Flat Mop Heads and use in conjunction with Dispomop® and Dispomop® 3D range
- **Dimensions:** W400 × D100 × H7mm

550mm Fluid Glide Pad - 2 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MF-076	35	9310124708395

- Cushioned pad fits to baseplate with hook fastening
- Attach to 550mm Flat Mop Head and use in conjunction with Dispomop® and Dispomop® 3D range
- **Dimensions:** W550 × D100 × H7mm

300mm Flat Mop Head Hook Strip Replacement - 2 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MF-058V	25	9310124708210

- Hook fastener tab for strong and easy connection to pads
- For use with:
  - 300mm Fluid Aluminium Flat Mop Head (MF-058)
- **Dimensions:** W280 × D26 × H3mm

400mm Flat Mop Head Hook Strip Replacement - 2 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MF-060V	25	9310124708197

- Hook fastener tab for strong and easy connection to pads
- For use with:
  - 400mm Fluid Aluminium Flat Mop Head (MF-060)
- **Dimensions:** W365 × D26 × H3mm

550mm Flat Mop Head Hook Strip Replacement - 2 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MF-059V	25	9310124708203

- Hook fastener tab for strong and easy connection to pads
- For use with:
  - 550mm Fluid Aluminium Flat Mop Head (MF-059)
- **Dimensions:** W540 × D26 × H3

Small Flat Mop Head Hook Tape Replacement - 4 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MF-060VS	250	9310124708227

- Replacement hook fastener tab for strong and easy connection to pads
- For use with:
  - 300mm Fluid Aluminium Flat Mop Head (MF-058)
  - 550mm Fluid Aluminium Flat Mop Head (MF-059)
  - 400mm Fluid Aluminium Flat Mop Head (MF-060)
- **Dimensions:** W60 × D90 × H5mm

Decitex Bag - Large

Code	Outer Pack	APN
DB-001	30	9310124708784

- Ideal for carrying Decitex mops and handles
- Durable polyester construction with waterproof inner coating
- Built in vents allow air to reach wet items reducing bad odours and helping them to dry quicker
- **Dimensions:** W550 × D350 × H60mm

Decitex Bag - Small

Code	Outer Pack	APN
DB-002	60	9310124708791

- Ideal for separating soiled pads from clean pads
- Durable polyester construction with waterproof inner coating
- Built in vents allow air to reach wet items reducing bad odors and helping them to dry quicker
- **Dimensions:** W470 × D280 × H25mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Decitex Dusters and Microfibre

Oates by DECITEX

Decitex Microfibre Finishing Cloths

Decitex Microfibre Finishing Cloth - 10 Pack

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
MF-080B	Blue	60	9310124710763
MF-080G	Green	60	9310124710770
MF-080R	Red	60	9310124710787
MF-080Y	Yellow	60	9310124710794
MF-080W	White	60	9310124710800

- Reusable up to 100 washes
- Microfibre properties trap and remove particles
- Lint free
- Ideal for wet and dry use on multiple surfaces
- Ideal for large volume use such as healthcare industry, cleaning companies
- **Dimensions:** W380 × D400mm wipe size

Decitex Microfibre Rolls

Decitex Microfibre Roll - 125 Sheets

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
MF-084-B	Blue	8	9310124712347
MF-084-G	Green	8	9310124712354
MF-084-R	Red	8	9310124712361
MF-084-Y	Yellow	8	9310124712378

- Picks up dirt and removes stubborn stains
- Ideal for healthcare use
- Disposable
- **Dimensions:** W330 × D250mm wipe size

Decitex Dispogloves

Dispoglove - 10 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MF-083	10	9310124712330

- Use dry to attract dust
- Use damp for easy dirt removal and absorption
- Slide glove over hand to get into every nook and cranny
- Ideal for healthcare and one use environments
- Disposable or reusable up to 5-10 washes
- **Dimensions:** W230 × D140 × H5mm

Decitex Dusting Wands

Ergodust Duster 55cm

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MF-081H	10	9310124712316

- Flexible wand to clean hard-to-reach places
- Use with either Dispocover or Ergodust sleeves
- Use dry as electrostatic attracts dust
- For use with:
  - Dispocover Microfibre Sleeve (MF-085)
  - Ergodust Microfibre Sleeve (MF-081)
  - Mini Telescopic Handle 77cm (B-11549)
  - Telescopic Decitex Handle (B-11548 Series)
- **Dimensions:** W57 × D38 × H725mm

Value Flex Duster

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MF-086H	10	9310124712569

- Flexible wand to clean hard-to-reach places
- Lightweight construction reduces cleaning effort
- Use with either Dispocover or Ergodust sleeves
- For use with:
  - Dispocover Microfibre Sleeve (MF-085)
  - Ergodust Microfibre Sleeve (MF-081)
  - Mini Telescopic Handle 77cm (B-11549)
  - Telescopic Decitex Handle (B-11548 Series)
- **Dimensions:** W56 × D32 × H720mm

Decitex Dusting Refills

Ergodust Microfibre Sleeve Refill - 2 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MF-081	10	9310124712309

- Use dry as electrostatic attracts dust
- Ideal for healthcare use
- Reusable up to 300 washes
- For use with:
  - Ergoflex 55cm Duster (MF-081H)
  - Value Flex Duster (MF-086H)
- **Dimensions:** W80 × D550 × 15mm

Dispocover Microfibre Sleeve Refill - 10 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MF-085	10	9310124712385

- Use damp or dry
- Ultrasonically cut sealed edges with very low particle release
- Ideal for use in sensitive areas to limit the risk of contamination
- Disposable
- For use with:
  - Ergoflex Duster 55cm (MF-081H)
  - Value Flex Duster (MF-086H)
- **Dimensions:** W68 × D510 × H5mm

DUSTERS

Microfibre Wand Dusters

Oates® develop products that help make the chore of cleaning easy and effortless. And our range of microfibre dust wands are a perfect example of that!

Simply bend into position to clean hard-to-reach places such as blinds, shelves, under fridges, ceilings, fans, window sills and delicate surfaces. An extension handle can be added to allow alternation between hand-held dusting and long reach dusting of high ceilings and cornices.

An added benefit of microfibre dusting is that no chemical solutions are necessary making it ideal for allergy and asthma sufferers as well as anyone with multiple chemical sensitivities. Microfibre is gentle on furniture, mirrors, windows, porcelain, pots and cars. As the fibre is extremely fine, there is less chance of scratches, mist or marks being left on the surface. The microfibre pad attracts and collects dust, dirt, hair and fine particles. Be sure to check out the Oates® Wizard Duster with unique microfibre fringe that attracts and traps dust, dirt and grime.

Feather Dusters

Oates® also feature a range of hand crafted feather dusters which are made from real ostrich feathers and are therefore soft enough for even the most delicate surfaces. The Ostrich feather is unique in its durability, softness and flexibility. The configuration of the feathers helps create a static charge when rubbed against a surface that attracts and holds dust which can then be shaken out or washed off. Because of its similar makeup to human hair, care of the ostrich feather requires only an occasional wash with mild detergent and and then it can be air dried.

Wand Dusters

Flexi Dust Wand

Code	Outer Pack	APN
EV-025	4	9310124318259

- Flexible microfibre dust wand bends into shape to effectively clean in narrow and hard-to-reach places
- Removable extension handle for alternating between hand held dusting and long handled dust wand
- 2 sided microfibre sleeve ideal for capturing dust, dirt and fine particles with no chemicals required
- **Dimensions:** W70 × D30 × H575 to 1430mm

Flexible High Dusting Wand

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MF-040H	4	9310124702133

- Flexible microfibre dust wand easily bends to effectively clean in narrow and hard-to-reach places
- Quick release handle for changing between hand-held dusting and long-handled dust wand with 1.25m extension handle
- Ideal for capturing dust, dirt, hair and fine particles with no chemicals required
- **Dimensions:** W105 × D70 × H1245 to 1710mm

Wizard Duster™

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MF-042	6	9310124704502

- Microfibre fringe attracts and traps dust, dirt and grime
- Flexible head to clean hard-to-reach places
- Ideal for dusting glass, timber and ceramics
- For use with or without chemicals
- **Dimensions:** W105 × D70 × H590mm

Flexi Dust Wand Sleeve Refill

Code	Outer Pack	APN
EV-026	50	9310124708036

- 2 sided microfibre sleeve ideal for capturing dust, dirt and fine particles with no chemicals required
- For use with Flexi Dust Wand (EV-025)
- Use orange side for dry dusting or dampen blue side to clean stubborn dirt and grime
- **Dimensions:** W440 × D65 × H15mm

Flexible High Dusting Wand Refill

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
MF-041	6/24	9310124702881

- Microfibre technology pad with looped ends traps dirt for an optimal clean
- Ideal for capturing dust, dirt, hair and fine particles with no chemicals required
- Use wet or dry
- For use with Oates® Flexible High Dusting Wand (MF-040H)
- **Dimensions:** W105 × D20 × H430mm

The **Wizard Duster™** with its unique microfibre fringe attracts and traps dust, dirt and grime, and minimises airborne dust. With a flexible head to clean those hard-to-reach places, it is ideal for dusting glass, timber furnishings and ceramic in the home and office.

Electrostatic Dusters

Soft Grip Electrostatic Duster

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-40035	6/48	9310706400358

- Electrostatic properties attract and trap dirt for a thorough clean
- Gentle on furnishings and delicate surfaces
- Ergonomic soft grip handle
- **Dimensions:** W80 × D80 × H490mm

Feather & wool dusters

Feather Dusters

Feather Duster - Medium

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-21001	5	9310706210018

- Genuine ostrich feathers
- Dust is trapped within the feathers for a thorough clean
- Gentle on furnishings and delicate surfaces
- **Dimensions:** W160 × D160 × H600mm

Feather Duster - Large

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-21002	5	9310706210025

- Genuine ostrich feathers
- Dust is trapped within the feathers for a thorough clean
- Gentle on furnishings and delicate surfaces
- **Dimensions:** W220 × D220 × H750mm

Wool Duster - 50cm

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
WD-001	6/60	9310124220019

- Premium wool fibres capture fine dust and lint for a thorough clean
- Ideal for use on delicate surfaces
- Assorted colours randomly packed
- **Dimensions:** W60 × D45 × H500mm

Feather Duster - Traditional with Extension Handle

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-21003	6	9310124702737

- Genuine ostrich feathers
- Dust is trapped within the feathers for a thorough clean
- Gentle on furnishings, electrical appliances and delicate surfaces
- Ideal for dusting large surface areas
- 90cm extension handle
- **Dimensions:** W180 × D200 × H980 to 1395mm

Feather Duster - Inverted with Extension Handle

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-21004	6	9310124702744

- Genuine ostrich feathers
- Inverted feather pattern ideal for precise dusting in tight spots
- Gentle on furnishings, electrical appliances and delicate surfaces
- Dust is trapped within the feathers for a thorough clean
- 90cm extension handle
- **Dimensions:** W150 × D180 × H980 to 1395mm

Wool Duster - 1.8m Extension Handle

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
WD-006	6/36	9310124702713

- Premium wool fibres capture fine dust and lint for a thorough clean
- Ideal for use on delicate surfaces and hard-to-reach areas
- Super long 1.8m handle
- **Dimensions:** W70 × D70 × H1350 to 2160mm

Wool Dusters

Wool Duster - 60cm

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
WD-002	6/60	9310124220026

- Premium wool fibres capture fine dust and lint for a thorough clean
- Ideal for use on delicate surfaces
- Assorted colours randomly packed
- **Dimensions:** W80 × D55 × H600mm

Wool Duster with Telescopic Handle

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
WD-004	6/60	9310124220040

- Premium wool fibres capture fine dust and lint for a thorough clean
- Ideal for use on delicate surfaces
- Assorted colours randomly packed
- 75cm extension handle to clean hard-to-reach places
- **Dimensions:** W80 × D45 × H790 to 1060mm

WIPES, CLOTHS, SPONGES AND SCOURS

Oates® wipes and cloths are available in several different material compositions for specific applications.

Wipes & Cloths

The popularity of microfibre cloths has been on the rise for a number of years and has revolutionised the way we clean.

Oates® microfibre cloths feature technology involving thousands of tiny woven threads that are 1/100th the size of a human hair. Each thread acts like a tiny hook that absorbs dirt and moisture, locking it away. Dust, dirt and direct particles are bonded to the microfibre cloth and not released until the cloth is washed in water; thus they are not pushed around or transferred from surface to surface while cleaning. The dense structure and thick gsm of Oates® DuraClean® wipes give them the strength for heavy duty day-to-day cleaning. Available in tear-off rolls or ready-to-use sheets for ultimate convenience. These wipes are highly absorbent and effectively remove oil, ink and other fluids with ease. They are also highly solvent resistant and super strong for both wet and dry cleaning and can be washed and reused if desired.

Sponges & Scours

Oates® prides itself on being a trusted Australian brand in the supply of sponge and scour products since 1931. With long standing technology and experience, Oates® sponge and scour products remain some of the most popular and best-selling in the market. Oates® DuraFresh® and Industrial grade scours are made with a three dimensional construction that ultimately allows for greater structural strength of the pad and maximum dispersion of scouring abilities, providing a premium scour pad that lasts longer.

Many of the Oates® DuraFresh® products contain antibacterial treatment. These properties inhibit the reproduction and growth of bacteria, fungi and other destructive micro-organisms helping to reduce the growth of germs and odours. This antibacterial formula remains active for some time promoting freshness and helping extend the product life by attacking the problem source. This promotes hygiene and eliminates odour causing germs rather than masking them with a fragrance.

Eager Beaver Pads & Tools

Manufactured by a world class international supplier in this field, Oates® renowned Eager Beaver pads are ideal for multiple scrubbing jobs in the commercial market and are colour coded for easy application selection. The white non-abrasive polishing pad provides a high gloss finish, the red scour pad is ideal for light duty scrubbing and the black scour pad is the perfect choice for heavy duty scrubbing for removal of heavy wax and grime build up.

Ultimate Scrub Tuff Sponge

Oates® range of Ultimate Scrub DuraFresh® Tuff Sponges provide you with Super Cleaning Power! These high performance cleaning sponges remove ink, crayons, scuff marks and texta off walls, hard floors, windows and multiple solid surfaces. They also eliminate the need for chemical cleaning agents - simply wet the sponge, squeeze out the excess water and it is ready for use. The secret is in the superfine fibres which have the ability to trap and lift stubborn grime such as smoke stains, water marks and even mould! The large size is ideal for big jobs where heavy duty stains are encountered. They can also be cut into smaller pieces to suit smaller cleaning jobs.

Wipes & cloths

Wipes

Industrial Wipes Heavy Duty - 20 Pack

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
HW-003-B	Blue	5	9310124201407
HW-003-G	Green	5	9310124201391
HW-003-R	Red	5	9310124201384
HW-003-Y	Yellow	5	9310124201414
HW-003-W	White	5	9310124201421

- Heavy duty industrial strength and reusable
- Ideal for wet or dry use with or without chemicals
- **Dimensions:** W380 × D400mm wipe size

Industrial Wipes - 10 Pack

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
HW-010-B	Blue	10	9310124201353
HW-010-G	Green	10	9310124201346
HW-010-R	Red	10	9310124201339
HW-010-Y	Yellow	10	9310124201360
HW-010-W	White	10	9310124201377

- Highly absorbent and reusable
- Ideal for wet or dry use with or without chemicals
- **Dimensions:** W300 × D400mm wipe size

Contractor™ All Purpose Wipes - 10 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
CL-250	25	9310124140102

- Commercial strength and re-usable
- Highly absorbent and quick drying
- **Dimensions:** W600 × D450mm wipe size

DuraFresh® Antibacterial Multi-purpose Wipes - 10 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
HW-031	12	9310124701396

- Antibacterial properties help inhibit the growth of germs and odours in wipe
- Open weave cloth design traps dirt and hygienically releases it when rinsed
- Highly absorbent and quick drying
- **Dimensions:** W600 × D300mm wipe size

DuraClean® Wipes - 20 Pack (60x45cm)

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
HW-040-B	Blue	5	9310124706100
HW-040-G	Green	5	9310124706117
HW-040-R	Red	5	9310124706124
HW-040-Y	Yellow	5	9310124706131

- Heavy duty strength and re-useable
- Ready to use wipes
- Highly absorbent and quick drying
- **Dimensions:** W600 × D450mm wipe size

DuraClean® Wipes - 20 Pack (60x60cm)

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
HW-060-B	Blue	5	9310124146012
HW-060-G	Green	5	9310124146166
HW-060-R	Red	5	9310124146173
HW-060-Y	Yellow	5	9310124146180

- Heavy duty industrial strength and reusable
- Ready to use wipes
- Highly absorbent and quick drying
- **Dimensions:** W600 × D600mm wipe size

DuraClean® Wipes on a Roll - 45m

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
HW-030-B	Blue	4	9310124201445
HW-030-G	Green	4	9310124201438
HW-030-R	Red	4	9310124201452
HW-030-Y	Yellow	4	9310124201469
HW-030-C	Brown	4	9310124702409

- Heavy duty industrial strength and reusable
- Highly absorbent and quick drying
- Perforated sheets for easy tear off
- 45m roll length, 90 wipes per roll
- **Dimensions:** W300 × D500mm wipe size

DuraFresh® Multi-purpose Wipes on a Roll - 30 Sheets

Code	Outer Pack	APN
HW-032	6	9310124700801

- Open weave cloth design traps dirt and hygienically releases it when rinsed
- Highly absorbent, quick drying and reusable
- Perforated sheets for easy tear off
- 15m roll length, 30 wipes per roll
- **Dimensions:** W500 × D220mm wipe size

Value Wipes on a Roll

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
HW-035-VB	Blue	4	9310124704885
HW-035-VG	Green	4	9310124704892
HW-035-VR	Red	4	9310124704908
HW-035-VY	Yellow	4	9310124704915

- Perforated sheets for easy tear off
- Strong, absorbent and reusable
- 45m roll length, 90 wipes per roll
- **Dimensions:** W300 × D500mm wipe size

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Wipes

Contractor™ Wipes on a Roll - Blue

Code	Outer Pack	APN
CLR-050-B	6	9310124700658

- Commercial strength and re-usable
- Highly absorbent and quick drying
- Perforated sheets for easy tear off
- 30m roll length, 50 wipes per roll
- **Dimensions:** W600 × D300mm wipe size

Contractor™ Extra Thick Wipes on a Roll

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
CLR-090-B	Blue	4	9310124703215
CLR-090-G	Green	4	9310124706148
CLR-090-R	Red	4	9310124706155
CLR-090-Y	Yellow	4	9310124706162
CLR-090-C	Brown	4	9310124706179

- Extra thick and quick drying
- Commercial strength
- Washable and reusable
- Perforated sheets for easy tear off
- Use wet or dry, with or without chemicals
- 45m roll length, 90 wipes per roll
- **Dimensions:** W300 × D500mm wipe size

Wet Wipes

Baby Wipes 80 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
HW-090	24	9310124711500

- 22 × 20cm wipe size
- Peel and reseal opening to keep wipes fresh
- Suitable for babies and the whole family
- Soft and soothing with Vitamin E and Aloe Vera
- pH balanced and alcohol free
- Note, previously sold as 75 pack with 15 × 20cm wipe size
- **Dimensions:** W155 × D45 × H155mm pack size

DuraWipe® Glass & Surface 30 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
HW-091	24	9310124711517

- 17 × 25cm wipe size
- Peel and reseal opening to keep wipes fresh
- Easiest way to clean all your glass, kitchen and bathroom surfaces for a streak free finish
- Ideal for use on car vinyl interiors, internal and external mirrors and windows
- Cut through soil to leave a pleasant scent
- **Dimensions:** W130 × D30 × H190mm pack size

DuraWipe® Multi-surface 30 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
HW-092	24	9310124711524

- 17 × 25cm wipe size
- Peel and reseal opening to keep wipes fresh
- Convenient way to clean and dust most hard surfaces in your home and office
- Safe and effective on wood, laminate, stainless steel, marble, granite, plastic, porcelain, glass and electrical appliances
- pH neutral formula does not harm surfaces
- Cuts through dirt, grease and grime and leaves behind a pleasant fragrance
- **Dimensions:** W130 × D30 × H180mm pack size

DuraWipe® Stainless Steel 20 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
HW-093	24	9310124711531

- 17 × 20cm wipe size
- Easy resealable lid that simply clicks open and shut to keep wipes fresh
- Removes finger prints, smears and water-spots, leaving behind a transparent film resistant to new marks
- Suitable for all household stainless steel appliances and surfaces, including fridges, ovens, microwaves, dishwashers, range hoods and many more
- Each wipe will clean up to 2 metres of Stainless Steel surface (equivalent to up to 3 appliances)
- **Dimensions:** W135 × D20 × H200mm pack size

Cloths

Contractor™ Microfibre All Purpose Cloths - 20 Pack

Code	Colour	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
MF-020B		20/120	9310124117449
MF-020G		20/120	9310124117876
MF-020R		20/120	9310124117883
MF-020Y		20/120	9310124117906

- Microfibre properties trap and remove particles
- No chemicals or polishes required
- Ideal for wet or dry use on multiple surfaces
- Only sold as inner shelf ready pack of 20 cloths
- **Dimensions:** W400 × D400mm cloth size

Contractor™ Microfibre Dusting Cloths - 20 Pack

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
MF-021	20/120	9310124117456

- Microfibre properties trap and remove particles
- No chemicals or polishes required
- Ideal for wet or dry use on multiple surfaces
- Only sold as inner shelf ready pack of 20 cloths
- **Dimensions:** W400 × D400mm cloth size

Contractor™ Microfibre Glass Cloths - 20 Pack

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
MF-022	20/120	9310124117869

- Microfibre properties trap and remove particles
- No chemicals required
- Ideal for wet or dry use on windows, glass and mirrors leaving them streak free
- Only sold as inner shelf ready pack of 20 cloths
- **Dimensions:** W400 × D400mm cloth size

DuraClean® Thick Microfibre Cloth - All Purpose

Code	Colour	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
MF-031B		10/60	9310124702959
MF-031G		10/60	9310124702966
MF-031R		10/60	9310124702973
MF-031Y		10/60	9310124702980
MF-031W		10/60	9310124705127

- Super absorbent
- Premium grade cloth ideal for heavy duty commercial use
- Use wet or dry, with or without chemicals
- Microfibre properties trap and remove particles
- **Dimensions:** W400 × D400mm cloth size

DuraClean® Thick Microfibre Dusting Cloth

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
MF-032	25/150	9310124702997

- Thick premium grade cloth for heavy duty cleaning
- Microfibre technology traps dust and dirt
- Ideal for everyday use on indoor and outdoor surfaces
- Use wet or dry, with or without chemicals
- **Dimensions:** W400 × D400mm cloth size

DuraClean® Thick Microfibre Glass Cloth

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
MF-033	25/150	9310124703000

- Thick premium grade microfibre cloth removes stubborn grime
- Ideal for cleaning windows, mirrors, stainless steel and glass surfaces without streaking
- Use wet or dry, with or without chemicals
- **Dimensions:** W400 × D400mm cloth size

Microfibre Cloths Bulk

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
MF-034B		60	9310124705769
MF-034G		60	9310124705776
MF-034R		60	9310124705783
MF-034Y		60	9310124705790
MF-034W		60	9310124705752

- Microfibre properties trap and remove particles
- Bulk packed, 60 per carton
- **Dimensions:** W400 × D400mm cloth size

Value Microfibre Cloths - 10 Pack

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
MF-035VB		4	9310124708746
MF-035VG		4	9310124708753
MF-035VR		4	9310124708760
MF-035VY		4	9310124710190

- Ideal for commercial use
- Use wet or dry, with or without chemicals
- **Dimensions:** W350 × D350mm cloth size

Scented Impregnated Dusting Cloths - 25 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
HW-037	6	9310124146074

- Impregnated with unique dust trapping emulsion
- Effectively attract, capture and remove fine dust hygienically
- **Dimensions:** W600 × D300mm cloth size

Cloths

Yellow Dusting Cloths - 2 Pack

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
YC-052	12/48	9310124140171

- Soft durable multi-purpose cloth
- Ideal for polishing and dusting
- Machine washable
- **Dimensions:** W330 × D405mm cloth size

Special Cloths & Accessories

Premium Cloth

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
CL-100	12/72	9310124140034

- Heavy grade woven 100% cotton
- **Dimensions:** W510 × D430mm cloth size

Wipes Roll Holder

Code	Outer Pack	APN
HW-050	10	9310124146159

- Durable powder coated roll holder
- Pre-drilled holes for easy installation
- Fits Oates® range of wipes on a roll
- **Dimensions:** W325 × D115 × H25mm

Cellulose Sponge Cloths

Sponge Cloths - 6 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SP-059	24	9310124150040

- 2-in-1 sponge and cloth
- Highly absorbent and machine washable
- Great for quick spill removal
- Cartons contain mixed colours
- **Dimensions:** W170 × D210 × H6mm cloth size

DuraFresh® Antibacterial Sponge Cloth - 3 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SP-033AB	12	9310124701419

- Antibacterial properties help inhibit the growth of germs and odours in sponge cloth
- 2-in-1 sponge and cloth
- Highly absorbent and machine washable
- Great for quick spill removal
- **Dimensions:** W170 × D210 × H5mm cloth size

Microfibre Spray Cleaner

Microfibre Spray Cleaner

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MF-044	12	9310124711623

- 2-in-1 spray and clean
- Sprays a fine mist on surfaces for effective cleaning
- Microfibre attracts and lifts dirt whilst protecting surfaces
- Soft, gentle and scratch-free
- Simply unscrew end cap, fill with cleaning solution or water, replace end cap and press trigger to spray mist over desired area
- Includes: 2 × Washable microfibre pads, 1 × Spray cleaner unit
- **Dimensions:** W118 × D50 × H432mm

Shower Shine

Shower Shine

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SC-020	6	9310124710640

- Replaceable non-scratch scour and BONUS microfibre pad
- Safe to use on most delicate surfaces
- Detachable handle extends to 1.2m
- 360° swivel head helps to clean hard to reach places
- Ideal for cleaning bathroom, laundry areas, ceramic and glass surfaces
- For use with Shower Shine Pad Refill - 2 Pack (SC-021)
- **Dimensions:** W117 × D75 × H810mm

Shower Shine Pad Refill 2 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SC-021	6	9310124710657

- Replaceable non-scratch scour and BONUS microfibre pad
- Safe to use on most delicate surfaces
- For use with Shower Shine (SC-020)
- **Dimensions:** W125 × D35 × H285mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Sponges & scours

Sponges

DuraFresh® Mighty Thick Sponges - 3 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SP-014	12	9310124150996

- Thick sponge for greater absorbency
- **Dimensions:** W135 × D95 × H13mm

Block Sponge

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SP-018	24	9310124150026

- Super absorbent multi-purpose sponge
- Heavy duty strength and long lasting
- **Dimensions:** W150 × D110 × H30mm

DuraFresh® Thick 'N' Large Sponges - 4 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SP-062	20	9310124150095

- Extra large thick sponge for easy holding and greater absorbency
- **Dimensions:** W150 × D110 × H13mm

DuraFresh® Extra Large Sponges - 3 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SP-063	24	9310124150071

- Extra large sponge for easy holding and greater absorbency
- **Dimensions:** W150 × D110 × H10mm

DuraFresh® Bio-degradable Sponges - 3 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SP-NAT-01	24	9310124150507

- Highly absorbent sponge
- Once disposed, will bio-degrade over time
- **Dimensions:** W135 × D95 × H14mm

DuraFresh® Multi-purpose Sponges - 8 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SP-082	12	9310124700764

- Highly absorbent sponge for everyday use
- **Dimensions:** W135 × D95 × H10mm

DuraFresh® Ultimate Scrub Tuff Sponge

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
SP-100	12/72	9310124702614

- Super cleaning power
- Remove ink, crayons, scuff marks and grime with ease
- No chemicals required
- **Dimensions:** W130 × D28 × H75mm

DuraFresh® Ultimate Scrub Tuff Sponge - Large

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SP-102	12	9310124704922

- Super cleaning power
- Remove ink, crayons, scuff marks and grime with ease
- No chemicals required
- Larger size
- **Dimensions:** W180 × D40 × H90mm

Scours

Premium Light Duty Corner Scrub

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
SC-035	6/24	9310124706353

- Fits easily into corners
- Ideal for use on bathroom tiles, basins, showers and ceramic surfaces, wood trimmings, fibreglass and plastic swimming pools
- Built-in scraper
- **Dimensions:** W160 × D95 × H70mm

Premium Medium Duty Corner Scrub

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
SC-036	6/24	9310124706360

- Fits easily into corners
- Ideal for general scrubbing on laminate floors, ceramic tiles, wax build up, scuff marks, diving boards, algae around swimming pools, boats and caravans
- Built-in scraper
- **Dimensions:** W160 × D95 × H70mm

Premium Heavy Duty Corner Scrub

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
SC-037	6/24	9310124706377

- Fits easily into corners
- Ideal for scrubbing BBQ's, grills, grease, oil stains, concrete corrosion, garden and workshop tools, camping and sporting equipment and surface preparation prior to painting
- Built-in scraper
- **Dimensions:** W160 × D95 × H70mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Scours

Scour Scrub - Light Duty

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
SC-030	6/24	9310124160605

- Ideal for use on bathroom tiles, basins, showers and ceramic surfaces
- Built-in scraper for stubborn marks
- Comfortable holder
- **Dimensions:** W150 × D90 × H20mm

Scour Scrub - Medium Duty

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
SC-031	6/24	9310124160612

- Ideal for general scrubbing
- Built-in scraper for stubborn marks
- Comfortable holder
- **Dimensions:** W150 × D90 × H20mm

Scour Scrub - Heavy Duty

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
SC-032	6/24	9310124160629

- Ideal for BBQ's, concrete and pavers
- Built-in scraper for stubborn marks
- Comfortable holder
- **Dimensions:** W150 × D90 × H20mm

DuraFresh® Triple Action Scour 'N' Sponge

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SC-005	12	9310124160292

- Antibacterial properties help inhibit the growth of germs and odours in sponge
- Non-scratch scour, built-in detergent and heavy duty scour
- **Dimensions:** W110 × D75 × H35mm

DuraFresh® Dual Action Scour 'N' Sponge

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SC-006	12	9310124160308

- Dual action scour
- Non-scratch scour safe for non-stick and coated cookware
- Heavy duty scour removes tough grime
- **Dimensions:** W110 × D75 × H35mm

DuraFresh® Scour 'N' Sponge

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SC-042	24	9310124160117

- Heavy duty scour removes tough grime
- Sponge wipes surface clean
- **Dimensions:** W105 × D75 × H30mm

DuraFresh® Sudsy Scour

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SC-044	12	9310124160056

- Heavy duty scour removes tough grime
- Built-in scented detergent for a convenient and thorough clean
- **Dimensions:** W110 × D75 × H35mm

DuraFresh® Antibacterial Scour 'N' Sponge - 3 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SC-045	12	9310124160070

- Antibacterial properties help inhibit the growth of germs and odours in sponge
- Heavy duty scour removes tough grime
- Sponge wipes surface clean
- **Dimensions:** W110 × D75 × H35mm

DuraFresh® Scour 'N' Sponge - 5 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SC-055	12	9310124700771

- Heavy duty scour removes tough grime
- Sponge wipes surface clean
- **Dimensions:** W105 × D75 × H30mm

DuraFresh® Heavy Duty Scours - 4 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SC-063	12	9310124700535

- Heavy duty scour removes tough grime
- **Dimensions:** W150 × D100 × H6mm

DuraWave Scour 'N' Sponge Non Scratch - 2 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SC-010	12	9310124710664

- 3 × Longer life*
- Small pores won't trap food
- Durable and long lasting
- Safe on most non-stick and coated cookware
- Antibacterial
- **Dimensions:** W75 × D75 × H110mm

DuraWave Scour 'N' Sponge Heavy Duty - 2 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SC-015	12	9310124710671

- 3 × Longer life*
- Small pores won't trap food
- Durable and long lasting
- Heavy duty, removes tough grime
- Antibacterial
- **Dimensions:** W75 × D75 × H110mm

*Compared against Oates® traditional products using Oates® internal test methods.

Sponges & scours

Industrial Scours - Heavy Duty Grade (Green)

DuraClean® No. 100 Scour Pad Heavy Duty - 10 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SC-100	20	9310124160216

- Aggressive commercial grade scour removes tough grime
- Ideal for cleaning pots, cooking utensils, and metal surfaces
- Only sold in outer of 20 packs of 10
- **Dimensions:** W150 × D100 × H13mm

DuraClean® No. 103 Scour Pad Heavy Duty - 10 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SC-103	10	9310124160223

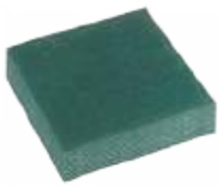
- Aggressive commercial grade scour removes tough grime
- Ideal for cleaning pots, cooking utensils, and metal surfaces
- Only sold in outer of 10 packs of 10
- **Dimensions:** W230 × D150 × H10mm

BULK & SAVE

Contractor™ Green Scour Pad - Heavy Duty - 15 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	TUN
SC-103V	12	19310124703083

- Large commercial grade scour removes tough grime
- Ideal for use on metal surfaces, pots and for cleaning utensils
- Minimum order: 180 scours (1 carton)
- **Dimensions:** W150 × D230 × H10mm



DuraClean® No. 104 Scour Pad Heavy Duty - 10 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SC-104	5	9310124160230

- Aggressive commercial grade scour removes tough grime
- Ideal for cleaning pots, cooking utensils, and metal surfaces
- **Dimensions:** W300 × D300 × H10mm

DuraClean® No. 110 Scour 'N' Sponge Heavy Duty - 10 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SC-110	6	9310124160247

- Aggressive commercial grade scour removes tough grime
- Ideal for cleaning pots, cooking utensils, and metal surfaces
- Only sold in outer of 6 packs of 10
- **Dimensions:** W150 × D100 × H30mm

BULK & SAVE

Contractor™ Scour 'N' Sponge - 15 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	TUN
SC-110V	12	19310124703175

- Commercial grade nylon blend scour removes tough grime
- Sponge wipes the surface clean with ease
- Ideal for use on metal surfaces, pots and for cleaning utensils
- Minimum order: 180 scour sponges (1 carton)
- **Dimensions:** W100 × D150 × H25mm

Industrial Scours - Extra Heavy Duty Grade (Maroon)

DuraClean® No. 903 Scour Pad Large - 10 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SC-903	10	9310124160278

- Extra heavy duty commercial grade removes tough grime
- Ideal for cleaning metal surfaces
- Only sold in outer of 10 packs of 10
- **Dimensions:** W230 × D150 × H10mm

DuraClean® No. 910 Scour 'N' Sponge - 10 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SC-910	6	9310124160285

- Extra heavy duty scour removes tough grime
- Sponge wipes surface clean with ease
- Ideal for cleaning metal surfaces
- Only sold in outer of 6 packs of 10
- **Dimensions:** W150 × D100 × H30mm

Industrial Scours - Light Duty Grade (White)

DuraClean® No. 105 Non-Scratch Scour Pad Light Duty - 10 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SC-105	10	9310124160582

- For non-aggressive cleaning and non scratch applications
- Ideal for high gloss polishing, cleaning non-stick and coated cookware and more delicate surfaces
- Only sold in outer of 10 packs of 10
- **Dimensions:** W230 × D150 × H10mm

DuraClean® No. 210 Non-Scratch Scour 'N' Sponge Light Duty - 10 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SC-210	6	9310124160261

- For non-aggressive cleaning and non scratch applications
- Ideal for high gloss polishing, cleaning non-stick and coated cookware and more delicate surfaces
- Sponge wipes surface clean
- Only sold in outer of 6 packs of 10
- **Dimensions:** W150 × D100 × H30mm

Industrial Scours - Super Heavy Duty

Pot and Pan Scour

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SC-500	40	9310124160599

- Heavy duty scour removes tough grime
- Highly aggressive scour for fast capture and easy release of particles when rinsed
- **Dimensions:** W120 × D90 × H20mm

Super Heavy Duty Black Scour Pad - 10 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SC-505	10	9310124708050

- Ideal for all heavy duty cleaning
- Aggressively removes baked on grease and food from kitchen equipment
- **Dimensions:** W230 × D150 × H10mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Scours

Stainless Steel Scours

Stainless Steel Scour - 50gm

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SC-001	20	9310124160025

- Premium grade stainless steel with continuous filament for reduced linting
- Ideal for scrubbing away tough grime from multiple surfaces
- **Dimensions:** W70 × D65 × H65mm

Stainless Steel Scour - 70gm

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SC-002	20	9310124160032

- Premium grade stainless steel with continuous filament for reduced linting
- Ideal for scrubbing away tough grime from multiple surfaces
- **Dimensions:** W70 × D85 × H95mm

Contractor™ Stainless Steel Scour - 50gm

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SC-001C	48	9310124706087

- Ideal for scrubbing away tough grime from multiple surfaces
- Stainless steel with continuous filament for reduced linting
- **Dimensions:** W80 × D80 × H54mm

Contractor™ Stainless Steel Scour - 70gm

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SC-002C	36	9310124706094

- Ideal for scrubbing away tough grime from multiple surfaces
- Stainless steel with continuous filament for reduced linting
- **Dimensions:** W82 × D85 × H65mm

Hot Plate Cleaning System

Value Stainless Steel Scour - 80gm

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SC-003V	20	9310124705462

- Value scour for commercial cleaning
- Stainless steel with continuous filament for reduced linting
- Ideal for scrubbing away tough grime from multiple surfaces
- **Dimensions:** W110 × D110 × H80mm

Hot Plate Griddle Screen Holder

Code	Outer Pack	APN
GP-723	50	9310124181495

- Sturdy construction and comfortable holder
- Clamps firmly grip scour pad
- **Dimensions:** W145 × D100 × H63mm

No. 721 Heavy Duty (Green)

Code	Outer Pack	APN
GP-721	60	9310124181471

- Thick commercial grade scour removes built-up grime
- Ideal for hot plate cleaning
- **Dimensions:** W150 × D110 × H20mm

No. 722 Super Heavy Duty (Black)

Code	Outer Pack	APN
GP-722	60	9310124181488

- Thick heavy duty scour removes tough built-up grime
- Ideal for hot plate cleaning
- **Dimensions:** W150 × D110 × H20mm

Hot Plate Griddle Cleaning Screen - 10 Pack

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
GP-724	10/500	9310124181501

- Screen can be used directly on surface to prepare it for cleaning
- Use screen in conjunction with GP-721, GP-722 or GP-725 when placed on GP-723 Screen Holder
- **Dimensions:** W145 × D100 × H10mm

Super Heavy Duty Pad (Black)

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
GP-725	10/60	9310124181518

- Super heavy duty scour removes tough built-up grime
- **Dimensions:** W150 × D100 × H10mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Eager beaver tools & pads

Eager Beaver Tool & Pads

Eager Beaver Floor Tool Kit

Code	Outer Pack	APN
FP-600	6	9310124702102

- Swivel head floor tool complete with 3 pads to cover multiple applications
- White - polishing, Red - light duty scrubbing, Black - super heavy duty scrubbing
- **Dimensions:** W270 × D115 × H120mm

Eager Beaver Floor Tool

Code	Outer Pack	APN
FP-601	10	9310124180016

- Swivel head to get into corners easily
- Fits both 22mm and 25mm handles
- **Dimensions:** W230 × D97 × H70mm

Eager Beaver Floor Tool on Handle

Code	Outer Pack	APN
FP-601H	6	9310124700511

- Convenient and lightweight
- 25mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimensions:** W230 × D97 × H1563mm

Eager Beaver Hand Tool

Code	Outer Pack	APN
FP-602	10	9310124180023

- Sturdy construction and comfortable holder
- Fits pad sizes 25 × 11cm
- **Dimensions:** W238 × D97 × H70mm

No. 634 Red Scrub Pad

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
FP-634	10/40	9310124180030

- Ideal for light duty scrubbing to gently remove grime
- **Dimensions:** W250 × D110 × H23mm

No. 635 White Polish Pad

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
FP-635	10/40	9310124180047

- Non-abrasive polishing pad
- Ideal for a high gloss finish
- **Dimensions:** W250 × D110 × H23mm

No. 636 Blue Scrub Pad

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
FP-636	10/40	9310124180054

- Ideal for medium duty scrubbing and everyday jobs
- **Dimensions:** W250 × D110 × H23mm

No. 637 Brown Stripping Pad

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
FP-637	10/40	9310124180061

- Ideal for light duty scrubbing and removing light wax build up
- **Dimensions:** W250 × D110 × H20mm

No. 638 Black Stripping Pad

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
FP-638	10/40	9310124180078

- Ideal for super heavy duty scrubbing and removing of heavy wax build up
- **Dimensions:** W250 × D110 × H20mm

No. 640 Green Scrubbing Pad

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
FP-640	10/40	9310124180085

- Ideal for heavy duty scrubbing and removing tough built-up grime
- **Dimensions:** W250 × D110 × H20mm

Eager Beaver Microfibre Floor Pad

Code	Outer Pack	APN
FP-MF-01	12	9310124705431

- Ideal for use on smooth tiled surfaces and polished timber floors
- Colour coded tags can be cut depending on area of use to help avoid cross contamination between work areas
- Can be used with Eager Beaver Floor Tool on handle (FP-601H) or Eager Beaver Floor Tool (FP-601)
- **Dimensions:** W140 × D18 × H285mm

Eager beaver tools & pads

Eager Beaver Pads

Eager Beaver Red Floor Pad - 10 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
FP-641	5	9310124703093

- Ideal for light duty scrubbing to gently remove grime
- Bulk pack for large jobs
- **Dimensions:** W250 × D110 × H23mm

Eager Beaver White Floor Pad - 10 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
FP-642	5	9310124703109

- Non-abrasive polishing pad - non-scratch
- Ideal for a high gloss finish
- Bulk pack for large jobs
- **Dimensions:** W250 × D110 × H23mm

Eager Beaver Blue Floor Pad - 10 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
FP-643	5	9310124703116

- Ideal for medium duty scrubbing and everyday jobs
- Bulk pack for large jobs
- **Dimensions:** W250 × D110 × H23mm

Eager Beaver Brown Floor Pad - 10 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
FP-644	5	9310124703123

- Ideal for medium duty stripping
- Removes light wax build-up
- Bulk pack for large jobs
- **Dimensions:** W250 × D110 × H20mm

Eager Beaver Black Floor Pad - 10 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
FP-645	5	9310124703130

- Ideal for super heavy duty stripping and removal of heavy wax build-up
- Bulk pack for large jobs
- **Dimensions:** W250 × D110 × H20mm

Eager Beaver Green Floor Pad - 10 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
FP-646	5	9310124703147

- Ideal for heavy duty scrubbing and removing tough built-up grime
- Bulk pack for large jobs
- **Dimensions:** W250 × D110 × H20mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Bamboo range

Household Bamboo Cloths

Bamboo Dishcloth Non-Scratch - 2 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
HW-070	12	9310124708647

- Ideal for cleaning kitchenware or as a table top wipe
- Cloth rinses clean easily and does not retain odours
- Removes oil and grime effortlessly
- Manufactured using viscose fibres, obtained from bamboo that degrade naturally without polluting the environment
- Bamboo is a natural, renewable source that reduces our reliance on tree plantations and forests
- Bamboo fibres are naturally antibacterial
- **Dimensions:** W230 × D180mm

Commercial Bamboo Cloths

DuraClean® Bamboo Cloth

Code	Outer Pack	APN
HW-080	40	9310124709057

- Premium grade cloth for cleaning non-scratch kitchenware
- Cloth rinses clean easily and does not retain odours
- Remove oil and grime effortlessly
- Colour coded tabs can be cut depending on area of use for safer cleaning
- 100% long fibre bamboo technology
- Bamboo fibres are naturally antibacterial
- **Dimensions:** W250 × D250mm

Contractor™ Bamboo Cloth

Code	Outer Pack	APN
HW-085	40	9310124709064

- Commercial grade cloth for cleaning non-scratch kitchenware
- Cloth rinses clean easily and does not retain odours
- Remove oil and grime effortlessly
- Colour coded tabs can be cut depending on area of use for safer cleaning
- Long fibre bamboo blend technology
- **Dimensions:** W250 × D250mm

Put **BAMBOO** to work in your kitchen and enjoy the results

Bamboo cleaning products from Oates® are the natural way to clean up your kitchen.

FLOOR PADS

Quality and experience working together

Oates® AMERICO

Oates® provides the ultimate floor maintenance solution by utilising its existing wide range of cleaning products, in combination with the Oates® Americo Floormaster pads and Research Products floor sealers and detergents.

Americo is an internationally renowned manufacturer of floor pads with its principle manufacturing facility and administrative offices located in Georgia, USA. They pride themselves on producing quality products manufactured to rigorous standards, backed with fast and dependable service.

Oates® long standing partnership with Americo provides a total floor care solution with comprehensive product range and outstanding support.

Did you know?

100% recycled fibre is used in the production of all of the floor and utility pads.

All of the synthetic polyester fibres used in the products come from both post consumer and post industrial recycled water and carbonated drink bottles.

All binders used in the manufacturing process are water based latex resins.

No phenol-formaldehyde resins are used.

Floor Pads

Regular speed polyester non-abrasive floor pads are ideal for mirror finishes while medium abrasive pads are great for buffing and light polishing, scrubbing and light duty stripping.

The range of ultra high speed synthetic and natural blend pads are perfect for buffing medium to hard surfaces, improving stability, and reducing drag to enhance gloss restoring. They are also ideal for removing scuff marks and for use in high traffic areas. Ultra high performance pads can be used for tough jobs where more aggressive stripping and increased efficiency are required. Lambs wool buffing gives a prestige finishing touch to the floor presentation.

A total floor care solution

Oates® continues to research new and innovative ways to improve products and provide cleaning solutions to the market. Research Products and Citrus Resources products in combination with the Oates® range of cleaning equipment including mops, floor pads, buckets and cloths provides a complete cleaning solution system for commercial cleaners throughout Australia.

Since its establishment in 1982, Research Products has been recognised as an innovator in the supply of hard floor and carpet cleaning solutions. These products are highly concentrated, making them very economical and helping to reduce freight and inventory.

In 1992 a new concept of NATURAL highly biodegradable cleaning products for commercial use was introduced, called Citrus Resources. These products, many of which are approved by Good Environmental Choice Australia, help to sustain the environment and are safer to use, yet they are powerful enough for commercial use.

A comprehensive range of popular and proven products, coupled with exceptional customer service and an outstanding nationwide network of sales and logistics, it's not hard to see, that when it comes to cleaning, Oates® really is the professionals choice that cleans best.

For further information visit **www.oateslaboratories.com.au** or contact customer service on **1300 669 686**.

Floor pads

Floormaster™ Regular Speed Floor Pads

Floormaster™ White Super Polish

Code	Dimensions	Outer Pack	APN
FP535-40	400mm	5	9310124180658
FP535-43	430mm	5	9310124180672
FP535-50	500mm	5	9310124180702

- Regular speed
- Extra fine, non-abrasive floor pad for polishing clean, dry floors
- Use dry or with a fine water mist to produce a mirror like finish to newly finished floors
- Recommended for use on machines up to 1000RPM

Floormaster™ Red Spray Buff

Code	Dimensions	Outer Pack	APN
FP534-30	300mm	5	9310124180450
FP534-33	330mm	5	9310124180467
FP534-35	350mm	5	9310124180474
FP534-40	400mm	5	9310124180498
FP534-43	430mm	5	9310124180504
FP534-45	450mm	5	9310124180511
FP534-50	500mm	5	9310124180535

- Regular speed
- Mildly aggressive for daily cleaning and spray buffing
- Can also be used for dry buffing and polishing or very light scrubbing
- Removes light scuff marks and dirt while producing a high gloss shine
- Recommended for use on machines up to 800RPM

Floormaster™ Blue Medium Duty Scrub

Code	Dimensions	Outer Pack	APN
FP536-35	350mm	5	9310124180795
FP536-40	400mm	5	9310124180801
FP536-43	430mm	5	9310124180818
FP536-50	500mm	5	9310124180849

- Regular speed
- Ideal as a cleaner - for medium duty scrubbing or for less aggressive stripping
- Removes dirt and scuff marks from heavily soiled floors prior to recoating
- Recommended for use on machines up to 350RPM

Floormaster™ Brown Medium Duty Strip

Code	Dimensions	Outer Pack	APN
FP537-40	400mm	5	9310124180900

- Regular speed
- Ideal for wet or dry stripping applications
- Aggressively removes heavy wax build up, dirt and finish leaving surface ready for refinishing.
- Recommended for use on machines up to 350RPM

Floormaster™ Green Heavy Duty Scrub

Code	Dimensions	Outer Pack	APN
FP521-40	400mm	5	9310124180153
FP521-43	430mm	5	9310124180177

- Regular speed
- Ideal for deep wet scrubbing, regular scrubbing or light stripping and spray cleaning
- Aggressively removes dirt and scuff marks from heavily soiled floors
- Recommended for use on machines up to 350RPM

Floormaster™ Black Heavy Duty Strip

Code	Dimensions	Outer Pack	APN
FP522-30	300mm	5	9310124180238
FP522-40	400mm	5	9310124180276
FP522-50	500mm	5	9310124180313

- Regular speed
- Abrasive floor pad designed for regular, wet and heavy duty stripping and scrubbing
- Aggressively removes floor finish and dirt cleaning down to the original surface
- Recommended for use on machines up to 350RPM

Floormaster™ Lambswool Buffing Floor Pads

Floormaster™ Floor Pad - Lambswool

Code	Dimensions	Outer Pack	APN
FP501-40	400mm	4	9310124180092

- Premium 25mm thick lambswool
- Ideal for dry buffing for prestige floor presentations

Floormaster™ Ultra High Performance Floor Pads

Floormaster™ Black Extra Heavy Duty Strip

Code	Dimensions	Outer Pack	APN
FP581-40	400mm	5	9310124181266

- High performance
- Features open web composition and heavily coated surface for removing burnished and soiled finishes
- Extra aggressive pad for use with water based floor stripping solution
- Recommended for use on machines up to 350RPM

Floormaster™ Dominator Ultra High Heavy Duty Strip

Code	Dimensions	Outer Pack	APN
FP582-40	400mm	5	9310124704335

- High performance / Regular speed
- Designed for the toughest stripping tasks
- Extra heavy fibre and extremely abrasive open weave composition make this the ultimate stripping pad
- Recommended for use on machines up to 350RPM

Floormaster™ Auto Scrub Pads - Ultra High Speed

Code	Dimensions	Outer Pack	APN
FP571-30	300mm	5	9310124710589
FP571-35	350mm	5	9310124710596
FP571-40	400mm	5	9310124710602
FP571-43	430mm	5	9310124710619
FP571-50	500mm	5	9310124710626

- Ideal for use with automatic scrubbers or ultra-high speed machines
- Use in conjunction with a neutral floor cleaning solution to remove soil and black heel marks prior to burnishing
- Can also be used to clean soiled hard floors such as concrete
- Recommended for use on machines up to 1500RPM
- Polyester fibre is 100% recycled material
- No phenol-formaldehyde resins used in binding process – only water based latex resins are used

Floor pads

Floormaster™ Ultra High Speed Floor Pads - Natural Blend

Floormaster™ Pro-Burnish Plus - Ultra High Speed

Code	Dimensions	Outer Pack	APN
FP580-40	400mm	5	9310124181082
FP580-50	500mm	5	9310124181129

- Blended pad with high natural fibre content for all ultra high speed machines
- For frequent burnishing on hard floor surfaces
- Performance blend ensures stability at high speed, reduced drag and extra high gloss
- Recommended for use on machines up to 3000RPM

Floormaster™ Pro-Burnish Elite - Ultra High Speed

Code	Dimensions	Outer Pack	APN
FP578-50	500mm	5	9310124704564

- Blended polyester and natural fibres
- For frequent burnishing on medium to hard finishes
- Recommended for use on machines up to 3000RPM

Floormaster™ Pro Burnish Lite - Ultra High Speed

Code	Dimensions	Outer Pack	APN
FP579-50	500mm	5	9310124181655
FP579-53	530mm	5	9310124181679

- Less aggressive blend of synthetic and natural fibres
- Ideal for buffing or burnishing with an ultra high speed machine on soft to medium finishes
- Performance blend ensure stability at high speed, reduce drag and extra high gloss
- Use dry or spray buff solution
- Recommended for use on machines up to 3000RPM

Floormaster™ Twister™ Floor Pads

Twister™ White - Diamond Clean & Polish

Code	Dimensions	Outer Pack	APN
FP592-40	400mm	2	9310124707473

- Floor pad fibres contain billions of microscopic diamonds
- Cleans and polishes floors without using chemicals
- Improves appearance of dull or worn floors to a glossier finish
- Step 1 of 3 for Standard or Intensive method that removes minute scratches from the surface leaving a clean, well prepared matte surface
- Suitable for use on natural stone, vinyl, linoleum, smooth concrete and terrazzo flooring
- Recommended for use on machines up to 3000RPM

Twister™ Yellow - Diamond Clean & Polish

Code	Dimensions	Outer Pack	APN
FP591-40	400mm	2	9310124707435
FP591-43	430mm	2	9310124707442

- Floor pad fibres contain billions of microscopic diamonds
- Cleans and polishes floors without using chemicals
- Improves appearance of dull or worn floors to a glossier finish
- Step 2 of 3 for Standard or Intensive method leaving the floor surface well prepared for step 3 to maintain a high gloss
- Suitable for use on natural stone, vinyl, linoleum, smooth concrete and terrazzo flooring
- Recommended for use on machines up to 3000RPM

Twister™ Green - Diamond Clean & Polish

Code	Dimensions	Outer Pack	APN
FP590-40	400mm	2	9310124707398
FP590-43	430mm	2	9310124707404
FP590-45	450mm	2	9310124709330
FP590-50	500mm	2	9310124707411
FP590-53	530mm	2	9310124707428

- Floor pad fibres contain billions of microscopic diamonds
- Cleans and polishes floors without using chemicals
- Improves appearance of dull or worn floors to a glossier finish
- Final step of 3 for Standard or Intensive method to maintain high gloss on surface when used regularly
- Suitable for use on natural stone, vinyl, linoleum, smooth concrete and terrazzo flooring
- Recommended for use on machines up to 3000RPM

Twister™ Red - Diamond Clean & Polish

Code	Dimensions	Outer Pack	APN
FP593-40	400mm	2	9310124709590
FP593-43	430mm	2	9310124709606

- Floor pad fibres contain billions of microscopic diamonds
- Prepares floors for polishing without using chemicals
- Removes scratches and stains from floor surfaces
- Leaves a clean, matte surface for the subsequent Twister™ cleaning steps
- Suitable for use on worn concrete or stone floors
- Recommended for use on machines up to 3000RPM

MotorScrubber

The ULTIMATE Cordless, High Torque, Lightweight Cleaning Machine

Oates® MotorScrubber quickly and effortlessly cleans your washrooms, showers, stairs, skirting/baseboards, windows, swimming pools, motor vehicles and other hard to clean areas.

Designed for safe and reliable use, this is the ultimate scrubber.

CORDLESS
Super portable, you can use it anywhere; stairs, swimming pools and motor vehicles. It's ideal for all hard to reach areas.

4 HOURS RUNTIME
A real workhorse with an impressive 4 hours runtime from one charge. Taking only 8 hours to fully re-charge.

LIGHTWEIGHT
Weighing only 2kg (4.5kg with the harness) it is extremely lightweight to use, yet heavy duty in its construction.

100% WATERPROOF*
The MotorScrubber is 100% waterproof and submersible in water with no shock risk due to its extra low safe voltage.

EFFECTIVE CLEANING
The reliable high torque motor allows for fantastic washing, polishing and cleaning results up to 4 metres high.

UK MANUFACTURED
Using the highest quality, durable components every MotorScrubber is proudly manufactured in the UK.

Did you know?

You can even use a MotorScrubber to clean windows or mirrors with the **20cm Microfibre Cleaning Pad** (BMS-0005) attached.

MotorScrubber by Oates

MotorScrubber Starter Kit

Motorscrubber Starter Kit - Medium

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BMS-2000M	1	9310124712248

- MotorScrubber kit includes:
  - Motorhead complete with hub
  - Backpack harness
  - 12 volt battery
  - Battery charger
  - Telescopic handle
  - Medium duty brush
  - Pad holder
  - Green scrubbing pad
  - Red cleaning pad
  - White buffing pad
  - Microfibre pad

MotorScrubber Accessories

20cm Black Stripping Pad

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BMS-0001	5	9310124712606

- For stripping floor polish
- **Dimensions:** 200mm

20cm Green Scrubbing Pad

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BMS-0002	5	9310124712613

- For floor scrub cleaning
- **Dimensions:** 200mm

20cm Red Spray Cleaning Pad

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BMS-0003	5	9310124712620

- Polishes floors and stairs
- **Dimensions:** 200mm

20cm White Dry Buffing Pad

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BMS-0004	5	9310124712637

- Dry buffs floors and stairs
- **Dimensions:** 200mm

20cm Microfibre Cleaning Pad

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BMS-0005	1	9310124712644

- For glass, mirror and carpet spot cleaning
- **Dimensions:** 195mm

20cm Blue Cleaning Pad

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BMS-0006	5	9310124712651

- For general floor and stair cleaning
- **Dimensions:** 200mm

12V Battery Post Adaptor

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BMS-1020	1	9310124712668

- 12 Volt DC battery post adaptor

12V Cigarette Lighter Adaptor

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BMS-1022	1	9310124712675

- 12 Volt DC cigarette lighter adaptor

12V DC 750cm Extension Cable

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BMS-1025	1	9310124712682

- 12V DC 750cm extension cable

MotorScrubber by Oates

MotorScrubber Accessories

Sponge Disc Cleaner

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BMS-1030HD	1	9310124712699

- For delicate surfaces, such as vehicle cleaning
- **Dimensions:** W200 × D200 × H50mm

Delicate Surface Cleaning Brush

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BMS-1038	4	9310124712705

- Ideal for cleaning carpets, painted and wooden surfaces
- **Dimensions:** W175 × D175 × H40mm

Aggressive Duty Cleaning Brush

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BMS-1039P	4	9310124712712

- Ideal for cleaning concrete and exterior surfaces
- **Dimensions:** W175 × D175 × H55mm

Anti-Splash Aggressive Duty Brush

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BMS-1039SG	4	9310124712729

- Ideal for concrete and exterior surfaces
- Black ring keeps solution inside brush
- **Dimensions:** W175 × D175 × H80mm

Tile & Grout Brush

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BMS-1039TG	4	9310124712736

- Abrasive filaments for deep cleaning tiles
- **Dimensions:** W175 × D175 × H50mm

Medium Duty Cleaning Brush

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BMS-1041	4	9310124712743

- Cleans all smooth and textured floors and tiles
- **Dimensions:** W175 × D175 × H50mm

Flagged Tip Long Bristle Brush

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BMS-1044	4	9310124712750

- Very delicate, ideal for dusting air vents or for vehicle cleaning
- **Dimensions:** W175 × D175 × H80mm

Pad Holder (Drive Plate)

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BMS-1046	1	9310124712767

- Hook drive plate for attaching all MotorScrubber pads
- **Dimensions:** W175 × D175 × H15mm

Skirting/Base Board & Stair Brush

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BMS-1048	1	9310124712774

- The pad cleans the step while the bristles clean the uprise
- **Dimensions:** W230 × D230 × H120mm

Spares/Optional Accessories

Short Handle 43cm

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BMS-3003-15	1	9310124712798

- 435mm solid handle (hand-held)
- MotorScrubber head not included
- **Dimensions:** W29 × D29 × H435mm

Medium Telescopic Handle 1.2m

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BMS-3003-30	1	9310124712804

- Medium telescopic handle 845-1250mm
- MotorScrubber head not included
- **Dimensions:** W29 × D29 × H845-1250mm

Long Telescopic Handle 2.2m

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BMS-3003-50	1	9310124712811

- Long telescopic handle 1360-2235mm
- MotorScrubber head not included
- **Dimensions:** W29 × D29 × H1360-2235mm

Control Handle

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BMS-3004N	1	9310124712828

- Solid aluminium control handle - main handle not included
- Includes rubber comfort grip
- **Dimensions:** W130 × D93 × H30mm

Accessory Carry Bag

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BMS-3060	12	9310124712835

- Conveniently stores spare parts and accessories
- Durable polyester construction with waterproof inner lining
- **Dimensions:** W580 × D260 × H235

Black Carry Bag

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BMS-3065	8	9310124712545

- Custom carry bag for easy transportation and protection
- Durable polyester construction
- **Dimensions:** W1120 × D225 × H235

Water Splashguard

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BMS-3080	1	9310124712859

- Comes with one small and one large rubber guard
- Rubber guards attach to Splashguard plate via hook and loop fastener
- **Dimensions:** W230 × D182 × H37mm (plastic guard)
  302 × 145mm large rubber guard
  302 × 60mm small rubber guard

Battery Pack and Harness

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BMS-3011N	5	9310124712842

- Premium quality backpack harness
- 12 volt battery with 4 hours runtime
- Battery charger included
- **Dimensions:** W300 × D130 × H465mm

12V DC 1A Auto Charger

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BMS-BSE1210	12	9310124712866

- 12 Volt DC auto charger

JANITORIAL AND SAFETY

The one stop shop for all things related to Janitorial and Safety!

In recent years Oates® has led the market with world class innovation improving the cart range to expand functionality giving end users more choice in selecting the most suitable cart for the task at hand.

Compact Flat Mop Trolley MKII

The Oates® Compact Flat Mop Trolley MKII has been designed as the ideal flat mopping companion facilitating efficient completion of otherwise difficult mopping tasks. With its modular design for customisation based on user preference, it's a lightweight, practical mopping solution to ensure the job gets done quick and easy, every time. Additional high performance features can be viewed on page 80.

Platinum Janitors Cart MKII

The tremendously popular Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart released in 2013 has been upgraded making the MKII version better than ever! Originally designed from the ground up after extensive consultation with end users and highly esteemed design professionals it is now compatible with the all new optional extras: security hood kit and security door kit. Existing classic optional extras include locking compartment, optimum manoeuvrability and the ability to secure multiple accessories such as handled products, buckets and caution signs, along with a folding rear handle, and lower platform facilitating compact storage. The Oates® Platinum range of carts are compact and fit easily into most elevators, passageways and tight spots. They are lightweight, sturdy, quick and easy to assemble. Oates® remains committed to leading the way in relevant, functional design and growing Occupational Health and Safety requirements.

Patented A Frame Signs

The Oates® Non-Slip A Frame Caution Signs were developed in accordance with feedback from the end user. They have unique patented rubber bumpers on all corners to prevent the sign sliding if stepped upon when laid flat on the floor, helping to prevent workplace injuries to staff and the general public. The lightweight, compact folding design allows for convenient storage on carts and easy transportation between work areas. They are also available in multiple fluorescent colours for added visibility.

Oates® remain committed to exploring new ways and developing more products that increase health and safety in the work place!

Carts & accessories

Janitorial Carts

Platinum Janitors Cart MKII

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JC-3000ZX	1	9310124710534

- Stylish and sturdy design offers optimum maneuverability with the flexibility to hang multiple accessories
- Compatible with all new optional extras: Platinum Security Hood Kit (JA-015H), Platinum Security Door Kit (JA-018D), Platinum Mesh Linen Bag (JA-020) and Platinum 9 Pocket Organiser Bag (JA-021)
- All original Oates® Janitorial Platinum accessories are compatible on the JC-3000ZX, JC-3100C and JC-3200D
- Foldable handle assembly and rear platform to reduce space when stored
- Laundry bag lid to hide rubbish contained within the laundry zip bag included
- Complete with hook clips ideal for holding 25mm in place and hanging lobby pans and "A" frame signs
- Ergo bucket (IW-100) footprint on front base to hold bucket in place
- Mop holder bracket compatible with dust control mops
- 4 compartment bottle holder compatible with PB-001 / PB-002
- **Dimensions:** W558 × D1250 × H996mm

Janitors Cart Mark II

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JC-175BL	1	9310124481526

- Lightweight and sturdy design with provision for many accessories to be hung
- Compact size for easy manoeuvrability into elevators and tight passageways
- Compatible Oates® Locking Compartment (JA-177M) available as optional extra
- **Dimensions:** W1070 × D510 × H900mm

Scissor Trolley

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JC-176BL	1	9310124481533

- Heavy duty hooks to hang trolley bag and cleaning equipment
- Large bag for linen collection
- Smooth gliding wheels
- **Dimensions:** W640 × D640 × H945mm

Scissor Trolley - Metal

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JC-176M	1	9310124703840

- Slimline trolley for tight corridors
- Folds away for compact storage
- Strong metal design
- For use with the Oates® Scissor Trolley Replacement Bag (JA-003M)
- **Dimensions:** W580 × D900 × H890mm

Janitors Cart Accessories

Platinum Janitors Cart Replacement Zip Bag

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-011-Z	12	9310124706575

- Laundry bag with zip for easy removal of contents
- Total of four side pockets for extra storage
- To be used with the Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart MKII (JC-3000ZX) and Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart (JC-2000ZX)
- **Dimensions:** W205 × D27 × H420mm

Platinum Mesh Linen Bag

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-020	12	9310124710510

- Ideal for linen collection
- Strong and durable material
- For use with the Oates® Platinum Housekeeping Cart – Dual Handle (JC-3200D), Oates® Platinum Housekeeping Cart – Compact (JC-3200C) and Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart MKII (JC-3000ZX)
- **Dimensions:** W240 × D50 × H390mm

Platinum 9 Pocket Organiser Bag

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-021	12	9310124710527

- Ideal for storing small lightweight items like microfibre cloths, spray bottles etc.
- One slot specifically designed to fit a 22mm handled feather duster
- Strong and durable material for everyday use
- For use with the Oates® Platinum Housekeeping Cart – Dual Handle (JC-3200D), Oates® Platinum Housekeeping Cart – Compact (JC-3200C) and Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart MKII (JC-3000ZX)
- **Dimensions:** W220 × D35 × H520mm

Janitors Cart Replacement Bag

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-002	30	9310124481502

- Ideal for rubbish or linen collection or storage of lightweight items
- Strong durable material for frequent everyday use
- To be used with the Oates® Janitors Cart Mark II (JC-175BL)
- **Dimensions:** W380 × D300 × H760mm

Janitors Cart Replacement Zip Bag

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-002-Z	20	9310124700634

- Ideal for rubbish collection or storage of lightweight items
- Zip located at the front of bag to allow for easy access and help reduce back strain
- To be used with the Oates® Janitors Cart Mark II (JC-175BL)
- **Dimensions:** W380 × D300 × H760mm

Scissor Trolley Replacement Bag

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-003	20	9310124481519

- Ideal for linen collection
- Strong durable material for frequent everyday use
- To be used with the Oates® Scissor Trolley (JC-176BL)
- **Dimensions:** W490 × D700 × H700mm

Scissor Trolley Metal Replacement Bag

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-003M	12	9310124703857

- Ideal for linen collection
- Strong and durable material
- For use with the Oates® Scissor Trolley - Metal (JC-176M)
- **Dimensions:** W300 × D200 × H30mm

Platinum Security Hood Kit

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-015H	1	9310124710466

- Comes already assembled and easily fits on to top tray
- Hooks on both sides of the hood to hold the handle lid of the cart when lifted up
- Provides safe and secure storage of chemicals and other items for improved OH&S
- For use with the Oates® Platinum Housekeeping Cart – Dual Handle (JC-3200D), Oates® Platinum Housekeeping Cart – Compact (JC-3200C) and Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart MKII (JC-3000ZX)
- **Dimensions:** W425 × D480 × H420mm

Platinum Security Door Kit

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-018D	1	9310124710497

- Full length door and panels that cover both the top and bottom compartments
- Easy to fit – no nuts or bolts required
- Provides safe and secure storage of chemicals and other items for improved OH&S
- For use with the Oates® Platinum Housekeeping Cart – Dual Handle (JC-3200D), Oates® Platinum Housekeeping Cart – Compact (JC-3200C) and Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart MKII (JC-3000ZX)
- **Dimensions:** W410 × D105 × H765mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Janitors Cart Accessories

Platinum Janitors Cart Lockable Cabinet

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-010M	1	9310124706568

- Ideal for safely storing chemicals and other items for improved OH&S
- Fits between middle shelf and top tray
- To be used with the Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart MKII (JC-3000ZX) and Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart (JC-2000ZX)
- **Dimensions:** W430 × D338 × H327mm

Janitors Cart Mark II - Locking Compartment

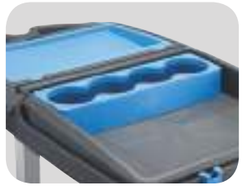
Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-177M	1	9310124481311

- Ideal for safely storing chemicals away from public reach for improved OH&S
- Also great for general storage
- To be used with the Oates® Janitors Cart Mark II (JC-175BL)
- **Dimensions:** W375 × D335 × H260mm

Platinum Janitors Cart Hook Clip

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-006	50	9310124706520

- Removable hook clips retro fit onto the rim of the tray
- Ideal for:
  - 22mm and 25mm handles
  - B-11117 Slimline Lobby Pan
  - Our range of Caution A Frame signs
- To be used with the Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart MKII (JC-3000ZX) and Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart (JC-2000ZX)
- **Dimensions:** W48 × D48 × H68mm



Platinum Janitors Cart Bottle Holder

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-007	6	9310124706537

- Bottle holder to hold Spray Bottle 500ml (PB-001) and Spray Bottle 1L (PB-002)
- To be used with the Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart MKII (JC-3000ZX) and Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart (JC-2000ZX)
- **Dimensions:** W424 × D120 × H65mm

Platinum Janitors Cart Replacement Lock / Key

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-012LK	50	9310124706995

- Replacement lock and key for the Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart Lockable Cabinet (JA-010M)
- **Dimensions:** W120 × D75 × H15mm

Platinum Hood Lock / Key Set 30mm

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-016LK	50	9310124710473

- Replacement lock and key for use with the Oates® Platinum Security Hood Kit (JA-015H)
- **Dimensions:** W20 × D30 × H30mm

Platinum Hood Lock / Key Set 40mm

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-017LK	50	9310124710480

- Replacement lock and key for use with the Oates® Platinum Security Hood Kit (JA-015H)
- **Dimensions:** W20 × D30 × H40mm

Platinum Door Lock / Key Set 50mm

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-019LK	50	9310124710503

- Replacement lock and key for use with the Oates® Platinum Security Door Kit (JA-018D)
- **Dimensions:** W120 × D75 × H15mm

Maximaid 8 Bottle Carrier

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-50	6	9310124711630

- Ideal for carrying spray bottles, scrubs, wipes and accessories
- Sturdy, lightweight construction
- **Dimensions:** W274 × D386 × H175mm

Maximaid Carrier - Small

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-48	6	9310124481304

- Ideal for carrying spray bottles, scrubs, wipes and accessories
- Sturdy, lightweight construction
- **Dimensions:** W400 × D275 × H130mm

Bottle Holder Insert

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
JA-49	12/60	9310124708043

- Ideal for holding spray bottles
- To be used with the Oates® Maximaid Carrier (JA-48)
- **Dimensions:** W380 × D109 × H38mm

Axle Cap - Rear Wheel Retainer

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-40303892	1	N/A

- For use with the Oates® Janitors Cart Mark II (JC-175BL)

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Janitors Cart Accessories

Platinum Janitors Cart Replacement Front Wheel

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JC-2000FW	12	9310124706582

- Strong, durable and non marking 100mm front castors with locking brakes
- To be used with the Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart MKII (JC-3000ZX) and Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart (JC-2000ZX)
- **Dimensions:** W145 × D65 × H175mm

Platinum Janitors Cart Replacement Back Wheel

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JC-2000BW	10	9310124706599

- Strong, durable and non marking 200mm rear wheels with bearings
- To be used with the Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart MKII (JC-3000ZX) and Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart (JC-2000ZX)
- **Dimensions:** W205 × D49 × H205mm

Platinum Janitors Cart Semi-Pneumatic Wheel

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JC-2000PW	8	9310124706605

- Semi-Pneumatic wheel is best suited for outdoor use and provides improved mobility over rough, uneven surfaces
- To be used with the Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart MKII (JC-3000ZX) and Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart (JC-2000ZX) in conjunction with the Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart Pneumatic Wheel Axle (JC-2000PWA)
- **Dimensions:** W200 × D60 × H200mm

Platinum Janitors Cart Pneumatic Wheel Axle

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JC-2000PWA	16	9310124707015

- Axle design allows for easy wheel replacement
- To be used with the Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart MKII (JC-3000ZX) and Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart (JC-2000ZX) in conjunction with the Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart Semi-Pneumatic Wheel (JC-2000PW)
- **Dimensions:** W602 × D15 × H15mm

3" Front Castor Wheel

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-40211240	50	9310124708067

- Sturdy construction
- Smooth gliding operation for easy manoeuvrability
- To be used with the Oates® Janitors Cart Mark II (JC-175BL) and Oates® Scissor Trolley (JC-176BL)
- **Dimensions:** W40 × D100 × H140mm

8" Rear Janitors Cart Wheel

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-40303860	10	9310124708074

- Sturdy construction
- Smooth gliding operation for easy manoeuvrability
- To be used with the Oates® Janitors Cart Mark II (JC-175BL)
- **Dimensions:** W200 × D200 × H40mm

Platinum Janitors Cart Press Wringer Bar

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-008	5	9310124706544

- Used to fit the Ezy Ergo Press Wringer (IW-500) onto the Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart MKII (JC-3000ZX) and Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart (JC-2000ZX)
- When this bar is fitted, the front of the cart can hold two 9L Buckets (MS-009)
- To also be used with the Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart Press Wringer Bar Support (JA-009)
- **Dimensions:** W475 × D365 × H45mm

Platinum Janitors Cart Press Wringer Bar Support

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-009	50	9310124706551

- Replacement Press Wringer Support Bar sold individually.
- 1 unit contains: 2 × Support Bars, 3x Bolts, 4x Washers, 3x Nuts
- To be used with the Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart MKII (JC-3000ZX) and Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart (JC-2000ZX) in conjunction with the Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart Press Wringer Bar (JA-008)
- **Dimensions:** W190 × D20 × H32mm

Platinum Janitors Cart Flat Mop Bucket Frame

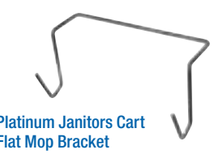
Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-022	2	9310124711302

- A steel bracket that allows Flat Mop Buckets (2) to be fitted to Platinum Janitors Cart
- Assembly instructions included
- To be used with Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart MKII (JC-3000ZX), Platinum Janitors Cart (JC-2000ZX) and DuraClean® Flat Mop and Window Cleaners Bucket 18 Litre (IW-058 Series)
- **Dimensions:** W330 × D150 × H850mm

Platinum Janitors Cart 3 Mop Bracket

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-023	4	9310124712064

- Holds 3 Flat Mops conveniently on Platinum Series trolleys
- Made from heavy duty powder-coated steel for superior durability
- **Dimensions:** W165 × D310 × H130mm



Platinum Janitors Cart Flat Mop Bracket

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-013	10	9310124707008

- Bracket to hold flat mops and dust control mops
- To be used with the Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart MKII (JC-3000ZX) and Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart (JC-2000ZX)
- **Dimensions:** W305 × D144 × H152mm

Platinum Janitors Cart - Flat Mop Bucket Bracket

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-014	12	9310124709101

- Allows Flat Mop Bucket to be fitted to the Platinum Janitors Cart
- To be used with the Oates® Flat Mop Trolley Bucket Bracket Large (FMT-004B), Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart MKII (JC-3000ZX) and Oates® Platinum Janitors Cart (JC-2000ZX)
- **Dimensions:** W318 × D90 × H12mm

Carts & accessories

Flat Mop Trolley

Flat Mop Trolley

Code	Outer Pack	APN
FMT-001	1	9310124705646

- Smaller base footprint for ease of storage
- Modular design for customisation based on user preference
- Anti-bacterial powder coating
- Stainless steel brackets (grade 304)
- Included accessories: 1 × Laundry Bag Medium with bracket, 1 × Laundry Bag Large with bracket, 2 × Flat Mop Bucket Brackets, 1 × Flat Mop Holder Bracket and 3 × Hooks
- **Dimensions:** W908 × D348 × H793mm

Compact Flat Mop Trolley

Code	Outer Pack	APN
FMT-015	1	9310124711968

- Compact trolley ideal for flat mopping
- Easy to assemble
- Smaller footprint than FMT-001 for easy transport and storage
- Strong, durable wheels with roller bearings
- Includes:
  - Dual compartment storage bag with 2 side pockets
  - 2 hook clips
  - Base frame bracket holds IW-058 series buckets
  - Compatible with FMT-013B Bucket Bracket Frame to hold additional IW-058 series bucket (sold separately)
- Integrated design compatible with various Oates® and Decitex® system flat mopping products
- **Dimensions:** W235 × D480 × H565mm

Compact Flat Mop Trolley MKII

Code	Outer Pack	APN
FMT-016	1	9310124712187

- Easy to assemble compact trolley is ideal for flat mopping
- Smaller footprint than FMT-001 for ease of transport and storage
- Strong and durable rear wheels with roller bearings
- Includes:
  - Dual compartment storage bag with two side pockets
  - Two heavy duty handle clips
  - Bottom bracket holds IW-058 series bucket
  - Top bracket holds two MS-009 series buckets
  - Bottle caddy fits on the top bracket and can hold up to three Oates® bottles or spray bottles
  - Hook to hold a caution 'A' frame sign
- Integrated design compatible with various Oates® and Decitex® flat mopping product
- **Dimensions:** W310 × D577 × H572mm

Flat Mop Trolley Accessories

Flat Mop Trolley Cabinet

Code	Outer Pack	APN
FMT-002M	1	9310124705929

- To store chemical bottles and other items that need to be secured
- For use with Oates® Flat Mop Trolley (FMT-001)
- **Dimensions:** W347 × D267 × H419mm

Flat Mop Trolley Replacement Lock and Key

Code	Outer Pack	APN
FMT-011LK	50	9310124706971

- Replacement lock and key for the Flat Mop Trolley Cabinet
- For use with Oates® Flat Mop Trolley (FMT-001)

Flat Mop Trolley Hook

Code	Outer Pack	APN
FMT-009H	50	9310124706506

- To hold 22mm and 25mm handles and dustpans and dusters
- For use with Oates® Flat Mop Trolley (FMT-001)

Flat Mop Trolley Bucket Bracket

Code	Outer Pack	APN
FMT-004B	10	9310124706438

- To hold 600mm Flat Mop Bucket
- For use with Oates® Flat Mop Trolley (FMT-001) and Oates® Flat Mop Bucket - 14L (IW-055 series)

Flat Mop Trolley Flat Mop Holder Bracket

Code	Outer Pack	APN
FMT-005B	10	9310124706445

- Holds 2 flat mops
- For use with Oates® Flat Mop Trolley (FMT-001)

Flat Mop Trolley Small Bucket Bracket

Code	Outer Pack	APN
FMT-003B	10	9310124706421

- Optional accessory to hold the 9L bucket (MS-009)
- For use with Oates® Flat Mop Trolley (FMT-001)
- **Dimensions:** W294 × D258 × H225mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Flat Mop Trolley Accessories

Flat Mop Trolley Flat Mop Bucket Bracket Frame

Code	Outer Pack	APN
FMT-013B	3	9310124711654

- A steel bracket that allows a Flat Mop Bucket to be fitted to Flat Mop Trolley (FMT-001)
- To be used with Oates® Flat Mop Trolley (FMT-001) and DuraClean® Flat Mop and Window Cleaners Bucket 18 Litre (IW-058 Series)
- **Dimensions:** W125 × D250 × H574mm

Flat Mop Trolley Roll Holder Bracket Single

Code	Outer Pack	APN
FMT-010RH	12	9310124706346

- Optional accessory to hold wipes on rolls
- For use with Oates® Flat Mop Trolley (FMT-001)
- **Dimensions:** W319 × D125 × H220mm

Flat Mop Trolley Twin Roll Holder

Code	Outer Pack	APN
FMT-012RH	6	9310124706988

- Optional accessory to hold two wipe rolls
- For use with Oates® Flat Mop Trolley (FMT-001)
- **Dimensions:** W320 × D175 × H420mm

Flat Mop Trolley Flat Laundry Bag Medium

Code	Outer Pack	APN
FMT-007MB	6	9310124706469

- Ideal for rubbish or linen collections and storage of lightweight items
- Strong durable material for everyday use
- For use with Oates® Flat Mop Trolley (FMT-001)
- **Dimensions:** W380 × D270 × H420mm

Flat Mop Trolley Flat Laundry Bag Large

Code	Outer Pack	APN
FMT-007LB	6	9310124706476

- Large size ideal for rubbish or linen collections and storage of lightweight items
- Strong durable material for everyday use
- For use with Oates® Flat Mop Trolley (FMT-001)
- **Dimensions:** W380 × D270 × H760mm

Flat Mop Trolley Laundry Bag Bracket

Code	Outer Pack	APN
FMT-006B	10	9310124706452

- To hold medium or large laundry bags
- For use with Oates® Flat Mop Trolley (FMT-001)
- **Dimensions:** W394 × D320 × H32mm

Flat Mop Trolley Front Wheel Castors

Code	Outer Pack	APN
FMT-008FW	10	9310124706483

- Strong front swivel castor wheels
- Non-marking
- For use with Oates® Flat Mop Trolley (FMT-001)
- **Dimensions:** W60 × D127 × H155mm

Flat Mop Trolley Back Wheel Castors

Code	Outer Pack	APN
FMT-008BW	10	9310124706490

- Strong locking mechanism
- Swivel castor wheels
- Non-marking
- For use with Oates® Flat Mop Trolley (FMT-001)
- **Dimensions:** W60 × D127 × H155mm

Housekeeping and Utility Carts

Platinum Housekeeping Cart Dual Handle

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JC-3200D	1	9310124710442

- Complete system solution with a stylish and sturdy design which enhances guest corridor experience, easily customised with optional accessories
- Compatible with all new optional extras: Platinum Security Hood Kit (JA-015H), Platinum Security Door Kit (JA-018D), Platinum Mesh Linen Bag (JA-020) and Platinum 9 Pocket Organiser Bag (JA-021)
- All original Oates® Janitorial Platinum accessories are compatible on the JC-3200D
- Dual handle / laundry bag features improved ease of use and makes it ideal for high volume workloads
- Foldable handle assembly and rear platform to reduce space when stored
- Laundry bag lid to hide rubbish contained within the 2 laundry zip bags included
- Complete with hook clips ideal for holding 25mm handles in place and hanging lobby pans and "A" frame signs
- Ergo bucket (IW-100) footprint on front base to hold bucket in place
- 4 compartment bottle holder compatible with PB-001 / PB-002
- **Dimensions:** W558 × D1250 × H996mm

Platinum Housekeeping Cart - Compact

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JC-3100C	1	9310124710459

- Complete system solution with a stylish and sturdy design which enhances guest corridor experience, easily customised with optional accessories
- Compatible with all new optional extras: Platinum Security Hood Kit (JA-015H), Platinum Security Door Kit (JA-018D), Platinum Mesh Linen Bag (JA-020) and Platinum 9 Pocket Organiser Bag (JA-021)
- All original Oates® Janitorial Platinum accessories are compatible on the JC-3100C
- Compact design perfect for small areas. Length of cart is 310mm less than the Platinum Janitors Cart MKII (JC-3000ZX)
- Laundry bag lid to hide rubbish contained within the laundry zip bag included
- Complete with hook clips ideal for holding 25mm handles in place and hanging lobby pans and "A" frame signs
- Ergo bucket (IW-100) footprint on front base to hold bucket in place
- 4 compartment bottle holder compatible with PB-001 / PB-002
- **Dimensions:** W558 × D940 × H996mm

Utility Cart - Charcoal

Code	Outer Pack	APN
UC-001	1	9310124701907

- Multi-purpose cart ideal for use in bistros, food halls, hotels and motels
- Can be used as a stationery cart, document cart or morning tea trolley
- **Dimensions:** W890 × D500 × H945mm

Room Service Trolley - Grey

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JC-177GR	1	9310124701426

- Large trolley for collection of used linen and storage of fresh linen
- Shelves for cleaning items and replenishment items
- Brake on wheel to prevent rolling
- **Dimensions:** W1480 × D550 × H1200mm

Room Service Trolley Small - Grey

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JC-178GR	1	9310124708807

- Trolley for collection of used linen and storage of fresh linen
- Shelves for cleaning items and replenishment items
- Brake on wheel to prevent rolling
- JC-178GR has a lower profile than the JC-177GR by 215mm
- **Dimensions:** W1500 × D540 × H985mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Utility Cart Accessories

Room Service Trolley Bag Large Grey

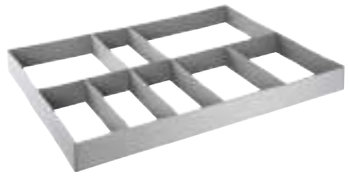
Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-030	30	9310124711807

- Ideal for rubbish or linen collections and storage of lightweight items
- Strong durable material for everyday use
- For use with Oates® Room Service Trolley (JC-177GR)
- **Dimensions:** W380 × D320 × H760mm

Room Service Trolley Bag Medium Grey

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-031	30	9310124711814

- Ideal for rubbish or linen collections and storage of lightweight items
- Strong durable material for everyday use
- For use with Oates® Room Service Trolley Small (JC-178GR)
- **Dimensions:** W380 × D320 × H605mm



Room Service Trolley Tray Divider Grey

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-032	5	9310124711821

- Separates utensils on the top tray of the trolley
- Drop in fit – no tools required
- For use with Oates® Room Service Trolley (JC-177GR) and Oates® Room Service Trolley Small (JC-178GR)
- **Dimensions:** W640 × D475 × H61mm

Replacement Wheel - Utility Cart

Code	Outer Pack	APN
UCW-001	20	9310124703673

- Heavy duty replacement wheel
- Suitable for Oates® Utility Cart - Charcoal (UC-001)
- **Dimensions:** W49 × D112 × H148mm

Replacement Fixed Wheel - Room Service Trolley

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JC-177FW	4	9310124703680

- Heavy duty fixed replacement wheel
- Suitable for Oates® Room Service Trolley - Grey (JC-177GR) and Oates® Room Service Trolley Small - Grey (JC-178GR)
- **Dimensions:** W100 × D147 × H182mm

Replacement Brake Wheel - Room Service Trolley

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JC-177BW	4	9310124703697

- Heavy duty replacement wheel with brake
- Suitable for Oates® Room Service Trolley - Grey (JC-177GR) and Oates® Room Service Trolley Small - Grey (JC-178GR)
- **Dimensions:** W100 × D170 × H182mm

JC-3100C and JC-3200D pictured with Platinum Security Hood Kit and Platinum Security Door Kit fitted. For more information regarding these kits, please see page 77.

Caution Signs and Cones

Non-Slip 'A' Frame Caution Wet Floor Sign

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
IW-101		12	9310124245333
IW-101G		12	9310124245425
IW-101P		12	9310124245432

- Unique, patented rubber bumpers on all corners to prevent sign sliding if stepped on flat
- Lightweight, compact, folding design allows for convenient storage on carts and easy transportation between work areas
- Fluorescent colours for high visibility
- **Dimensions:** W300 × D280 × H625mm

Medium Caution Wet Floor Cone - 690mm High

Code	Outer Pack	APN
CC-121YW	5	9310124245418

- Sturdy construction
- Yellow for high visibility
- Lightweight for easy transport
- Supplied with bonus blank top sign for customised text
- **Dimensions:** W330 × D330 × H690mm

Large Caution Wet Floor Cone - 1040mm High

Code	Outer Pack	APN
CC-122YW	5	9310124245388

- Sturdy construction
- Yellow for high visibility
- Lightweight for easy transport
- Supplied with bonus blank top sign for customised text
- **Dimensions:** W400 × D400 × H1040mm

Non-Slip 'A' Frame 'Wet Floor' Sign

Code	Outer Pack	APN
IW-105	12	9310124702911

- Unique, patented rubber bumpers on all corners to prevent sign sliding if stepped on flat
- Lightweight and compact design for easy storage on janitorial carts
- **Dimensions:** W300 × D280 × H625mm

Contractor™ 'A' Frame 'Warning' Sign

Code	Outer Pack	APN
IW-106	10	9310124702942

- Lightweight and compact for easy carrying and storage on janitorial carts
- Bright colour for high visibility
- **Dimensions:** W305 × D380 × H610mm

High View 'A' Frame 'Warning' Sign

Code	Outer Pack	APN
IW-107	6	9310124703062

- 1.15m height for enhanced visibility
- Lightweight and compact for easy carrying
- Folds down for easy storage on janitorial carts
- **Dimensions:** W303 × D365 × H1015mm

Spring Loaded Caution Sign

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-004	6	9310124705899

- Telescopic handle with spring action
- Sign can extend to fit door openings from 715mm to 1070mm wide
- **Dimensions:** W1077 × D45 × H45mm

Door Caution Sign

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
JA-005	6/24	9310124701341

- Sign can extend to fit door openings from 780mm to 1340mm wide
- Lightweight and compact for easy storage and transport
- **Dimensions:** W775 to 1340 × D60 × H60mm

Door Handle Caution Sign

Code	Outer Pack	APN
JA-050	12	9310124709583

- Lightweight and compact for easy storage and transport
- Easy to install; simply hangs off door handle
- Great alternative to floor standing caution signs
- **Dimensions:** W190 × D120 × H515mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Soap Dispensers and Accessories

Soap Dispenser - 900ml

Code	Outer Pack	APN
LD-900P	10	9310124702287

- Compact design ideal for nursing homes, medical centres, office bathrooms and restaurants
- Stylish contemporary design suits many decors
- Lockable and wall mountable with drilling template
- Clear window to see remaining liquid
- **Dimensions:** W142 × D92 × H217mm

Note: Soap not included with dispensers

Contractor™ Soap Dispenser - 900ml

Code	Outer Pack	APN
LD-900V	6	9310124703529

- Compact design ideal for nursing homes, medical centres, commercial bathrooms, school and restaurants
- Lockable and wall mountable with drilling template
- Front window to monitor liquid level
- **Dimensions:** W140 × D100 × H245mm

Note: Soap not included with dispensers

Contractor™ Soap Dispenser Replacement Inner

Code	Outer Pack	APN
LD-900VR	67	9310124704168

- Lightweight clear plastic reservoir to monitor liquid level
- Refill easily via rubber plug on top of reservoir
- Compatible with Oates® Contractor™ Soap Dispenser - 900ml (LD-900V)
- **Dimensions:** W118 × D68 × H220mm

Contractor™ Manual Foam Soap Dispenser

Code	Outer Pack	APN
LD-901F	12	9310124710398

- Compact design ideal for nursing homes, medical centres, commercial bathrooms, schools and restaurants
- Wall mountable with drilling template
- Front window to monitor liquid level
- 1 Litre capacity
- Replacement refill and pump available
- Recommended for use with: Research Products Palmfoam Antibacterial Hand Wash - 5L (CHRC-534015A)
- **Dimensions:** W130 × D130 × H280mm

Note: Soap not included with dispensers

Contractor™ Manual Foam Soap Dispenser Replacement Pump & Refill

Code	Outer Pack	APN
LD-901FPB	88	9310124710411

- 1 Litre capacity
- Replacement pump and refill for use with: Contractor™ Manual Foam Soap Dispenser (LD-901F)
- Recommended for use with: Research Products Palmfoam Antibacterial Hand Wash - 5L (CHRC-534015A)
- **Dimensions:** W90 × D100 × H240mm

Note: Soap not included with dispensers

Spray Bottles and Triggers

Spray Bottle - 500ml

Code	Outer Pack	APN
PB-001	12	9310124401012

- Heavy duty plastic construction
- Measurements embossed onto side of bottle
- **Dimensions:** W89 × D89 × H170mm

Spray Bottle - 1L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
PB-002	12	9310124401029

- Heavy duty plastic construction
- Measurements embossed onto side of bottle
- **Dimensions:** W89 × D89 × H255mm

Canyon® Spray Trigger

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
PB-005B		350	9310124703284
PB-005G		350	9310124703291
PB-005R		350	9310124703307
PB-005Y		350	9310124703321
PB-005W		350	9310124703314

- Robust, heavy duty trigger ideal for commercial, agricultural and industrial cleaning
- Twist nozzle provides 1ml dose in "spray" or "jet" flow stream with every full spray
- 225mm length tube
  - can be cut down to fit smaller bottles
- **Dimensions:** W105 × D33 × H275mm

Spray Trigger - 1L

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
PB-003	12/24	9310124401036

- Supplied with colour coded nozzles
- Heavy duty trigger design with high output spray nozzle
- Cushion grip for added comfort
- For use with Spray Bottle - 1L (PB-002)
- **Dimensions:** W125 × D35 × H330mm

Spray Trigger - 500ml

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
PB-004	12/24	9310124401043

- Supplied with colour coded nozzles
- Heavy duty trigger design with high output spray nozzle
- Cushion grip for added comfort
- For use with Spray Bottle - 500ml (PB-001)
- **Dimensions:** W125 × D35 × H255mm

Canyon® Spray Trigger

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
PB-008B		350	9310124709477
PB-008G		350	9310124709484
PB-008R		350	9310124709491
PB-008Y		350	9310124709507

- Robust, heavy duty trigger ideal for commercial, agricultural and industrial cleaning
- Twist nozzle provides 1ml dose in “spray” or “jet” flow stream with every full spray
- 185mm length tube
  - can be cut down to fit smaller bottles
- **Dimensions:** W105 × D33 × H275mm

Canyon® Spray Trigger - Chemical Resistant

Code	Outer Pack	APN
PB-006	350	9310124703338

- Compatible with a wide range of solvents and chemicals
- Robust, heavy duty trigger ideal for commercial, agricultural and industrial cleaning
- Twist nozzle provides 1ml dose in "spray" or "jet" flow stream with every full spray
- 225mm length tube
  - can be cut down to fit smaller bottles
- **Dimensions:** W105 × D33 × H315mm

Canyon® Foaming Trigger

Code	Outer Pack	APN
PB-007	350	9310124708821

- Foaming nozzle system ideal for bathroom cleaners
- Twist nozzle to open or close
- 225mm length tube
  - can be cut down to fit smaller bottles
- **Dimensions:** W115 × D32 × H290mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Nippers

DuraClean® Pikstik Pro 80cm

Code	Outer Pack	APN
PIK-080	12	9310124705615

- Extend your reach with ease
- Ergonomic design makes pick up painless and easy
- Rubber lined jaws provide extra grip
- **Dimensions:** W30 × D1870 × H808 mm

DuraClean® Pikstik Telescopic

Code	Outer Pack	APN
PIK-111	12	9310124705608

- Extends to 111cm
- Extend your reach with ease
- Ergonomic design makes pick up painless and easy
- Rubber lined jaws provide extra grip
- **Dimensions:** W125 × D145 × H767 - 1110 mm

DuraClean® Pikstik Pro 122cm

Code	Outer Pack	APN
PIK-122	12	9310124705622

- Extend your reach with ease
- Ergonomic design makes pick up painless and easy
- Rubber lined jaws provide extra grip
- **Dimensions:** W30 × D1870 × H1220 mm

Nippers - 70cm

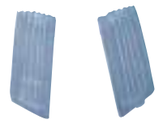
Code	Outer Pack	APN
NIP-070	10	9310124411349

- Safely collects syringes, sharp objects and general waste
- Provides extra reach and control
- **Dimensions:** W160 × D30 × H700mm

Nippers - 100cm

Code	Outer Pack	APN
NIP-100	10	9310124411677

- Safely collects syringes, sharp objects and general waste
- Extra long handle provides additional reach and control
- **Dimensions:** W160 × D30 × H1000mm



Nippers Tips (Pair)

Code	Outer Pack	APN
NIP-075	1000	9310124411400

- Replacement rubber tips provide grip when collecting objects
- For use with NIP-070 and NIP-100
- **Dimensions:** W142 × D92 × H217mm

MATS

Mats

Oates® unique Grit Guard® Mats have an open back design to help eliminate build up of dirt within the mat, making them easy to clean by simply shaking or hosing off any loose particles. The heavy duty plastic is highly resistant to most industrial chemicals and oils, grease and weathering, making the mats durable and long lasting.

These mats feature large holes to help facilitate drainage of industrial chemicals and debris in commercial factories and warehouses. They also feature moulded air pockets to provide buoyancy for cushioning under foot and the unique 'pin' like bristle design helps remove dirt from footwear.

Carpet mats

Oates® range of durable course fibre carpet mats are your first choice for effective dirt removal in high foot traffic areas. The ribbed surface traps dirt and water, while the slip resistant rubber base ensures the mat stays in position. Manufactured from high quality, quick drying synthetic fibres to ensure ongoing maximum performance they are available in small, medium and large size mats.

Did you know?

To keep dirt out of your building effectively, install a five metre mat. After walking five metres, 90% of dirt and debris will have been removed from the bottom of people's shoes. This helps reduce damage to floors and also lengthens the life of your carpets.

Grit Guard® Synthetic Mats - Open Back Design

Grit Guard® Mat Small - Mixed Colours

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MAT-001	6	9310124480017

- Open back design helps eliminate build up of dirt making mat easy to clean
- Unique 'pin' like bristle design helps remove dirt from footwear
- Mat can be joined together to make larger mats
- Each outer pack contains 2 × heritage green with beige window, 2 × heritage green with maroon window, 2 × dark brown with beige window
- **Dimension:** W570 × D430 × H17mm

Grit Guard® Mat Small - Heritage Green

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MAT-152	6	9310124441520

- Open back design helps eliminate build up of dirt making mat easy to clean
- Unique 'pin' like bristle design helps remove dirt from footwear
- Mat can be joined together to make larger mats
- **Dimension:** W570 × D430 × H17mm

Grit Guard® Mat Large - Mixed Colours

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MAT-011	6	9310124480116

- Open back design helps eliminate build up of dirt making mat easy to clean
- Unique 'pin' like bristle design helps remove dirt from footwear
- Mat can be joined together to make larger mats
- Each outer pack contains 2 × heritage green with beige window, 2 × heritage green with maroon window, 2 × dark brown with beige window
- **Dimension:** W860 × D570 × H17mm

Carpet Mats - Standard

Ribbed Mat Small - Pepper

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MAT-051	6	9310124480512

- Coarse fibres help remove dirt and debris from footwear
- Quick drying fibres and backing
- **Dimension:** W670 × D450 × H7mm

Ribbed Mat Medium - Pepper

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MAT-078	6	9310124480789

- Coarse fibres help remove dirt and debris from footwear
- Quick drying fibres and backing
- **Dimension:** W900 × D600 × H7mm

Ribbed Mat Large - Pepper

Code	Outer Pack	APN
MAT-084	1	9310124480840

- Coarse fibres help remove dirt and debris from footwear
- Quick drying fibres and backing
- **Dimension:** W1500 × D900 × H7mm

FLOOR SQUEEGEES

Floor squeegees

Oates® squeegees can be used to push or pull liquids. The flexible EVA floor squeegees allow for cleaning of uneven surfaces, such as tiles, getting right into grooves and lower grout areas. This expedites drying time, leaving floors hygienically clean.

Our red rubber squeegees are extremely durable and grease resistant. Available in both timber back and rust resistant aluminium frame options these are ideal for use on large concrete surfaces.

Did you know?

Floors in most wet areas are not flat; they are designed to allow water to run downhill towards a drain or outlet. To move liquid effectively you need a squeegee that will mould to the shape of the floor and get into lower areas of grout.

Red Rubber Squeegees & Refills - Aluminium Back

450mm Aluminium Back Squeegee - Red Rubber

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-13111	20	9310706131115

- Highly durable grease resistant rubber on a rust resistant aluminium frame
- Ideal for pushing and pulling liquids on large concrete surfaces
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D45 × H58mm

600mm Aluminium Back Squeegee - Red Rubber

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-13112	10	9310706131122

- Highly durable grease resistant rubber on a rust resistant aluminium frame
- Ideal for pushing and pulling liquids on large concrete surfaces
- **Dimensions:** W600 × D45 × H58mm

50mm Aluminium Back Squeegee Handled - Red Rubber

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-13111F	4	9310706111315

- Complete with 1.80m × 25mm DuraTuff® handle
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D45 × H1858mm

600mm Aluminium Back Squeegee Handled - Red Rubber

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-13112F	4	9310706211312

- Complete with 1.80m × 25mm DuraTuff® handle
- **Dimensions:** W600 × D45 × H1858mm

450mm Replacement Red Rubber

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-13107	50	9310706131078

- Highly durable grease resistant rubber
- For use with Oates® B-13111 and B-13111F squeegees
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D9 × H45mm

600mm Replacement Red Rubber

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-13108	25	9310706131085

- Highly durable grease resistant rubber
- For use with Oates® B-13112 and B-13112F squeegees
- **Dimensions:** W600 × D9 × H45mm

Floor squeegees

Red Rubber Squeegees & Refills - Wooden Back

450mm Wooden Back Squeegee - Head Only

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-13102	10	9310706131023

- Highly durable grease resistant rubber on sturdy wooden frame
- Ideal for pushing and pulling liquids on large concrete surfaces
- W450 × D35 × H90mm

600mm Wooden Back Squeegee - Head Only

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-13103	10	9310706131030

- Highly durable grease resistant rubber on sturdy wooden frame
- Ideal for pushing and pulling liquids on large concrete surfaces
- **Dimensions:** W600 × D35 × H90mm

750mm Wooden Back Squeegee - Head Only

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-13104	6	9310706131047

- Highly durable grease resistant rubber on sturdy wooden frame
- Ideal for pushing and pulling liquids on large concrete surfaces
- **Dimensions:** W750 × D35 × H90mm

900mm Wooden Back Squeegee - Head Only

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-13105	6	9310706131054

- Highly durable grease resistant rubber on sturdy wooden frame
- Ideal for pushing and pulling liquids on large concrete surfaces
- **Dimensions:** W900 × D35 × H90mm

450mm Wooden Back Squeegee - Handled

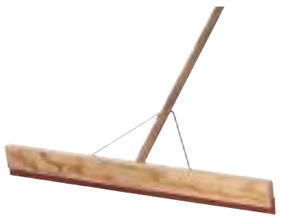
Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-13102FB	4	9310706201313

- Complete with 1.50m × 25mm DuraTuff® handle
- Reinforced with metal bracket
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D35 × H1850mm

600mm Wooden Back Squeegee - Handled

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-13103FB	4	9310706301310

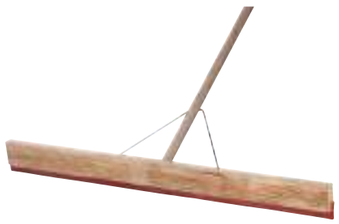
- Complete with 1.80m × 25mm DuraTuff® handle
- Reinforced with metal bracket
- **Dimensions:** W600 × D35 × H1850mm



750mm Wooden Back Squeegee - Handled

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-13104FB	4	9310706401317

- Complete with 1.80m × 25mm DuraTuff® handle
- Reinforced with metal bracket
- **Dimensions:** W750 × D35 × H1850mm



900mm Wooden Back Squeegee - Handled

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-13105FB	4	9310706501314

- Complete with 1.80m × 25mm DuraTuff® handle
- Reinforced with metal bracket
- **Dimensions:** W900 × D35 × H1850mm

Squeegees & Refills - Aluminium Back

450mm Aluminium Back EVA Squeegee - Head Only

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
B-13118B		12	9310706131801
B-13118G		12	9310706131818
B-13118R		12	9310706131825
B-13118Y		12	9310706131849
B-13118W		12	9310706131832

- Flexible double EVA blade moulds to the shape of the floor and gets into lower areas of grout to clean uneven surfaces, like tiles
- Quick drying leaving floors hygienically clean
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D45 × H58mm

600mm Aluminium Back EVA Squeegee - Head Only

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
B-13119B		8	9310706131955
B-13119G		8	9310706131962
B-13119R		8	9310706131979
B-13119Y		8	9310706131993
B-13119W		8	9310706131986

- Flexible double EVA blade moulds to the shape of the floor and gets into lower areas of grout to clean uneven surfaces, like tiles
- Quick drying leaving floors hygienically clean
- **Dimensions:** W600 × D45 × H58mm

450mm Aluminium EVA Squeegee Refill

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-13120	50	9310706131207

- Flexible double EVA blade moulds to the shape of the floor and gets into lower areas of grout to clean uneven surfaces, like tiles
- Quick drying leaving floors hygienically clean
- For use with Oates® B-13118 series squeegees
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D18 × H40mm

450mm Aluminium Back EVA Squeegee - Handled

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
B-13118HB		4	9310706131856
B-13118HG		4	9310706131863
B-13118HR		4	9310706131870
B-13118HY		4	9310706131894
B-13118HW		4	9310706131887

- Complete with 1.35m × 25mm aluminium handle
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D45 × H1408mm

600mm Aluminium Back EVA Squeegee - Handled

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
B-13119HB		4	9310706131900
B-13119HG		4	9310706131917
B-13119HR		4	9310706131924
B-13119HY		4	9310706131948
B-13119HW		4	9310706131931

- Complete with 1.35m × 25mm aluminium handle
- **Dimensions:** W600 × D45 × H1408mm

600mm Aluminium EVA Squeegee Refill

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-13121	30	9310706131214

- Flexible double EVA blade moulds to the shape of the floor and gets into lower areas of grout to clean uneven surfaces, like tiles
- Quick drying leaving floors hygienically clean
- For use with Oates® B-13119 series squeegees
- **Dimensions:** W600 × D18 × H40mm

EVA Squeegees with Plastic Back

335mm Plastic Back EVA Squeegee - Head Only

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-13125	10	9310706131252

- Flexible double EVA blade moulds to the shape of the floor and gets into lower areas of grout to clean uneven surfaces, like tiles
- Quick drying leaving floors hygienically clean
- **Dimensions:** W335 × D45 × H58mm

435mm Plastic Back EVA Squeegee - Head Only

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-13126	10	9310706131269

- Flexible double EVA blade moulds to the shape of the floor and gets into lower areas of grout to clean uneven surfaces, like tiles
- Quick drying leaving floors hygienically clean
- **Dimensions:** W435 × D45 × H58mm

535mm Plastic Back EVA Squeegee - Head Only

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-13127	10	9310706131276

- Flexible double EVA blade moulds to the shape of the floor and gets into lower areas of grout to clean uneven surfaces, like tiles
- Quick drying leaving floors hygienically clean
- **Dimensions:** W535 × D45 × H58mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

WINDOW WASHERS

Oates® are proud to offer the ultimate cleaning solution with the expanded Moerman® by Oates® professional window cleaning range

Moerman® by Oates®

Window Washers

Moerman® has been in business since 1885 and considered a world leader in floor squeegee production. In addition to this they have also been producing a highly acclaimed window cleaning range for many years.

Through extensive market research and end user focus groups Moerman® have reconfirmed which tools and features are essential for professional users. These tools are all about durability, design, performance, ergonomics and quality materials.

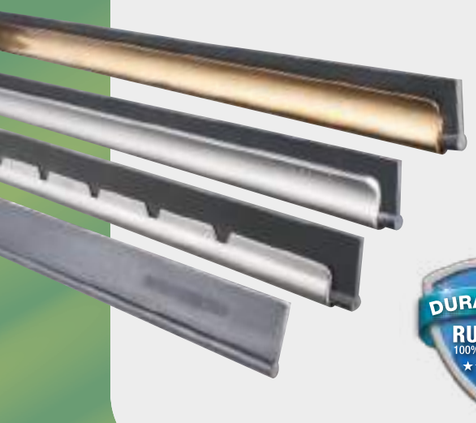
Oates® partnership with Moerman® aims to provide customers with a comprehensive range of professional window cleaning products, combined with nation-wide service and support.

For the DIY home user the Oates® by Moerman® household range is also available for users who demand a professional quality range designed for home cleaning.

Moerman® Liquidator

Edge-to-edge cleaning reduces cloth detailing!

- Dura-Flex® rubber is supported all the way to the plastic tips
- Significantly reduces cloth prepping and detailing
- High grade moulded plastic ensures no damage to window frames
- No water residue left in corners.



Dura-Flex™ Rubbers

Years of research and development in rubber compounding has allowed Moerman® to create a unique, superior, window cleaning rubber for the professional user called Dura-Flex™ rubber. Blind and comparative tests with hundreds of professional window cleaners have shown that Moerman's natural rubber is considered one of the best in the market.

Moerman® Combinator

Wash & Dry in 1 stroke

- Choose your configuration of the combinator T-Bar to either a "one-pass" or a "wash-flip-squeegee"
- Lock and click-on parts makes adjusting configurations quick and easy
- Lightweight for easy handling

Window cleaning tools - professional

Window T-Bars & Washer Sleeves - Moerman® by Oates® - Professional

35cm Bi-Component T-Bar

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-17781	10	9310124706766

- Multiple cavities - increased water retention
- Rigid design
- Bi-component handle - anti-slip material, soft-touch, ergonomic, smooth surface, secure grip even when wet
- Fastens securely to locking cone, which attaches to Oates® extension pole. Easy on - easy off
- **Dimensions:** W350 × D30 × H170mm

45cm Bi-Component T-Bar

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-17840	10	9310124706773

- Multiple cavities - increased water retention
- Rigid design
- Bi-component handle - anti-slip material, soft-touch, ergonomic, smooth surface, secure grip even when wet
- Fastens securely to locking cone, which attaches to Oates® extension pole. Easy on - easy off
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D30 × H170mm

35cm Mono T-Bar

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-17778	10	9310124706728

- Multiple cavities - increased water retention
- Lightweight, ergonomic handle
- Strong single piece design
- Fastens securely to locking cone, which attaches to Oates® extension pole. Easy on - easy off
- **Dimensions:** W350 × D30 × H170mm

45cm Mono T-Bar

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-17779	10	9310124706735

- Multiple cavities - increased water retention
- Lightweight, ergonomic handle
- Strong single piece design
- Fastens securely to locking cone, which attaches to Oates® extension pole. Easy on - easy off
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D30 × H170mm

35cm Swivel T-Bar

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-20629	10	9310124709859

- Swivels and locks in any position by turning the wheel
- Fastens securely to Oates® Universal Handle Adaptor which attaches to most major brands of window extension poles. Easy on - easy off
- Ergonomic handle
- Multiple cavities – increased water retention
- Easy cleaning of hard to reach spots
- **Dimensions:** W350 × D40 × H167mm

45cm Swivel T-Bar

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-20631	10	9310124709866

- Swivels and locks in any position by turning the wheel
- Fastens securely to Oates® Universal Handle Adaptor which attaches to most major brands of window extension poles. Easy on - easy off
- Ergonomic handle
- Multiple cavities – increased water retention
- Easy cleaning of hard to reach spots
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D40 × H167mm

35cm Standard Sleeve

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-17702	10/100	9310124706667

- Tough and durable
- Good cleaning power
- Machine washable
- Double hook and loop fastener
- Recommended for use with all 35cm Moerman® by Oates® T-Bars
- **Dimensions:** W380 × D30 × H65mm

45cm Standard Sleeve

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-17703	10/100	9310124706674

- Tough and durable
- Good cleaning power
- Machine washable
- Double hook and loop fastener
- Recommended for use with all 45cm Moerman® by Oates® T-Bars
- **Dimensions:** W500 × D30 × H65mm

35cm Microfibre Sleeve

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-17761	10/100	9310124706742

- Premium microfibre sleeve is preferred by professionals
- Superior cleaning power and has high water retention
- Machine washable, lint free and excellent dirt pick up
- Scrubbing pad gives extra cleaning power
- Double hook and loop fastener
- Recommended for use with all 35cm Moerman® by Oates® T-Bars
- **Dimensions:** W400 × D35 × H70mm

45cm Microfibre Sleeve

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-17762	10/100	9310124706759

- Premium microfibre sleeve is preferred by professionals
- Superior cleaning power and has high water retention
- Machine washable, lint free and excellent dirt pick up
- Scrubbing pad gives extra cleaning power
- Double hook and loop fastener
- Recommended for use with all 45cm Moerman® by Oates® T-Bars
- **Dimensions:** W500 × D35 × H70mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Window Washer Handles, Channels & Rubber Blades - Moerman® by Oates® - Professional

Bi-Component Handle

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-17733	10	9310124706810

- Premium brushed stainless steel head – rust resistant
- Ergonomic release spring: Quick rubber replacement and channel adjustment
- Bi-component handle - anti-slip material, soft touch, ergonomic, smooth surface, secure grip even when wet
- Fastens securely to Oates® Universal Adaptor which attaches to most major brands of extension poles
- **Dimensions:** W150 × D300 × H100mm

Stainless Steel Handle

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-17773	10	9310124706827

- Premium brushed stainless steel head – rust resistant
- Unique release spring - Quick rubber replacement/channel adjustment
- Ergonomic handle with rubber cover
- Fastens securely to Oates® Universal Adaptor which attaches to most major brands of extension poles. Easy on - easy off
- **Dimensions:** W130 × D30 × H85mm

Brass Handle

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-17846	10	9310124706902

- Solid brass construction
- Use with Traditional Brass Channels
- Backplate with screws locks firmly onto channel
- Fastens securely to Oates® Universal Adaptor which attaches to most major brands of extension poles
- **Dimensions:** W130 × D30 × H30mm

Swivel Squeegee Handle

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-20632	10	9310124709842

- Pivoting head allows the blade angle to be adjusted to work with odd-shaped windows
- Swivels and locks in any position by turning the wheel
- Can be put in 2 different angles: 0° and 40° by pushing button
- Use with stainless steel and aluminium channels (sold separately). Fastens securely to Oates® Universal Handle Adaptor which attaches to most major brands of window extension poles. Easy on - easy off
- Ergonomic handle
- Easy rubber replacement/channel adjustment
- Easy cleaning of hard to reach spots
- **Dimensions:** W96 × D40 × H190mm

55cm Aluminium Channel

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-17792	10	9310124706964

- Notched channel to securely hold rubber and channel in place
- Premium aluminium is lightweight, rust-resistant and complete with Dura-Flex™ rubber
- **Dimensions:** W550 × D5 × H20mm

35cm Brass Channel

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-17843	10	9310124706919

- Solid brass construction
- End clips for quick rubber replacement
- For use with Brass Handle (B-17846)
- **Dimensions:** W350 × D5 × H20mm

45cm Brass Channel

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-17844	10	9310124706926

- Solid brass construction
- End clips for quick rubber replacement
- For use with Brass Handle (B-17846)
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D5 × H20mm

35cm Stainless Steel Channel

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-17790	10	9310124706940

- Notched channel to securely hold rubber and channel in place
- Premium brushed stainless steel is durable, lightweight and rust-resistant, complete with Dura-Flex™ rubber
- **Dimensions:** W350 × D5 × H20mm

45cm Stainless Steel Channel

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-17791	10	9310124706957

- Notched channel to securely hold rubber and channel in place
- Premium brushed stainless steel is durable, lightweight and rust-resistant, complete with Dura-Flex™ rubber
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D5 × H20mm

105cm Dura-Flex™ Rubber

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-18136	6	9310124706865

- Premium rubber quality
- Streak free
- Cut to required length
- **Dimensions:** W1050 × D4 × H85mm

35cm Dura-Flex™ Rubber

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-17784	10/100	9310124706780

- Premium rubber quality
- Streak free
- **Dimensions:** W350 × D4 × H20mm

45cm Dura-Flex™ Rubber

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-17785	10/100	9310124706797

- Premium rubber quality
- Streak free
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D4 × H20mm

55cm Dura-Flex™ Rubber

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-17786	10/100	9310124706803

- Premium rubber quality
- Streak free
- **Dimensions:** W550 × D4 × H20mm

Window cleaning tools - professional

Window Squeegees & Washers - Moerman® by Oates® - Professional

35cm PRO Window Squeegee Premium

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-18138	6	9310124706834

- Window squeegee with bi-component, ergonomic handle
- Premium brushed stainless steel, rust resistant
- Ergonomic release spring, quick rubber replacement
- Fastens securely to locking cone, which attaches to Oates® extension pole. Easy on - easy off
- **Dimensions:** W350 × D30 × H160mm

45cm PRO Window Squeegee Premium

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-18139	6	9310124706841

- Window squeegee with bi-component, ergonomic handle
- Premium brushed stainless steel, rust resistant
- Ergonomic release spring, quick rubber replacement
- Fastens securely to locking cone, which attaches to Oates® extension pole. Easy on - easy off
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D30 × H160mm

35cm PRO Window Squeegee Stainless Steel

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-18154	6	9310124706858

- Stainless steel window squeegee with ergonomic handle and rubber cover
- Premium brushed stainless steel, rust resistant
- Ergonomic release spring, quick release rubber replacement
- **Dimensions:** W350 × D30 × H160mm

35cm PRO Window Washer

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-18140	6	9310124706872

- Bi-component, ergonomic handle
- Replaceable sleeve with hook and loop fastener
- Rigid frame
- Fastens securely to locking cone, which attaches to Oates® extension pole. Easy on - easy off!
- **Dimensions:** W400 × D45 × H200mm

35cm PRO Sleeve

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-18141	6	9310124706889

- Tough, durable and long lasting
- Super absorbent
- **Dimensions:** W400 × D30 × H70mm

Liquidator Range - Moerman® by Oates® - Professional

25cm Liquidator Channel Soft Rubber

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-21978	20	9310124711340

- Innovative lightweight aluminium squeegee channel with built in 'dog ear' minimises edge detailing for easy and precise handling
- Specially designed high-grade plastic moulded tips that support the DURA-FLEX™ rubber blades all the way to the ends
- Complete with premium soft DURA-FLEX™ rubber
- Easy to adjust channel and replace rubber
- Reduces cloth prepping and detailing significantly
- Replacement soft DURA-FLEX™ rubber blades:
  - Moerman® Liquidator 25cm (B-21981)
- Recommended for use with:
  - Moerman® Swivel Squeegee Handle (B-20632)
- **Dimensions:** W245 × D12 × H21mm

35cm Liquidator Channel Soft Rubber

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-21979	20	9310124711357

- Innovative lightweight aluminium squeegee channel with built in 'dog ear' minimises edge detailing for easy and precise handling
- Specially designed high-grade plastic moulded tips that support the DURA-FLEX™ rubber blades all the way to the ends
- Complete with premium soft DURA-FLEX™ rubber
- Easy to adjust channel and replace rubber
- Reduces cloth prepping and detailing significantly
- Replacement soft DURA-FLEX™ rubber blades:
  - Moerman® Liquidator 35cm (B-21972)
- Recommended for use with:
  - Moerman® Swivel Squeegee Handle (B-20632)
- **Dimensions:** W345 × D12 × H21mm

45cm Liquidator Channel Soft Rubber

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-21980	20	9310124711364

- Innovative lightweight aluminium squeegee channel with built in 'dog ear' minimises edge detailing for easy and precise handling
- Specially designed high-grade plastic moulded tips that support the DURA-FLEX™ rubber blades all the way to the ends
- Complete with premium soft DURA-FLEX™ rubber
- Easy to adjust channel and replace rubber
- Reduces cloth prepping and detailing significantly
- Replacement soft DURA-FLEX™ rubber blades:
  - Moerman® Liquidator 45cm (B-21983)
- Recommended for use with:
  - Moerman® Swivel Squeegee Handle (B-20632)
- **Dimensions:** W445 × D12 × H21mm

25cm Liquidator Soft Rubber

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-21981	10/100	9310124711371

- Replacement premium soft DURA-FLEX™ rubber for Moerman® Liquidator Channel
- Easy to adjust and replace rubber
- Reduces cloth prepping and detailing significantly
- For use with:
  - Moerman® Liquidator Channel 25cm (B-21978)
- **Dimensions:** W245 × D20 × H4mm

35cm Liquidator Soft Rubber

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-21982	10/100	9310124711388

- Replacement premium soft DURA-FLEX™ rubber for Moerman® Liquidator Channel
- Easy to adjust and replace rubber
- Reduces cloth prepping and detailing significantly
- For use with:
  - Moerman® Liquidator Channel 35cm (B-21979)
- **Dimensions:** W345 × D20 × H4mm

45cm Liquidator Soft Rubber

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-21983	10/100	9310124711395

- Replacement premium soft DURA-FLEX™ rubber for Moerman® Liquidator Channel
- Easy to adjust and replace rubber
- Reduces cloth prepping and detailing significantly
- For use with:
  - Moerman® Liquidator Channel 45cm (B-21980)
- **Dimensions:** W445 × D20 × H4mm

Window cleaning tools - professional

Combinator Range - Moerman® by Oates® - Professional

25cm Combinator T-Bar

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-22554	10	9310124712439

- Choose your configuration of the Combinator T-Bar to either a "one-pass" or a "wash-flip-squeegee"
- Lock and click-on parts makes adjusting configurations quick and easy
- Lightweight for easy handling
- Recommended for use with:
  - Combinator Handle and Thumb Rest (B-22553)
  - 25cm Combinator Sleeve (B-22559)
- **Dimensions:** W230 × D45 × H65mm

35cm Combinator T-Bar

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-22555	10	9310124712453

- Choose your configuration of the Combinator T-Bar to either a "one-pass" or a "wash-flip-squeegee"
- Lock and click-on parts makes adjusting configurations quick and easy
- Lightweight for easy handling
- Recommended for use with:
  - Combinator Handle and Thumb Rest (B-22553)
  - 35cm Combinator Sleeve (B-22560)
- **Dimensions:** W330 × D45 × H65mm

45cm Combinator T-Bar

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-22556	10	9310124712477

- Choose your configuration of the Combinator T-Bar to either a "one-pass" or a "wash-flip-squeegee"
- Lock and click-on parts makes adjusting configurations quick and easy
- Lightweight for easy handling
- Recommended for use with:
  - Combinator Handle and Thumb Rest (B-22553)
  - 45cm Combinator Sleeve (B-22561)
- **Dimensions:** W430 × D45 × H65mm

25cm Combinator Sleeve

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-22559	10	9310124712446

- Highly absorbent premium microfibre sleeve
- Lightweight sleeve delivers the perfect amount of cleaning solution and scrubbing power
- Replacement sleeve for the Moerman® Combinator T-Bar
- Recommended for use with:
  - 25cm Combinator T-Bar (B-22554)
- **Dimensions:** W240 × D35 × H30mm

35cm Combinator Sleeve

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-22560	10	9310124712460

- Highly absorbent premium microfibre sleeve
- Lightweight sleeve delivers the perfect amount of cleaning solution and scrubbing power
- Replacement sleeve for the Moerman® Combinator T-Bar
- Recommended for use with:
  - 35cm Combinator T-Bar (B-22555)
- **Dimensions:** W340 × D35 × H30mm

45cm Combinator Sleeve

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-22561	10	9310124712484

- Highly absorbent premium microfibre sleeve
- Lightweight sleeve delivers the perfect amount of cleaning solution and scrubbing power
- Replacement sleeve for the Moerman® Combinator T-Bar
- Recommended for use with:
  - 45cm Combinator T-Bar (B-22556)
- **Dimensions:** W440 × D35 × H30mm

Combinator Range - Moerman® by Oates® - Professional

Combinator Handle and Thumb Rest

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-22553	10	9310124712422

- Lock and click-on parts makes adjusting and changing tools quick and easy
- Lightweight for easy handling
- Recommended for use with:
  - Combinator T-Bar - all sizes
  - Liquidator Channel Soft Rubber - all sizes
  - Moerman® Extension Poles - all sizes
- **Dimensions:** W98 × D50 × H167mm

Excelerator Handle - Moerman® by Oates® - Professional

Excelerator Handle

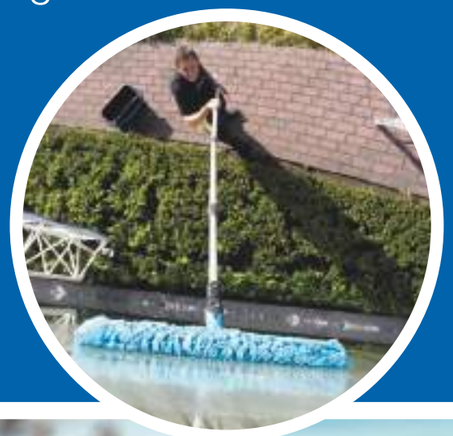
Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-23525	10	9310124712491

- Adaptable angle 10°- 25° - 40°
- Super smooth swivel movement
- Ideal for high or low reach use
- Light ergonomic bi-component grip
- Recommended for use with:
  - Liquidator Channel Soft Rubber - all sizes
  - Moerman® Extension Poles - all sizes
- **Dimensions:** W92 × D35 × H201mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

TAKE IT TO THE **NEXT LEVEL!**

The new additions to our premium window cleaning tool range



COMBINATOR®

Wash & Dry
in 1 stroke

EXCELERATOR

Adaptable Angle
is the revolutionary way of cleaning

Window cleaning tools - professional

Window Scrapers - Moerman® by Oates® - Professional

Premium Scrapers with 120cm Handle

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-18231	10	9310124706643

- 10cm wide scraping surface
- Simple blade change means no tools required
- Bi-component handle - anti-slip material, soft-touch, ergonomic, smooth surface, secure grip even when wet
- **Dimensions:** W1200 × D30 × H100mm

Premium Scraper with Bi-Component Grip

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-17832	10	9310124706629

- 10cm wide scraping surface
- Simple blade change means no tools required
- Bi-component handle - anti-slip material, soft-touch, ergonomic, smooth surface, secure grip even when wet
- Fastens securely to locking cone, which attaches to Oates® extension pole. Easy on - easy off
- **Dimensions:** W200 × D30 × H100mm

Premium Scrapers with 30cm Handle

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-18230	10	9310124706636

- 10cm wide scraping surface
- Simple blade change means no tools required
- Bi-component handle - anti-slip material, soft-touch, ergonomic, smooth surface, secure grip even when wet
- **Dimensions:** W340 × D30 × H100mm

Replacement Blade 25 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-17752	80	9310124706933

- Replacement blades 0.4mm × 100mm wide
- 25 blades per pack
- Made of sharp, coated carbon steel
- Each blade packed in paraffin paper
- **Dimensions:** W105 × D15 × H25mm

Extension Poles - Moerman® by Oates® - Professional

3.0m Extension Pole

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-17823	5	9310124712507

- Easily fits all Moerman® Window Cleaning Tools
- Secure locking mechanism
- Strong and lightweight
- Easy cleaning of hard to reach areas
- 3 section pole
- **Dimensions:** 1260 - 3000mm

5.0m Extension Pole

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-17825	5	9310124712514

- Easily fits all Moerman® Window Cleaning Tools
- Secure locking mechanism
- Strong and lightweight
- Easy cleaning of hard to reach areas
- 4 section pole
- **Dimensions:** 1610 - 5000mm

9.0m Extension Pole

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-21461	5	9310124712521

- Easily fits all Moerman® Window Cleaning Tools
- Secure locking mechanism
- Strong and lightweight
- Easy cleaning of hard to reach areas
- 4 section pole
- **Dimensions:** 2450 - 9000mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Cobweb Dusters - Moerman® by Oates® - Professional

Dusters – PRO Cobweb Duster

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-17838	4	9310124706896

- Easy to clean by rubbing or rinsing with water
- 100% goat hair with antistatic properties is ideal for removing dust and dirt
- Bi-component handle – anti-slip material, soft touch, ergonomic, smooth surface, secure grip even when wet
- Fastens securely to Oates® Universal Handle Adaptor which attaches to most major brands of window extension poles. Easy on - easy off
- **Dimensions:** W340 × D100 × H360mm

Dusters – Pipe Duster

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-17839	6	9310124706650

- Easy to clean by rubbing or rinsing with water
- 100% goat hair with antistatic properties is ideal for removing dust and dirt
- Bi-component handle – anti-slip material, soft touch, ergonomic, smooth surface, secure grip even when wet
- Fastens securely to Oates® Universal Handle Adaptor which attaches to most major brands of window extension poles. Easy on - easy off
- **Dimensions:** W400 × D90 × H170mm

Window Washer Accessories - Moerman® by Oates® - Professional

Double Tool Holders – 2 PCS

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-17836	10/50	9310124706704

- Holds squeegee and 2 washers
- Drain and wash
- **Dimensions:** W220 × D30 × H13mm

22L Window Cleaners Bucket

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-17709	5	9310124706681

- Heavy duty plastic
- Suitable for a variety of cleaning jobs
- Fits 45cm T-Bars, washers or squeegees
- Volume indication lines
- Strong plastic with ergonomic handle
- Bucket accessories available:
  - Double tool holder (B-17836)
  - Bucket wheel castors (B-17837)
- **Dimensions:** W530 × D270 × H270mm

Tool Holder

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-17833	5	9310124706612

- Holder for 2 squeegees and 1 washer. Fits all brands (up to 45cm)
- Strong, durable, impact-resistant, left/right handed, ideal on ladders or for interior work
- Clip lock for quick fastening
- Limited swivel-stop to prevent tools from falling out
- Reinforced ring and base for added durability
- **Dimensions:** W95 × D95 × H410mm

Window Cleaner Belt

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-17834	5	9310124706711

- Solid belt for carrying tools, means they are always at hand
- Extra loops made from tough durable nylon
- Quickly fastens and unfastens via safety easy release
- **Dimensions:** W230 × D60 × H50mm

Universal Handle Adaptor

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-17701	48	9310124708579

- To be used in conjunction with the Moerman® range and Oates® Telescopic Extension Poles:
  - DuraClean®1.8m Telescopic Extension Pole (B-60115)
  - DuraClean® 3.6m Telescopic Extension Pole (B-60116)
  - Contractor™ 1.8m Telescopic Extension Pole (B-60120)
  - Contractor™ 3.6m Telescopic Extension Pole (B-60121)
- Compatible with most major brands
- **Dimensions:** W32 × D32 × H145mm

Bucket Wheel Castors

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-17837	20	9310124706698

- Set of 4 castors
- 2 castors with lock feature to prevent rolling
- **Dimensions:** W55 × D40 × H80mm

Window cleaning tools - professional

Window Squeegees & Scrapers - Oates®

25cm Professional Window Squeegee

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-60201	12	9310706602011

- Replaceable high grade rubber blade squeegees surface dry
- Swivel head for access to hard-to-reach areas
- For use with Oates® Telescopic Extension Poles
- **Dimensions:** W250 × D40 × H185mm

35cm Professional Window Squeegee

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-60203	12	9310706602035

- Replaceable high grade rubber blade squeegees surface dry
- Swivel head for access to hard-to-reach areas
- For use with Oates® Telescopic Extension Poles
- **Dimensions:** W350 × D40 × H185mm

45cm Professional Window Squeegee

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-60205	12	9310706602059

- Replaceable high grade rubber blade squeegees surface dry
- Swivel head for access to hard-to-reach areas
- For use with Oates® Telescopic Extension Poles
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D40 × H185mm

25cm Replacement Rubber Blade

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-60201-1	12/60	9310706601021

- High grade rubber blade
- For use with B-60201
- **Dimensions:** W250 × D20mm

35cm Replacement Rubber Blade

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-60203-1	12/60	9310706603025

- High grade rubber blade
- For use with B-60203
- **Dimensions:** W350 × D20mm

45cm Replacement Rubber Blade

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-60205-1	12/60	9310706605029

- High grade rubber blade
- For use with B-60205
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D20mm

9.5cm Blade Scraper

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-60207	12	9310706602073

- Replaceable steel blade
- Safety guard for protection
- Replacement blade: B-60207-1
- **Dimensions:** W95 × D35 × H160mm

35cm Window Prewasher

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-60209	12	9310706602097

- Microfibre pad traps and removes built-up grime
- For use with Oates® Telescopic Extension Poles
- **Dimensions:** W390 × D60 × H170mm

Contractor™ 35cm Window Cleaning Kit

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-60215	12	9310124702928

- Durable window washer removes stubborn grime
- Rubber blade squeegees surface dry
- Microfibre cloth for a superior streak-free finish
- **Dimensions:** W240 × D40 × H480mm

9.5cm Replacement Scraper Blade

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-60207-1	5	9310706607023

- High grade steel replacement blade
- For use with B-60207
- Sold in packs only
- **Dimensions:** W95 × D22mm

35cm Window Prewasher Refill

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-60211	12	9310706602110

- Microfibre pad traps and removes built-up grime
- For use with B-60209
- **Dimensions:** W390 × D60 × H75mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Window Poles - Duraclean® & Contractor™

DuraClean® 1.8m Telescopic Extension Pole

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-60115	4	9310706601151

- Lightweight aluminium with locking sleeve for added strength
- Ideal for high reach window cleaning, dusting and wall washing
- 2 section pole
- Threaded adaptor compatible with Oates® Cobweb Broom Range
- **Dimensions:** 1125 - 1800mm

DuraClean® 3.6m Telescopic Extension Pole

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-60116	4	9310706601168

- Lightweight aluminium with locking sleeve for added strength
- Ideal for high reach window cleaning, dusting and wall washing
- 3 section pole
- Threaded adaptor compatible with Oates® Cobweb Broom Range
- **Dimensions:** 1440 - 3600mm

Contractor™ 1.8m Telescopic Aluminium Pole*

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-60120	12	9310124705486

- Lightweight aluminium with locking sleeve for added strength
- Ideal for high reach window cleaning, dusting, cobweb removal and wall washing
- 2 section pole
- **Dimensions:** 1080 - 1800mm

Contractor™ 3.6m Telescopic Aluminium Pole*

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-60121	12	9310124705493

- Lightweight aluminium with locking sleeve for added strength
- Ideal for high reach window cleaning, dusting, cobweb removal and wall washing
- 3 section pole
- **Dimensions:** 1580 - 3600mm

Window Washers & T-Bars - Oates®

35cm Fixed T-Bar Window Washer

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-60216	6	9310124704076

- Water holding cavities for efficient cleaning of large surfaces
- Durable plastic frame suitable for commercial use
- Ideal for use on windows, mirrors, walls and ceilings when used with microfibre sleeve (B-60217)
- **Dimensions:** W350 × D32 × H167mm

35cm Window Washer Sleeve - Microfibre

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-60217	10	9310124704083

- Microfibre properties trap and remove tough dirt for ultimate cleaning performance
- Ideal for use with or without chemicals
- Hook and loop tab secures sleeve onto T-Bar (B-60216)
- **Dimensions:** W390 × D55 × H80mm

45cm Fixed T-Bar Window Washer

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-60218	6	9310124704090

- Water holding cavities for efficient cleaning of large surfaces
- Durable plastic frame suitable for commercial use
- Ideal for use on windows, mirrors, walls and ceilings when used with microfibre sleeve (B-60219)
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D32 × H167mm

45cm Window Washer Sleeve - Microfibre

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-60219	10	9310124704106

- Microfibre properties trap and remove tough dirt for ultimate cleaning performance
- Ideal for use with or without chemicals
- Hook and loop tab secures sleeve onto T-Bar (B-60218)
- **Dimensions:** W490 × D55 × H80mm

* This pole is compatible with: B-60201 Window Squeegee, MF-012 600mm Flat Mop, MF-023 400mm Flat Mop, MF-060 400mm Fluid Aluminium Flat Mop Head (Decitex), B-19500 Premium Outdoor Domed Cobweb Broom, B-19501 Outdoor Domed Cobweb Broom, B-19502 Premium Indoor Domed Cobweb Broom, B-19503 Round Cobweb Broom, B-19507 Domed Cobweb Broom, EV-025 and EV-042 Wand Dusters, FP-600 Eager Beaver Tools and B-60216/B-60218 Fixed T-Bar Window Washer.

Window cleaning tools - household

Oates® has formed a partnership with Moerman® to provide customers with a comprehensive range of window cleaning products, combined with nation-wide service and support.

Window Washers - Oates® by Moerman - Household

25cm Glass Master Wind-O-Wash

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-72325	6/24	9310124707077

- Window washer with bi-component solid plastic frame
- Washable and replaceable microfibre sleeve traps and removes built-up grime
- Recommended replacement sleeve - B-71325
- **Dimensions:** W265 × D215 × H43mm

35cm Glass Master Wind-O-Wash

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-72335	6/24	9310124707084

- Window washer with bi-component solid plastic frame
- Washable and replaceable microfibre sleeve traps and removes built-up grime
- Recommended replacement sleeve - B-71335
- **Dimensions:** W365 × D215 × H43mm

25cm Glass Master Wind-O-Wash Refill Sleeve

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-71325	6/12	9310124707091

- Replacement microfibre sleeve traps and removes built-up grime
- For use with 25cm Glass Master Window Wash (B-72325)
- **Dimensions:** W270 × D70 × H20mm

35cm Glass Master Wind-O-Wash Refill Sleeve

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-71335	6/12	9310124707107

- Replacement microfibre sleeve traps and removes built-up grime
- For use with 35cm Glass Master Window Wash (B-72335)
- **Dimensions:** W370 × D70 × H20mm

25cm Glass Master Wash & Dry

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-74325	6/24	9310124707114

- Quality, streak free, natural rubber blade
- Washable and replaceable microfibre sleeve traps and removes built-up grime
- Recommended replacement sleeve - B-73325
- **Dimensions:** W280 × D230 × H48mm

35cm Glass Master Wash & Dry

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-74335	6/24	9310124707121

- Quality, streak free, natural rubber blade
- Washable and replaceable microfibre sleeve traps and removes built-up grime
- Recommended replacement sleeve - B-73325
- **Dimensions:** W380 × D230 × H48mm

25cm Glass Master Wash & Dry Refill

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-73335	6/12	9310124707138

- Replacement microfibre sleeve traps and removes built-up grime
- For use with 25cm Glass Master Wash & Dry (B-74325)
- **Dimensions:** W285 × D75 × H12mm

35cm Glass Master Wash & Dry Refill

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-73325	6/12	9310124707145

- Replacement microfibre sleeve traps and removes built-up grime
- For use with 35cm Glass Master Wash & Dry (B-74335)
- **Dimensions:** W385 × D75 × H12mm

Window Squeegees & Blades - Oates® by Moerman - Household

25cm Glass Master Wind-O-Dry

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-77325	6/24	9310124707053

- Window squeegee with bi-component plastic frame and aluminium channel profile
- Quality, streak free, natural rubber blade
- For use with Oates® by Moerman® Telescopic Handles
- **Dimensions:** W250 × D210 × H40mm

30cm Glass Master Wind-O-Dry

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-77330	6/24	9310124707060

- Window squeegee with bi-component plastic frame and aluminium channel profile
- Quality, streak free, natural rubber blade
- For use with Oates® by Moerman® Telescopic Handles
- **Dimensions:** W300 × D210 × H40mm

Auto Master Double Dry 21cm

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-76320	6/24	9310124707176

- Rubber blade squeegees surface dry
- Flexible, double rubber strip for curved automobile windows
- For use with Oates® by Moerman® Telescopic Handles
- **Dimensions:** W210 × D210 × H30mm

30cm Glass Master Deluxe

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-78330	6/24	9310124707022

- Premium window squeegee with stainless steel channel and grip
- Replaceable, high quality, streak free, natural rubber blade
- Adjustable rubber channel for greater reach
- Recommended replacement squeegee blade (B-79435)
- **Dimensions:** W300 × D220 × H40mm

35cm Glass Master Deluxe

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-78335	6/24	9310124707039

- Premium window squeegee with stainless steel channel and grip
- Replaceable, high quality, streak free, natural rubber blade
- Adjustable rubber channel for greater reach
- Recommended replacement squeegee blade (B-79435)
- **Dimensions:** W353 × D220 × H40mm

Glass Master Rubber Blade Refill 3 Pack

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-79435	6/24	9310124707046

- Premium, high quality, streak free, natural rubber blade
- Handy 3 pack
- Cut to size for squeegees smaller than 35cm
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D65 × H10mm

Window handles & Accessories - Oates® by Moerman - Household

1. Short Handle 50cm

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-91150	6/12	9310124707220

- Handle can be used with other Moerman® products to extend reach:
  - B-4437
  - B-72325
  - B-72335
  - B-74325
  - B-74335
  - B-76320
  - B-77325
  - B-77330
  - B-78330
  - B-78335
- **Dimensions:** W27 × D27 × H525mm

2. Telescopic Handle 2.1m

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-9302	6/12	9310124707206

- Lightweight aluminium with locking sleeve for added strength
- Ideal for high reach window cleaning
- Suitable for all Oates® by Moerman® window squeegees and washers
- 3 section pole
- **Dimensions:** 880 - 2100mm

3. Telescopic Handle 3.8m

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-4486	6/12	9310124707213

- Lightweight aluminium with locking sleeve for added strength
- Ideal for high reach window cleaning
- Suitable for all Oates® by Moerman® window squeegees and washers
- 4 section pole
- **Dimensions:** 1250 - 3800mm

4. Glass Master Swivel Adaptor

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-9301	6/12	9310124707237

- Adaptor for telescopic handles
- Adjustable joint angle
- Allows access to hard to reach places
- For use with:
  - Telescopic Handle 2.1m (B-9302)
  - Telescopic Handle 3.8m (B-4486)
- **Dimensions:** W300 × D65 × H35mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Window cleaning tools - household

Window Washers & Squeegees Oates® Household

Shower Master Sponge and Dry

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-74326	6/24	9310124707152

- Quality, streak free, natural rubber blade squeegees surface dry
- Replaceable melamine sponge removes built-up grime such as water marks and mould
- Ideal for shower screens, tiles and mirrors
- Recommended replacement sponges:
  - Shower Master Sponge and Dry Sponge refill 25cm (B-74327)
- Recommended handle selection:
  - Short handle – 50cm (B-91550)
- **Dimensions:** W250 × D175 × H60mm

Shower Master Sponge and Dry Refill

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-74327	10/40	9310124707169

- Replaceable sponges remove built-up grime
- Ideal for shower screens, tiles and mirrors
- Melamine sponge is ideal for scrubbing stubborn marks without detergent
- PU sponge is durable and absorbent
- Refill is recommended for use with Shower Master Sponge and Dry (B-74326)
- **Dimensions:** W30 × D100 × H265mm

Soft Grip Window Squeegee

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-40030	6/48	9310706400303

- Ergonomic soft grip handle
- Rubber blade squeegees surface dry
- Ideal for shower screens, mirrors and wall tiles
- **Dimensions:** W240 × D45 × H265mm

20cm Window Cleaner - Head Only

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-60109	6	9310706601090

- Triple action, sponge, bristles and blade, washes, scrubs and squeegees surface dry
- Multi-Fit Extension Handle (B-11550) may be attached to clean hard-to-reach places
- **Dimensions:** W200 × D70 × H175mm

25cm Aluminium Window Washer

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-60111	6	9310706601113

- Microfibre pad traps and removes built-up grime
- 250mm rubber blade squeegees surface dry
- Multi-Fit Extension Handle (B-11550) may be attached
- **Dimensions:** W250 × D85 × H190mm

26cm Swivel Window Washer - Handled

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-60110	4	9310706602103

- Unique two-point swivel head rotates 180° each way to clean hard to reach places
- 26cm microfibre cloth removes grime and squeegee leaves surface dry
- 22mm handle extends to 1.35m to clean high windows
- **Dimensions:** W260 × D90 × H885 - 1350mm

20cm Window Cleaner with Extension Handle

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-60109FP	6	9310706601083

- 22mm handle extends to 1.4m to clean high windows
- **Dimensions:** W200 × D70 × H930 - 1395mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

AUTO CARE

Auto Care

The Oates® automotive cleaning range includes premium sponges, cloths and chamois, including the well known and market leading Enka-Fill PVA Chamois. These chamois are highly resistant to bacteria breakdown and highly absorbent making them a durable and extremely effective cleaning cloth.

The precise combination of materials and technologies that make up this Polyvinyl Alcohol cloth are exclusive to Oates® and have been for over 40 years. These cloths have been consistently rated by multiple car magazines as the number one chamois in the marketplace.

Oates® Enka-Fill PVA Chamois slide smoothly over glass, leaving it streak free. They are not only great for automobile cleaning but also leave windows and mirrors squeaky clean and streak free and are ideal for use in bathrooms and boats.

Did you know?

For best results always store the Enka-fill PVA Chamois moist and in its container out of direct sunlight. This will maximise the lifespan of the cloth and it will be ready to use at any time!

Synthetic Chamois

No. 3 Industrial Enka-fill PVA Cloth - 3 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
PV-EF-11	12	9310124190008

- Highly resilient and absorbent Polyvinyl Alcohol cloth leaves windows and mirrors squeaky clean and streak free
- Ideal for automobile, boat and bathroom cleaning
- **Dimension:** W550 × D540mm cloth size

No. 4 Industrial Enka-fill PVA Cloth Large - 3 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
PV-EF-12	12	9310124190015

- Highly resilient and absorbent Polyvinyl Alcohol cloth leaves windows and mirrors squeaky clean and streak free
- Ideal for automobile, boat and bathroom cleaning
- **Dimension:** W720 × D540mm cloth size

No. 4 Industrial Enka-fill PVA Cloth - Large - 1 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
PV-EF-12-1	24	9310124700733

- Highly resilient and absorbent Polyvinyl Alcohol cloth leaves windows and mirrors squeaky clean and streak free
- Ideal for automobile, boat and bathroom cleaning
- **Dimension:** W720 × D540mm cloth size

Industrial No. 3 Enka-fill PVA Cloth - Perforated - 3 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
PV-EF-16	12	9310124190039

- Highly resilient and absorbent Polyvinyl Alcohol cloth leaves windows and mirrors squeaky clean and streak free
- Ideal for automobile, boat and bathroom cleaning
- Perforated cloth for easy wringing
- **Dimension:** W550 × D540mm cloth size

Industrial No. 3 Enka-fill PVA Cloth - Perforated - 1 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
PV-EF-16-1	36	9310124700740

- Highly resilient and absorbent Polyvinyl Alcohol cloth leaves windows and mirrors squeaky clean and streak free
- Ideal for automobile, boat and bathroom cleaning
- Perforated cloth for easy wringing
- **Dimension:** W550 × D540mm cloth size

Industrial No. 4 Enka-fill PVA Cloth Large - Perforated - 3 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
PV-EF-17	12	9310124190046

- Highly resilient and absorbent Polyvinyl Alcohol cloth leaves windows and mirrors squeaky clean and streak free
- Ideal for automobile, boat and bathroom cleaning
- Perforated cloth for easy wringing
- **Dimension:** W720 × D540mm cloth size

No. 4 Industrial Enka-fill PVA Cloth - Large - 1 Pack

Code	Outer Pack	APN
PV-EF-17-1	24	9310124700757

- Highly resilient and absorbent Polyvinyl Alcohol cloth leaves windows and mirrors squeaky clean and streak free
- Ideal for automobile, boat and bathroom cleaning
- Perforated cloth for easy wringing
- **Dimension:** W720 × D540mm cloth size

Chamois and sponges

Synthetic Chamois

Enka-fill Car Cloth - Standard

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
PV-EF-01	6/48	9310124152013

- Highly resilient and absorbent Polyvinyl Alcohol cloth leaves windows and mirrors squeaky clean and streak free
- Ideal for automobile, boat and bathroom cleaning
- **Dimension:** W370 × D430mm cloth size

Enka-fill Car Cloth - Large

Code	Outer Pack	APN
PV-EF-06	12	9310124520201

- Highly resilient and absorbent Polyvinyl Alcohol cloth leaves windows and mirrors squeaky clean and streak free
- Ideal for automobile, boat and bathroom cleaning
- **Dimension:** W540 × D650mm cloth size

Kits

Car Care Boot Kit

Code	Outer Pack	APN
PV-EF-25	6	9310124152075

- Ideal for automobile cleaning
- Kit includes Oates® Double Sided Bug Sponge, Enka-fill Standard Car Cloth, Sudshine Sponge, and Dust Cloth
- **Dimensions:** W240 × D234 × H62mm

Car Wash Sponges

Premium Auto Sponge

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
PE-001	12/48	9310124151207

- Long lasting, super absorbent polyurethane sponge
- Ideal for cleaning automobiles and boats
- **Dimension:** W200 × D100 × H48mm

Jumbo Auto Sponge

Code	Outer Pack	APN
PE-002	12	9310124151214

- High performance polyurethane sponge
- Jumbo size for maximum coverage
- Curved shape for easy hold
- **Dimension:** W250 × D135 × H70mm

Jumbo Bug Sponge

Code	Outer Pack	APN
PE-005	12	9310124151238

- Non-abrasive scour effectively removes bugs and tough grime
- Jumbo size polyurethane sponge for maximum coverage
- Curved shape for easy hold
- **Dimension:** W250 × D135 × H75mm

Double Sided Bug Sponge

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
SC-049	12/48	9310124160131

- Non-abrasive scour on both sides effectively removes bugs and tough grime
- Long lasting, super absorbent polyurethane sponge
- Ideal for cleaning automobiles and boats
- **Dimension:** W125 × D75 × H35mm

Sudshine Auto Sponge

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SU-001	12	9310124151009

- Dual action sponge with built-in detergent for convenient use
- Long lasting, super absorbent polyurethane sponge
- Ideal for cleaning automobiles and boats
- **Dimension:** W155 × D95 × H50mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Car wash mops and window cleaners

Car Wash Mops

Car Wash Mop - Handled

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-013	12	9310124120012

- Durable highly absorbent cotton yarn
- 22mm powder coated steel handle for reaching high surfaces
- Ideal for cleaning automobiles, trucks, caravans and boats
- **Dimension:** W260 × D120 × H1440mm

Car Wash Mop Replacement Fringe

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-015	24	9310124120036

- Durable and highly absorbent cotton yarn
- For use with Oates® Car Wash Mop (SM-013)
- **Dimension:** W260 × D120 × H65mm

Car Window Cleaners

20cm Swivel Window Washer

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-60138	4	9310124700108

- Swivel head for compact storage
- Ideal for cleaning automobiles
- Non-abrasive mesh and sponge remove bugs and tough grime and squeegee leaves surface streak free
- **Dimension:** W200 × D85 × H395mm

BINS, STORAGE AND TACKERS

Stackable Drawers

Oates® can help keep your home not only clean but tidy too with a range of storage and organiser products that are lightweight, stackable, and easy to move from one room to another.

Oates® Stackable Drawers are manufactured using heavy duty plastic and are available in a range of shapes and sizes. They are ideal for storing; toys, books, clothes, shoes, herbs, buttons, sewing kits, CDs, cleaning products and more!

Bins

Oates® has a large range of bins to suit every application; from indoor pedal bins to external garbage and galvanized bins. Our bins come in various shapes and capacities to suit offices, factories, workshops, hospitality and of course Australian homes.

Did you know?

Oates® now offers a wide range of coloured wheelie bins in 120L and 240L capacities as well as 4 wheeled bins in 660L and 1100L capacities. They are manufactured in Australia from UV stabilised HDPE material to withstand harsh conditions and are certified to AS4123. Custom colour combinations are also available upon request for bulk purchases.

General Bins

Handy Bin 13L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BB-001	6	9310124491013

- Ideal for household kitchens
- Designed to reuse shopping bags
- Custom designed handles to secure and hold bin bag in place
- **Dimensions:** W210 × L370 × H360mm

Kids Bin - Blue Bin with Red Lid 13L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BB-001BR	6	9310124491099

- Ideal for kids rooms and storing toys
- Designed to reuse shopping bags
- Custom designed handles to secure and hold bin bag in place
- **Dimensions:** W210 × L370 × H360mm

Desk Bin Black - 10L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BB-010BLK	10	9310124704366

- Stable design featuring high quality, durable plastic
- Perfect size for under or next to the desk and furniture
- **Dimensions:** W272 × D180 × H305mm

Desk Bin Grey - 28L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BB-28GY	10	9310124702034

- Stable design featuring high quality, durable plastic
- Perfect size for under or next to desk and furniture
- **Dimensions:** W269 × L369 × H390mm

Flip Top Bins

Flip Bin - Grey 20L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BB-20FGY	12	9310124702003

- High quality durable plastic
- Rectangular bin with pitched swing lid for easy access
- **Dimensions:** W360 × L259 × H500mm

Flip Bin - Grey 40L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BB-40FGY	10	9310124701952

- High quality durable plastic
- Rectangular bin with pitched swing lid for easy access
- **Dimensions:** W322 × L400 × H660mm

Flip Bin - Grey 60L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BB-60FGY	10	9310124701938

- High quality durable plastic
- Rectangular bin with pitched swing lid for easy access
- Side handles for easy carrying
- **Dimensions:** W322 × L457 × H750mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Flip Top Bins

40L Slimline Swing Bin

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BB-40SGY	5	9310124702751

- Rectangular bin with easy to open swing top lid
- Highly durable plastic
- Slimline design ideal for use in areas with minimal space
- **Dimensions:** W280 × D410 × H620mm

58L Slimline Flip Bin

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BB-58FGY	3	9310124702768

- Rectangular bin with easy to open flip lid
- Highly durable plastic
- Slimline design ideal for use in areas with minimal space
- **Dimensions:** W325 × D470 × H800mm

Domed Bin - Grey 28L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BB-28DGY	10	9310124701983

- High quality durable plastic
- Round bin with domed shaped swing lid for easy access
- Contemporary design for modern interiors
- **Dimensions:** W345 × L345 × H570mm

Flip Bin White 30L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BB-30FW	5	9310124711418

- High quality durable plastic
- Rectangular bin with pitched swing lid for easy access
- Side handles for easy carrying
- **Dimensions:** W275 × D405 × H605mm

Flip Bin White 55L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BB-55FW	5	9310124711425

- High quality durable plastic
- Rectangular bin with pitched swing lid for easy access
- Side handles for easy carrying
- **Dimensions:** W470 × D325 × H755mm

Domed Bin - White 28L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BB-28DW	10	9310124701990

- High quality durable plastic
- Round bin with domed shaped swing lid for easy access
- Contemporary design for modern interiors
- **Dimensions:** W345 × L345 × H570mm

Pedal Bins

Pedal Bin - Grey 30L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BB-30PGY	4	9310124701969

- Hygienic action - no need to touch lid
- Easy to use foot pedal provides effortless operation
- Features robust, high grade plastic
- **Dimensions:** W369 × L390 × H475mm

Pedal Bin - White 30L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BB-30PW	4	9310124701976

- Hygienic action - no need to touch lid
- Easy to use foot pedal provides effortless operation
- Features robust, high grade plastic
- **Dimensions:** W369 × L390 × H475mm

Pedal Bin - Grey 50L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BB-50PGY	4	9310124701945

- Hygienic action - no need to touch lid
- Easy to use foot pedal provides effortless operation
- Features robust, high grade plastic
- **Dimensions:** W370 × L387 × H650mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Plastic Garbage Bins

Push/Pedal Bin White 30L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BB-30PPW	6	9310124711241

- Rectangular shape bin with high quality durable plastic
- Inner handles to secure bin liner inside
- Dual opening mechanism: Push to release lid or hands-free foot pedal
- Ideal for healthcare, nursing homes or food preparation areas where no touch operation is preferred to minimise the transfer of germs between areas
- **Dimensions:** W300 × D390 × H500mm

Push/Pedal Bin White 50L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BB-50PPW	6	9310124711784

- Oval shape bin with high quality durable plastic
- Inner handles to secure bin liner inside
- Dual opening mechanism: Push to release lid or hands-free foot pedal
- Ideal for healthcare, nursing homes or food preparation areas where no touch operation is preferred to minimise the transfer of germs between areas
- **Dimensions:** W470 × D370 × H630mm

Plastic Garbage Bins

Garbage Bin Plastic w/lid - Green 46L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
GB-46PLAS	6	9310205140052

- Durable heavy duty plastic highly resistant to weathering
- Suitable for indoor and outdoor waste
- Lock on lid and side handles for easy carrying
- **Dimensions:** W420 × L420 × H550mm

Garbage Bin Plastic w/lid - Green 55L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
GB-55PLAS	5	9310124701495

- Durable heavy duty plastic highly resistant to weathering
- Suitable for indoor and outdoor waste
- Lock on lid and side handles for easy carrying
- **Dimensions:** W450 × L450 × H560mm

Garbage Bin Plastic w/lid - Green 75L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
GB-75PLAS	5	9310124701501

- Durable heavy duty plastic highly resistant to weathering
- Suitable for indoor and outdoor waste
- Lock on lid and side handles for easy carrying
- **Dimensions:** W490 × L490 × H600mm

Galvanised Garbage Bins

Garbage Bin - Galvanised Bin w/lockable lid 46L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
GB-46GAL	6	9310124704526

- Lockable lid to ensure contents remain secure if bin is tipped over
- Sturdy construction with galvanised finish for added fortification
- Side handles for easy carrying
- **Dimensions:** W416 × D473 × H531mm

Garbage Bin - Galvanised Bin w/lockable lid 55L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
GB-55GAL	6	9310124701518

- Lockable lid to ensure contents remain secure if bin is tipped over
- Sturdy construction with galvanised finish for added fortification
- Side handles for easy carrying
- **Dimensions:** W470 × L470 × H530mm

Garbage Bin - Galvanised Bin w/lockable lid 76L

Code	Outer Pack	APN
GB-76GAL	5	9310124701525

- Lockable lid to ensure contents remain secure if bin is tipped over
- Sturdy construction with galvanised finish for added fortification
- Side handles for easy carrying
- **Dimensions:** W540 × L540 × H620mm

Wheelie Bins

Wheelie Bin 120L

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
WB-120B		1	9310124711586
WB-120G		1	9310124711593
WB-120R		1	9310124711609
WB-120Y		1	9310124711616

- Manufactured in Australia to withstand harsh Australian conditions
- 200mm solid rubber tyres on heavy duty running castors (load capacity 55kg per wheel)
- Assembly required – lid, wheels and axle require fitting by end user
- High performance UV stabilised HPDE construction - certified to AS4123
- Bin bodies and lids available in a wide range of colours
- Wide range of accessories and spare parts available
- Custom colour combinations available upon request
- Designed to accommodate data carriers
- Smooth interior surface for optimum low-noise emptying and easy cleaning
- **Dimensions:** W465 × D560 × H946mm

Wheelie Bin 240L

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
WB-240B		1	9310124711548
WB-240G		1	9310124711555
WB-240R		1	9310124711562
WB-240Y		1	9310124711579

- Manufactured in Australia to withstand harsh Australian conditions
- 200mm solid rubber tyres on heavy duty running castors (load capacity 55kg per wheel)
- Assembly required – lid, wheels and axle require fitting by end user
- High performance UV stabilised HPDE construction - certified to AS4123
- Bin bodies and lids available in a wide range of colours
- Wide range of accessories and spare parts available
- Custom colour combinations available upon request
- Designed to accommodate data carriers
- Smooth interior surface for optimum low-noise emptying and easy cleaning
- **Dimensions:** W585 × D740 × H1010mm

4 Wheel Bin 600L Green

Code	Outer Pack	APN
WB-660G	1	9310124712194

- Manufactured in Australia to withstand harsh Australian conditions
- Easy open lid with well placed easy grip handles
- 200mm solid rubber tyres on heavy duty running castors (load capacity 205kg per wheel)
- Body equipped with four integrally moulded easy-grip handles for improved manoeuvrability
- Innovative 4-lock hinge pin design
- High performance UV stabilised HPDE construction
- Wide range of accessories and spare parts available
- Custom colour combinations available upon request
- Designed to accommodate data carriers
- Smooth interior surface for optimum low-noise emptying and easy cleaning
- **Dimensions:** W775 × D1216 × H1227mm

4 Wheel Bin 1100L Green

Code	Outer Pack	APN
WB-1100G	1	9310124712200

- Manufactured in Australia to withstand harsh Australian conditions
- Easy open lid with well placed easy grip handles
- 200mm solid rubber tyres on heavy duty running castors (load capacity 205kg per wheel)
- Body equipped with four integrally moulded easy-grip handles for improved manoeuvrability
- Innovative 4-lock hinge pin design
- High performance UV stabilised HPDE construction
- Wide range of accessories and spare parts available
- Custom colour combinations available upon request
- Designed to accommodate data carriers
- Smooth interior surface for optimum low-noise emptying and easy cleaning
- **Dimensions:** W1088 × D1196 × H1310mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Home Storage Containers - Stackable Drawers

Large Single Stackable Drawer

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SD-001	4	9310124261012

- Durable premium grade plastic, strong enough for stacking several drawers
- Ideal for storing toys, books, clothes, shoes and cleaning products
- Translucent for easy identification of contents
- **Dimensions:** W345 × D440 × H190mm

Large Twin Horizontal Stackable Drawer

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SD-002	4	9310124261029

- Durable premium grade plastic, strong enough for stacking several drawers
- Ideal for storing stationery, cutlery, haberdashery and jewellery
- Translucent for easy identification of contents
- **Dimensions:** W345 × D440 × H190mm

Large Twin Vertical Stackable Drawer

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SD-003	4	9310124261036

- Durable premium grade plastic, strong enough for stacking several drawers
- Ideal for storing CDs, DVDs, spices and kitchen utensils
- Translucent for easy identification of contents
- **Dimensions:** W345 × D440 × H190mm

Medium Single Stackable Drawer

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SD-011	4	9310124261111

- Durable premium grade plastic, strong enough for stacking several drawers
- Ideal for storing toys and cleaning products
- Translucent for easy identification of contents
- **Dimensions:** W260 × D345 × H140mm

Medium Twin Horizontal Stackable Drawer

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SD-012	4	9310124261128

- Durable premium grade plastic, strong enough for stacking several drawers
- Ideal for storing stationery and jewellery
- Translucent for easy identification of contents
- **Dimensions:** W260 × D345 × H140mm

Medium Twin Vertical Stackable Drawer

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SD-013	4	9310124261135

- Durable premium grade plastic, strong enough for stacking several drawers
- Ideal for storing keys, perfumes and make-up
- Translucent for easy identification of contents
- **Dimensions:** W260 × D345 × H140mm

Reusable Clips

tackers™ by Oates

AN EASY WAY TO TIDY UP YOUR BROOM CLOSET

Tackers All Purpose Clip

Code	Outer Pack	APN
TH-006	6	9310124706063

- Non-marking
- Reusable
- Heavy duty
- No screws, nails or tape required
- Holds up to 2.5kg
- Best applied to glass, stainless steel, tiles & laminate
- **Dimensions:** W100 × D100mm

TACKERS™
ALL PURPOSE CLIP

IRONING BOARDS

Ironing Boards

Welcome to the Oates® ironing board range that will help have your clothes crisp and ready to wear in no time.

Oates® ironing boards are available in numerous sizes with many handy features to suit different needs. We also offer bench/tabletop board options for those with minimal storage space.

Key features include: large release levers to easily adjust the board height, heat resistant silicone pad to safely rest an iron, removable cotton covers and metallic finishes.

As you can see all the bases are covered with the Oates® ironing board range that's fit for a king!

Did you know?

An open weave mesh base helps to dissipate heat and steam more evenly resulting in enhanced crease removal!

Ironing Boards

Sovereign Ironing Board

Code	Outer Pack	APN
IB-001	1	9310124703901

- Durable metallic cover
- Soft foam underlay for ultimate steaming performance and enhanced crease removal
- Large lever for easy raising/lowering of board
- Moulded foot caps for maximum stability
- Locking mechanism to hold in place when being stored flat
- 7 × Adjustable height settings
- **Dimensions:** W356 × L1194 × H620-860mm

Windsor Ironing Board

Code	Outer Pack	APN
IB-002	1	9310124703918

- Retractable iron stand with heat resistant silicone pad for resting the iron on safely
- Durable 100% cotton cover
- Soft foam underlay for ultimate steaming performance and enhanced crease removal
- Large lever for easy raising/lowering of board
- Moulded foot caps for maximum stability
- Locking mechanism to hold in place when being stored flat
- 7 × Adjustable height settings
- **Dimensions:** W356 × L1194 × H620-860mm

Regal Ironing Board

Code	Outer Pack	APN
IB-003	1	9310124703925

- Retractable iron stand with heat resistant silicone pad for resting iron on safely
- Durable 100% cotton cover
- Thick foam underlay for ultimate steaming performance and enhanced crease removal
- 2 × Large levers for easy raising/lowering of board
- Moulded foot caps for maximum stability
- Locking mechanism to hold in place when being stored flat
- 4 × Adjustable height settings
- **Dimensions:** W406 × L1295 × H710-890mm

Imperial Ironing Board

Code	Outer Pack	APN
IB-004	1	9310124703932

- Retractable iron stand with heat resistant silicone pad for resting the iron on safely
- Durable metallic cover for enhanced ironing performance
- Breathable non-woven underlay for ultimate steaming performance and enhanced crease removal
- 2 × Large levers for easy raising/lowering of board
- Moulded foot caps and extra thick legs for maximum stability
- Locking mechanism to hold in place when stored flat
- Castors located on base of board for easy manoeuvrability whilst in collapsed position
- 4 × Adjustable height settings
- **Dimensions:** W457 × L1397 × H740-930mm

Table Top Ironing Board

Code	Outer Pack	APN
IB-005	6	9310124703949

- Leg locking mechanism prevents board collapsing when in use
- Non-slip grip pads on base for added stability and to protect surface
- Metal iron stand with heat resistant silicone grips to rest iron on safely during use
- Durable 100% cotton cover with elastic drawstring for easy fit
- Soft foam underlay for ultimate steaming performance and enhanced crease removal
- **Dimensions:** W330 × L813 × H160mm

COOKWARE ACCESSORIES AND GLOVES

Gloves

Oates® durable work and garden gloves are specifically designed for comfort and protection for multiple jobs, from roughened latex rubber coated gloves for maximum grip, to high quality leather gloves for heavy duty tasks that require high levels of protection. Oates® plastic dipped and rubber gloves provide resistance to most household cleaners.

Cookware Accessories

Oates® cookware accessories consist of layers of heavy grade 100% cotton, woven fibres and are therefore suitable for use in heavy duty industrial applications. They are available in several varieties of pot holders, tray holders and oven mitts in various sizes. These cookware accessories are HACCP approved and designed to help protect hands, wrists and arms from direct contact with ovens, stoves and hot objects as they provide substantial insulation and protection against heat.

Cookware Accessories

Hand Pot Holder

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
SM-020	12/60	9310124124010

- Three layers of heavy grade woven 100% cotton cloth provide insulation against heat and protection for hands
- Ideal for all kinds of cookware
- **Dimension:** W205 × D210mm × H8mm

Oven Tray Holder

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-027	50	9310124120067

- Three layers of heavy grade woven 100% cotton cloth provide insulation against heat and protection for hands
- Ideal for all kinds of cookware
- **Dimension:** W260 × D310 × 5mm

Oven Glove - Single

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-026	36	9310124124034

- Three layers of heavy grade woven 100% cotton cloth provide insulation against heat and protection for hands
- Ideal for all kinds of cookware
- **Dimension:** W210 × D260 × H8mm

Elbow Length Oven Glove - Single

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-025	12	9310124120050

- Three layers of heavy grade woven 100% cotton cloth provide insulation against heat and protection for hands
- Long length for wrist and arm protection
- **Dimension:** W240 × D505 × H8mm

Double Pocket Oven Mitt - 735mm Span

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-023	36	9310124124065

- Four layers of heavy grade woven 100% cotton cloth provide insulation against heat and protection for hands
- Ideal for all kinds of cookware
- **Dimension:** W735 × D180 × H10mm

Double Pocket Oven Mitt - 910mm Span

Code	Outer Pack	APN
SM-028	36	9310124120081

- Four layers of heavy grade woven 100% cotton cloth provide insulation against heat and protection for hands
- Wide front ideal for large cookware
- **Dimension:** W915 × D180 × H10mm

Work and garden gloves

Work & Garden Gloves

Heavy Duty Protection Gloves

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
R-01	6/48	9310124170383

- Chrome knuckleguard palm and fingers for added protection
- Cotton back for extra ventilation
- Open cuff for easy slip on
- Chrome cowhide leather
- **Size:** Medium - Large

Chemical & Acid Resistant Gloves - Short 300mm

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
R-30	6/48	9310124701846

- Resistant to a range of oils, acids, caustics and solvents (see pack for chemical listing before use)
- Natural rubber blend with outer coating of neoprene for greater protection against punctures and abrasions
- Flock lined for added comfort
- **Size:** Extra Large

Liquid Resistant Gloves - 270mm

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
R-32	6/48	9310124170079

- PVC dipped for resistance to most household cleaning agents
- Cotton lining for extra comfort
- Open cuff for easy slip on
- **Size:** Medium - Large

Mighty Gripping Gloves

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
R-70	6/48	9310124170703

- Roughened latex rubber for maximum grip
- Open back knit for superior comfort and added ventilation
- **Size:** Medium - Large

Chemical & Acid Resistant Gloves - Long 385mm

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
R-31	6/48	9310124701853

- Resistant to a range of oils, acids, caustics and solvents (see pack for chemical listing before use)
- 100% neoprene rubber for greater protection against punctures and abrasions
- Flock lined for added comfort
- **Size:** Medium - Large

Liquid Resistant Gloves - 400mm

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
R-33	6/48	9310124170086

- PVC dipped for resistance to most household cleaning agents
- 40cm length for added arm protection
- Cotton lining for extra comfort
- **Size:** Medium - Large

Power Tool Master Gloves

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
R-75	6/24	9310124701860

- Gel padded palm pressure points to minimise vibration
- Protective synthetic leather on fingers and palm
- Comfortable stretch fabric with ventilation holes
- **Size:** Medium - Large

Work & Garden Gloves

Riggers Gloves

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
R-82	6/48	9310124170918

- Genuine cowhide leather for durability and protection
- Elastic wrist for extra comfort and fit
- Open cuff for easy slip on
- **Size:** Small - Medium

Riggers Gloves

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
R-83	6/48	9310124170369

- Genuine cowhide leather for durability and protection
- Elastic wrist for extra comfort and fit
- Open cuff for easy slip on
- **Size:** Medium - Large

Fleecy Lined Riggers Gloves

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
R-89	6/24	9310124170697

- Fleecy lining for insulation and warmth
- Genuine cowhide leather for durability and protection
- Elastic wrist for extra comfort and fit
- **Size:** Medium - Large

Specialised Gloves

Cotton Knit Gloves

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
R-39	6/48	9310124703864

- 100% cotton knitted construction for excellent dexterity and sensitivity
- Elastic wrist for a comfortable and secure fit
- Ideal for use with electronics, film processing, cleaning and general handling of delicate items
- **Size:** Medium - Large

Cotton Knit Gloves

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
R-39L	6/48	9310124703895

- 100% cotton knitted construction for excellent dexterity and sensitivity
- Elastic wrist for a comfortable and secure fit
- Ideal for use with electronics, film processing, cleaning and general handling of delicate items
- **Size:** Small - Medium

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Rubber gloves

Rubber Gloves: Silver Lined

Silver Lined Rubber Gloves - 7-7½

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
R-88-7	12/72	9310124170413

- Highly durable rubber
- Ideal for use when performing general cleaning and painting
- Non-slip grip panels
- **Size:** 7 - 7½

Silver Lined Rubber Gloves - 8-8½

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
R-88-8	12/72	9310124170420

- Highly durable rubber
- Ideal for use when performing general cleaning and painting
- Non-slip grip panels
- **Size:** 8 - 8½

Silver Lined Rubber Gloves - 9-9½

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
R-88-9	12/144	9310124170437

- Highly durable rubber
- Ideal for use when performing general cleaning and painting
- Non-slip grip panels
- **Size:** 9 - 9½

Silver Lined Rubber Gloves - 10

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
R-88-10	12/144	9310124170444

- Highly durable rubber
- Ideal for use when performing general cleaning and painting
- Non-slip grip panels
- **Size:** 10

Rubber Gloves: DuraFresh® Antibacterial Flock Lined

DuraFresh® Flock Lined Rubber Gloves - Small

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
R-104S	12/48	9310124171328

- Vanilla fresh scented and antibacterial properties to help inhibit the growth of germs and odours in gloves
- Ideal for cleaning in kitchen and bathroom areas
- Pure cotton flock lined for extra comfort and easy slip on
- Non-slip grip panels
- **Size:** Small

DuraFresh® Flock Lined Rubber Gloves - Medium

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
R-104M	12/48	9310124171335

- Vanilla fresh scented and antibacterial properties to help inhibit the growth of germs and odours in gloves
- Ideal for cleaning in kitchen and bathroom areas
- Pure cotton flock lined for extra comfort and easy slip on
- Non-slip grip panels
- **Size:** Medium

DuraFresh® Flock Lined Rubber Gloves - Large

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
R-104L	12/48	9310124171342

- Vanilla fresh scented and antibacterial properties to help inhibit the growth of germs and odours in gloves
- Ideal for cleaning in kitchen and bathroom areas
- Pure cotton flock lined for extra comfort and easy slip on
- Non-slip grip panels
- **Size:** Large

Rubber Gloves: Flock Lined

Flock Lined Rubber Gloves - 7-7½

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
R-84-7	12/72	9310124170314

- Highly durable rubber
- Ideal for use when painting and doing general cleaning
- Pure cotton flock lined for extra comfort and easy slip on
- Non-slip grip panels
- **Size:** 7 - 7½

Flock Lined Rubber Gloves - 8-8½

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
R-84-8	12/72	9310124170321

- Highly durable rubber
- Ideal for use when painting and doing general cleaning
- Pure cotton flock lined for extra comfort and easy slip on
- Non-slip grip panels
- **Size:** 8 - 8½

Flock Lined Rubber Gloves - 9-9½

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
R-84-9	12/144	9310124170338

- Highly durable rubber
- Ideal for use when painting and doing general cleaning
- Pure cotton flock lined for extra comfort and easy slip on
- Non-slip grip panels
- **Size:** 9 - 9½

Flock Lined Rubber Gloves - 10

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
R-84-10	12/144	9310124170345

- Highly durable rubber
- Ideal for use when painting and doing general cleaning
- Pure cotton flock lined for extra comfort and easy slip on
- Non-slip grip panels
- **Size:** 10

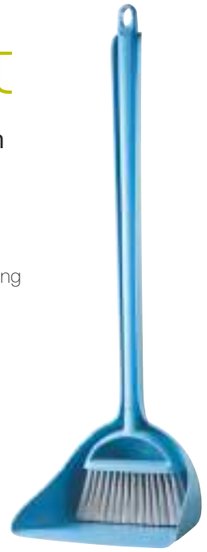
For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

SMALL BRUSHWARE, SCRUBS, SANITARY, DUSTPANS AND BRUSHES

Ezy Reach Dustpan Set

Oates® Ezy Reach Dustpan Set is best described as a cross between a dustpan and a lobby pan set.

This unique design has cleverly fused the benefits of both products delivering an essential household item that cleans quickly, easily and effectively. It is particularly suited to the elderly population where crouching or kneeling to quickly clean up crumbs or dust is eliminated. Taking crouching out of the cleaning process also makes this task quicker for all users, regardless of age or physical condition. The handle has been ergonomically designed making it super easy to grip, and its space efficient design allows for it to be conveniently packed away in most storage areas. The unit is also freestanding and it can be placed on the floor with confidence, without tipping over.



Scrubs

Oates® scrubs have strong bristles, tough enough to use on grout, timber decking, slate and terracotta. They remove baked-on grime, grease, wax, rust and corrosion. Oates® selects bristles from the highest quality fibres to ensure they are long lasting and highly resistant to most household chemicals. Many of the Oates® scrubs feature a front scraper to remove even the most stubborn built up marks and grime.

Did you know?

Brazing brushes that have a plastic handle are impervious to most oils, thinners and brake fluids making them excellent for use in mechanical workshops.

Brazing Brushes

Oates® Brazing Brushes are used to professionally remove scales, chips, dirt, burns, paint and rust. They are used as a preparation tool for welding, soldering or brazing. Oates® is recognised for using only the finest wire materials to ensure flawless results are achieved and that the bristles are kept firmly in place.

Oates® Steel Wire Brushes are hard wearing, offering a highly durable cutting action. They are also most appropriate for work on steel and iron work pieces.

Stainless steel wire brushes are suitable for work on stainless steel and aluminium fabricated products and for use on areas that come in contact with food and in higher heat, moisture or humidity situations such as on oven conveyors and barbeques.

Brass wire brushes are softer and offer a brush action that will not scratch harder metals. Brass wire will not generate sparks when used against another metallic surface and are therefore suitable for hazardous areas such as machines where sparks may pose a risk of explosion. Applications for brass wire brushes include cleaning plastic extrusion parts, moulds, print dies and extruded barrels.

Space Saver Dustpan Set

Oates® Space Saver Dustpan Set was engineered in Australia and features a distinctive freestanding design that saves valuable cupboard space. The brush also features a built-in rubber blade and flagged bristles to ensure effective dust collection is achieved with every sweep! Electrostatic properties in rubber edges on the pan also attract and trap additional dust. The larger size pan is perfect for big areas and the side ridges effectively clean the brush after use.

Salmon Hygiene Brushware

Salmon Hygiene Brushware

Professional Hand Brush

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
BH-1000B		6	9310124709699
BH-1000G		6	9310124709705
BH-1000R		6	9310124709712
BH-1000Y		6	9310124709729

- Soft bristles
- Crimped fill
- Ideal for sweeping light particles
- Recommended for use with:
  - Professional Enclosed Plastic Dustpan series (BH-3500)
- **Dimension:** W37 × D317 × H125mm

Professional Enclosed Plastic Dustpan

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
BH-3500B		6	9310124709897
BH-3500G		6	9310124709903
BH-3500R		6	9310124709910
BH-3500Y		6	9310124709927

- Ideal for removing large amounts of debris
- Recommended for use with:
  - Professional Hand Brush series (BH-1000)
- **Dimension:** W305 × D200 × H120mm

Professional 300mm Flat Sweeping Broom

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
BH-1500B		4	9310124709736
BH-1500G		4	9310124709743
BH-1500R		4	9310124709750
BH-1500Y		4	9310124709767

- Ideal for medium size particles
- Crimped fill
- Recommended for use with:
  - Professional Aluminium Handle with plastic sleeve series (BH-6000)
- **Dimension:** W300 × D85 × H130mm

Professional Tile Scrub

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
BH-4000B		12	9310124709934
BH-4000G		12	9310124709941
BH-4000R		12	9310124709958
BH-4000Y		12	9310124709965

- Ideal for tiled flooring and walls
- Universal swivel socket allows cleaning in tight and difficult areas
- Recommended for use with:
  - Professional Aluminium Handle with plastic sleeve series (BH-6000)
- **Dimension:** W220 × D110 × H75mm

Professional Bulk Tank Brush

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
BH-4500B		6	9310124709972
BH-4500G		6	9310124709989
BH-4500R		6	9310124709996
BH-4500Y		6	9310124710008

- Ideal for cleaning tanks, vats, gullies
- Stiff bristles for a thorough clean
- Recommended for use with:
  - Professional Aluminium Handle with plastic sleeve series (BH-6000)
- **Dimension:** W150 × D225 × H100mm

Flexible Plastic Scraper White

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BH-6100W	10	9310124710756

- Ideal for scraping out curved bowls, cutting dough and removing food debris from work surfaces
- **Dimension:** W206 × D74 × H5mm

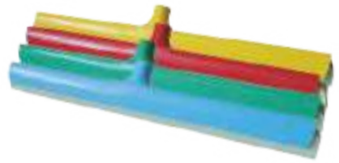
For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Salmon Hygiene Brushware

Professional 400mm Squeegee Cassette System

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
BH-5000B		6	9310124710015
BH-5000G		6	9310124710022
BH-5000R		6	9310124710039
BH-5000Y		6	9310124710046

- Heavy duty squeegee with detachable cassette system
- GREEN DURA-FLEX™ rubber – a unique, natural mousse rubber, with superior elasticity recommended when hygiene is extremely important
- Perfect density so it does not absorb water
- With a natural skin that adds strength, helping prevent bacteria from harbouring
- Rigid frame stays solid on the ground
- Working temperature range:
  - Body: Up to 79°C
  - Rubber: -40°C up to 79°C
- Reversible double rubber blade for twice the cleaning power
- Recommended for use with:
  - Professional Aluminium Handle with plastic sleeve series (BH-6000)
  - Professional 400mm Squeegee Cassette System refill (BH-5100)
- **Dimension:** W400 × D50 × H95mm



Professional 600mm Squeegee Cassette System

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
BH-5500B		6	9310124710053
BH-5500G		6	9310124710060
BH-5500R		6	9310124710077
BH-5500Y		6	9310124710084

- Heavy duty squeegee with detachable cassette system
- GREEN DURA-FLEX™ rubber – a unique, natural mousse rubber, with superior elasticity recommended when hygiene is extremely important
- Perfect density so it does not absorb water
- With a natural skin that adds strength, helping prevent bacteria from harbouring
- Rigid frame stays solid on the ground
- Working temperature range:
  - Body: Up to 79°C
  - Rubber: -40°C up to 79°C
- Reversible double rubber blade for twice the cleaning power
- Recommended for use with:
  - Professional Aluminium Handle with plastic sleeve series (BH-6000)
  - Professional 600mm Squeegee Cassette System refill (BH-5600)
- **Dimension:** W600 × D50 × H95mm

Professional 400mm Squeegee Cassette System Refill

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BH-5100	12	9310124710091

- GREEN DURA-FLEX™ rubber – a unique, natural mousse rubber, with superior elasticity recommended when hygiene is extremely important
- Perfect density so it does not absorb water
- With a natural skin that adds strength, helping prevent bacteria from harbouring
- Working temperature range:
  - Rubber: -40°C up to 79°C
- Reversible double rubber blade for twice the cleaning power
- For use with:
  - Professional 400mm Squeegee Cassette System refill (BH-5000)
- **Dimension:** W415 × D30 × H60mm

Professional 600mm Squeegee Cassette System Refill

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BH-5600	12	9310124710107

- GREEN DURA-FLEX™ rubber – a unique, natural mousse rubber, with superior elasticity recommended when hygiene is extremely important
- Perfect density so it does not absorb water
- With a natural skin that adds strength, helping prevent bacteria from harbouring
- Working temperature range:
  - Rubber: -40°C up to 79°C
- Reversible double rubber blade for twice the cleaning power
- For use with:
  - Professional 600mm Squeegee Cassette System (BH-5500)
- **Dimension:** W615 × D30 × H60mm

Professional Aluminium Handle With Plastic Sleeve

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
BH-6000B		12	9310124710114
BH-6000G		12	9310124710121
BH-6000R		12	9310124710138
BH-6000Y		12	9310124710145

- Anodised aluminium handle and polypropylene coloured sleeve
- Recommended for use with:
  - Professional Flat Sweeping Broom (BH-1500)
  - Professional Tile Scrub (BH-4000)
  - Professional Tank Brush (BH-4500)
  - Professional 600mm Squeegee Cassette System (BH-5500)
  - Professional 600mm Squeegee Cassette System (BH-5500)
- **Dimension:** W25 × D25 × H1500mm

Dish brushes

Dish Brushes

Radial Dish Brush

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BM-201	12	9310706002019

- Ergonomic comfort grip handle
- Superior heat resistant bristles
- **Dimension:** W56 × D79 × 271mm

DuraFresh® Round Economy Dish Brush

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
BM-202	6/48	0000094136920

- Front scraper removes grime
- **Dimension:** W45 × D35 × H230mm

Rectangular Dish Brush

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-10802	10/100	9310706108025

- Hard wearing bristles for general cleaning
- **Dimension:** W40 × D75 × H220mm

Premium Hi Genie Dish Brush

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-40009	48	9310124706223

- Unique head design
- Durable bristles
- Front scraper removes grime
- **Dimension:** W65 × D65 × H275mm

DuraFresh® Rectangular Dish Brush

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-40013	6/48	9310706400136

- Stiff, hard wearing bristles
- Floats making it easy to find in soapy water
- Front scraper removes grime
- **Dimension:** W30 × D45 × H250mm

DuraFresh® Radial Dish Brush

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-40014	6/48	9310124700207

- Stiff, hard wearing bristles
- Floats making it easy to find in soapy water
- Front scraper removes grime
- **Dimension:** W70 × D45 × H250mm

DuraFresh® Radial Soft Grip Dish Brush

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-40010	6/48	9310706400105

- Heavy duty long lasting bristles
- Ergonomic comfort grip handle
- Scraper removes grime
- **Dimension:** W75 × D45 × H250mm

DuraFresh® Round Soft Grip Dish Brush

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-40011	6/48	9310706400112

- Heavy duty long lasting bristles
- Ergonomic comfort grip handle
- Front scraper removes grime
- **Dimension:** W45 × D45 × H250mm

DuraFresh® Rectangular Soft Grip Dish Brush

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-40012	6/48	9310706400129

- Heavy duty long lasting bristles
- Ergonomic comfort grip handle
- Front scraper removes grime
- **Dimension:** W40 × D45 × H250mm

DuraFresh® Large Soft Grip Bottle Brush

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-40020	6/48	9310706400204

- Ergonomic comfort grip handle
- Flexible cylindrical head cleans under the rim
- Floats making it easy to find in soapy water
- **Dimension:** W45 × D45 × H350mm

DuraFresh® Cotton Soft Grip Dish Mop

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
DM-001	6/48	9310124130011

- Ergonomic comfort grip handle
- Gentle cotton mop head ideal for plastic and glassware
- Floats making it easy to find in soapy water
- **Dimension:** W80 × D80 × H300mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Nail brushes, kitchen accessories and lint rollers & refills

Nail Brushes

Double Sided Nail Brush - White

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
BM-303	12/120	9415877303016

- Short stiff bristles to remove tough grime
- Long flex bristles to remove excess debris
- **Dimension:** W50 × D90 × H35mm

Double Sided Nail Brush

Code	Colour	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
BM-302-B		12/120	9310706003023
BM-302-G		12/120	9310706003030
BM-302-R		12/120	9310706003047
BM-302-Y		12/120	9310706003054

- Short stiff bristles to remove tough grime
- Long flex bristles to remove excess debris
- **Dimension:** W50 × D90 × H35mm

Kitchen Accessories

Super Scraper Spatula

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
BM-203	12/144	0000094139518

- Flexible head contours for easy scraping, flipping and spreading
- **Dimension:** W265 × D60 × H7mm

Pastry Brush - Soft Nylon Bristles

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-11851	10/240	9310706118512

- Soft bristles ideal for pastry and baking applications
- **Dimension:** W150 × D40 × H10mm

Lint Roller & Refill

Soft Grip Lint Roller

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-40025	6/48	9310706400259

- Ideal for effectively removing lint from clothes, curtains and furnishings
- 20 easy peel away layers
- **Dimension:** W100 × D50 × H50mm

Lint Roller Refill - 2 Pack

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-40026	6/48	9310706400266

- Ideal for effectively removing lint from clothes, curtains and furnishings
- 20 easy peel away layers
- For use with Oates® Lint Roller (B-40025)
- **Dimension:** W45 × D45 × H250mm

Scrubs

Scrubs

Soft Grip Angled Scrub Brush

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-40006	6/48	9310706400068

- Ergonomic comfort grip handle
- Angled head for cleaning flat and rounded surfaces
- Scraper removes tough grime
- **Dimension:** W95 × D65 × H250mm

Soft Grip Grout Brush

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-40007	6/48	9310706400075

- Stiff bristles ideal for cleaning tiles and grout
- Scraper removes tough grime
- **Dimension:** W240 × D150 × H25mm

Soft Grip Scrub Brush

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-40005	6/48	9310706400051

- Ergonomic comfort grip handle
- Triangle shaped head easily gets into hard-to-reach areas
- Ideal for bathrooms and showers
- **Dimension:** W90 × D140 × H65mm

General Scrub

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
BM-101	6/72	9415877101025

- Stiff, durable bristles
- Ideal for indoor and outdoor use
- **Dimension:** W90 × D140 × H60mm

Heavy Duty Scrub

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
BM-102	6/72	9415877102015

- Stiff, heavy duty bristles
- Wide scraper for trouble spots
- **Dimension:** W60 × D220 × H60mm

Deck Scrub

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
BM-103	6/54	9415877103012

- Stiff, durable bristles with large surface area for big jobs
- Large scraper for trouble spots
- **Dimension:** W50 × D170 × H65mm

Corner Scrub

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BM-104	6	9415877104019

- Stiff, durable bristles
- Radial head ideal for scrubbing flat and rounded surfaces
- Front scraper removes grime
- **Dimension:** W165 × D105 × H65mm

300mm Floor Scrub

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
B-12426	○	6	9310706124261
B-12426-B	●	6	9310124701549
B-12426-G	●	6	9310124701556
B-12426-R	●	6	9310124701563
B-12426-Y	●	6	9310124701570

- Short, stiff durable synthetic bristles for aggressive scrubbing
- Ideal for use on tiles and grout
- Recommended for use with Colour Coded Aluminium handles – see page 163
- **Dimension:** 300mm Head

Daisy Dairy Scrub Brush

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
B-10704	○	5	9310706107042
B-10704-B	●	5	9310706107103
B-10704-G	●	5	9310706107110
B-10704-R	●	5	9310706107127
B-10704-Y	●	5	9310706107134

- Stiff, durable bristles remove tough grime
- Grooved, curved edges for easy grip
- **Dimension:** 200mm Head

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Scrubs

Hygiene Grade Grout Brush

Code	Colour	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-BY0556B	●	6/72	9310706005577
B-BY0556G	●	6/72	9310706005584
B-BY0556R	●	6/72	9310706005591
B-BY0556Y	●	6/72	9310706005560
B-BY0556W	○	6/72	9310706005607

- Stiff chiselled bristles ideal for cleaning grout
- Swivel head for easy manoeuvrability
- Recommended for use with DuraClean® Aluminium Handles (B-11532 series)
- **Dimension:** W110 × D225 × H35mm

Single Wing Scrub - Synthetic Bristles

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-12400	12/48	9310706124001

- Stiff, durable bristles remove tough grime
- Two tier bristle levels ideal for scrubbing uneven surfaces
- **Dimension:** W60 × D235 × H65mm

Household Deck Scrub - Handled

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12401	5	9310706124018

- Ideal for scrubbing large areas, concrete, decking and patios
- 22mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimension:** 210mm head

'S' Shaped Scrub - Synthetic Bristles

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-12410	12/72	9310706124100

- Stiff, durable bristles remove tough grime
- S-shaped head for greater comfort
- **Dimension:** W45 × D195 × H55mm

Deck Scrub with Squeegee Head

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12423	12	9310706124230

- Dual action scrub and squeegee
- Stiff, durable bristles remove tough grime and squeegee removes excess water and debris
- Fits 25mm handle
- **Dimension:** W75 × D300 × H100mm

Deck Scrub w/Squeegee Head - Handled

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12423F	4	9310706124193

- Complete with 1.35m × 25mm DuraTuff® handle
- **Dimension:** W75 × D300 × H1385mm

Marine Scrub - Synthetic Bristles

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12402	10	9310706124025

- Superior heavy duty bristles for aggressive scrubbing
- Ideal for all outdoor areas including decking
- Fits 25mm handle
- **Dimension:** W65 × D280 × H75mm

Marine Scrub Synthetic Bristles - Handled

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12402F	4	9310706204215

- Complete with 1.35m × 25mm DuraTuff® handle
- **Dimension:** W65 × D280 × H1405mm

Marine Scrub - Union Fibre Bristles

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12403	10	9310706124032

- Stiff, durable bristles remove tough grime
- Ideal for scrubbing large areas, pool side, patios and driveways
- Fits 25mm handle
- **Dimension:** W65 × D280 × H75mm

Marine Scrub Union Fibre - Handled

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12403F	4	9310706304212

- Complete with 1.35m × 25mm DuraTuff® handle
- **Dimension:** W65 × D280 × H1405mm

Scrapers, shoe brushes and boot brushes

Stainless Steel Scrapers

Stainless Steel Super Scraper

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12450	12	9310706124506

- Premium stainless steel scraper
- Ideal for removing built-up grime and chewing gum
- Fits 25mm handles
- **Dimension:** W205 × D195mm

Stainless Steel Replacement Blade

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12451	50	9310706124513

- Premium stainless steel scraper
- Ideal for removing built-up grime and chewing gum
- For use with Oates® Stainless Steel Super Scraper
- **Dimension:** W200 × D83mm

Shoe Brushes

Shoe Brush Black

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-12602	12/144	9310706126029

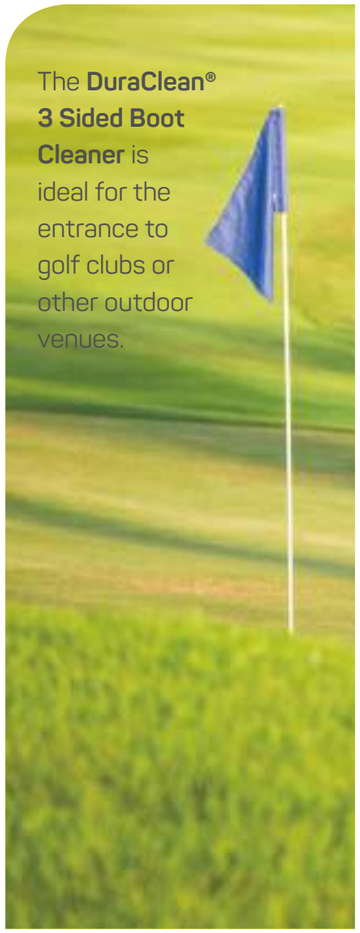
- Soft bristles gentle on delicate leather shoes
- **Dimension:** W40 × D109 × H35mm

Boot Brushes

DuraClean® 3 Sided Boot Cleaner

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-28000	1	9310706280004

- 3 sided brush for optimum cleaning
- Industrial strength steel
- Heavy duty bristles effectively loosen and remove dirt and mud
- **Dimension:** W500 × D300 × H195mm



Toilet Brushes & Sets

Premium Bathroom Set

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12323	4	9310124708777

- Fingerprint resistant coating (polished steel only)
- Tough bristles for hygienic cleaning
- Unique shaped brush head for tight corners
- Generous roll holder capacity of up to 3 rolls
- Non-marking base
- Brush set nested inside roll holder to maximise shelf space
- **Dimension:** W134 × D134 × H396mm

Premium Polished Steel Toilet Brush Set

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12321	4	9310124705509

- Fingerprint resistant coating (polished steel only)
- Unique shaped brush head for tight corners
- Tough bristles for hygienic cleaning
- **Dimension:** W93 × D93 × H390mm

Toilet Set - Stainless Steel

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12313	4	9310124531047

- Stylish design
- Tough bristles for a thorough clean
- Enclosed, lightweight and easy to use
- **Dimension:** W390 × D105 × H105mm

Toilet Roll Holder - Stainless Steel

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12314	4	9310124531054

- Stylish design
- Generous size to hold up to 4 toilet rolls
- Lightweight and easy to use
- **Dimension:** W350 × D145 × H145mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Toilet brushes & sets

Toilet Brushes & Sets

Large Industrial Sanitary Brush - Synthetic

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12306	10	9310706123066

- Superior heavy duty bristles remove tough built-up grime
- Rounded head with all round bristling to get right into the bowl
- Removable end cap allows threaded handle to be screwed in converting product into a long handled toilet brush
- **Dimension:** W105 × D105 × H480mm

Industrial Toilet Rim Brush

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12307	8	9310124702782

- Stiff heavy duty bristles remove tough stains
- Unique brush head shape gets right under the rim
- **Dimension:** W88 × D95 × H400mm

Radial Toilet Brush

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12310	12	9310706123103

- Stiff, durable bristles remove tough stains
- Angled radial head for hard to reach places
- **Dimension:** W100 × D70 × H420mm

White Toilet Brush

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12301	6	9310706123011

- Stiff, durable bristles remove tough stains
- Suitable for use with B-12302 holder
- **Dimension:** W50 × D85 × H370mm

Toilet Tidy & Brush

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12302	6	9310706123028

- Tough bristles for a thorough clean
- Compact and lightweight design
- Corner design facing inward allows discreet storage of toilet brush
- Replacement toilet brush - B-12301
- **Dimension:** W105 × D110 × H400mm

Toilet & Rim Brush Set

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12315	4	9310124700238

- Stiff, durable bristles remove tough stains
- Unique brush head shape gets right under the rim
- Ergonomic soft grip handle
- **Dimension:** W110 × D130 × H420mm

Hi-Genie™ Toilet Tidy & Brush Set

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BR-026	6	9310706000268

- Stiff, durable bristles remove tough stains
- Unique rubber bristles flex for easy cleaning
- Ergonomic soft grip handle
- **Dimension:** W105 × D130 × H400mm

Ergo Long Handled Toilet Brush Set

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12320	4	9310124701532

- Extra long handle (800mm total brush length) reduces unnecessary bending
- Angled bristles get deep under the toilet rim
- Stiff bristles for a thorough clean
- **Dimension:** W155mm × D135mm × H810mm

Enclosed Toilet Brush Set

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-40046	4	9310706400464

- Tough bristles for a thorough clean.
- Enclosed, lightweight and easy to use
- **Dimension:** W95 × D95 × H365mm

Handy Toilet Brush Set

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-40050	6/36	9310706400501

- Tough bristles for a thorough clean
- Lightweight and easy to use
- **Dimension:** W130 × D130 × H390mm

Dustpans, Bannister Brushes & Specialty Brushes

Dustpans

Dustpan & Bannister Set

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
B-10207		6	9310706102078
B-10207-G		6	9310706102061
B-10207-R		6	9310706102047
B-10207-Y		6	9310706102085
B-10207-W		6	9310706102054

- Side ridges effectively clean the brush and remove hair
- Flagged bristles trap dirt
- **Dimension:** W225 × D320 × H85mm

Sure Grip Dustpan Set

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-40001	6	9310706400013

- Electrostatic properties in rubber edge attract fine particles
- Ergonomic soft grip handle
- Side ridges effectively clean the brush and remove hair
- **Dimension:** W245 × D370 × H65mm

Space Saver Dustpan Set

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-40002	6	9310124702775

- Freestanding design saves cupboard space
- Brush features in-built rubber blade and flagged bristles for optimal cleaning
- Larger size pan with side ridges to effectively clean the brush and remove hair
- Electrostatic properties in rubber edges attract and trap more dust and fine particles
- **Dimension:** W229 × D368 × H70mm

Ultimate Dustpan & Brush Set

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BM-403	6	9415877403013

- Dense flagged bristles effectively trap dirt
- Ideal for caravans, camping and home
- **Dimension:** W240 × D300 × H110mm

Ultimate Dustpan

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BM-402	10	9415877402016

- Large pan for easy dust and rubbish collection
- For use with Oates® Ultimate Bannister Brush (BM-401)
- **Dimension:** W240 × D300 × H102mm

Ezy Reach Dustpan Set

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11116	4	9310124709156

- Long upright handle prevents crouching
- Long flagged bristles effectively trap dirt
- Compact design for easy storage
- **Dimension:** W185 × D282 × H720mm

Compact Dustpan Set

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BM-405	8	9415877405017

- Compact and lightweight
- Side ridges effectively clean the brush and remove hair
- **Dimension:** W225 × D305 × H75mm

All Purpose Dustpan Set

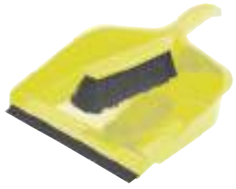
Code	Outer Pack	APN
BM-407	12	9310124704304

- Side ridges effectively clean bristles
- Compact and lightweight
- **Dimension:** W205 × D73 × H288mm

Extra Large Dustpan Set

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-40003	6	9310124703161

- Durable bristles for thorough sweep
- Side ridges effectively clean the brush and remove hair
- **Dimension:** W340 × D394 × H118mm



Tradesman Extra Large Dustpan Set

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-40004	6	9310124703482

- Durable bristles trap and collect dirt
- Sturdy, extra large dustpan holds more debris
- Ideal for indoor and outdoor use on multiple surfaces
- Bright colour for high visibility
- **Dimension:** W340 × D394 × H118mm

Electrostatic Plus Dustpan & Brush Set

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BR-021	8	9310706000213

- Electrostatic properties attract and remove sand, dirt and pet hair from carpets and upholsteries
- Rubber bristles and squeegee remove built-up grime, mould and algae from tiles, windows and wheel trims
- **Dimension:** W220 × D305 × H55mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Dustpans

Plastic Dustpan

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11101	10	9310706111018

- Durable high grade plastic
- Side ridges to effectively clean bristles
- **Dimension:** W225 × D320 × H85mm

Metal Dustpan

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11103	5	9310706111032

- Durable design ideal for fire and BBQ areas
- Ergonomic plastic handle
- **Dimension:** W240 × D330 × H97mm

Multi-Purpose Metal Shovel

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11107	6	9310706111070

- Durable design ideal for fire and BBQ areas
- Ergonomic comfort handle
- **Dimension:** W165 × D420 × H45mm

Bannister Brushes

Bannister Brush

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-10203	12	9310706102030

- Dense flagged bristles trap dirt
- **Dimension:** W50 × D300 × H105mm

Industrial Coco Bannister Brush

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-10210	10/50	9310706102108

- Natural stiff coco bristles effectively collect small particles
- Ideal for workshops
- **Dimension:** W50 × D280 × H65mm

Ultimate Bannister Brush

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BM-401	12	9415877401019

- Dense flagged bristles trap dirt
- For use with Oates® Ultimate Dustpan (BM-402)
- **Dimension:** W43 × D295 × H110mm

Specialty Brushes

Track & Seal Brush

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-12502	12/48	9310124712538

- Ideal for cleaning sliding window, door and shower tracks
- Slim, narrow brush designed to fit into hard-to-reach grooves and crevices that sponges miss
- Stiff bristles loosen tough dirt and grime
- Folds for easy storage
- Built in scraper
- **Dimension:** W90 × D20 × H250mm

Lobby pan brooms & sets

Lobby Pans

Lobby Pan Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11121	6	9310706111216

- Medium stiff angled bristles trap dirt
- 22mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimension:** W920 × D290 × H40mm

Extra Stiff Lobby Pan Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11122	6	9310706111223

- Extra stiff angled bristles collect large particles and get into hard-to-reach places
- 22mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimension:** W915 × D290 × H40mm

Commercial Lobby Pan Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11123	6	9310124702461

- Industrial strength aluminium handle
- Stiff angled bristles collect large particles
- For use with Oates® Commercial Lobby Pan Set B-11115 (as a broom replacement)
- **Dimension:** W230 × D43 × H920mm

Commercial Lobby Pan Set

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
B-11115	●	6	9310124703154
B-11115B	●	6	9310124705561
B-11115G	●	6	9310124705578
B-11115R	●	6	9310124705585
B-11115Y	●	6	9310124705592

- Medium stiff angled bristles trap dirt
- Industrial strength lobby pan and broom
- Ergonomic handle reduces strain of carrying
- Lightweight and easy to use
- 22mm Anodised aluminium lobby pan and broom handle provides corrosion protection
- **Dimension:** W920 × D290 × H40mm

Outdoor Lobby Pan Set

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11119	6	9310124701884

- Industrial strength, ideal for outdoor use
- Stiff bristles effective collect large particles
- 22mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimension:** W920 × D290 × H500mm

Domestic Lobby Pan Set

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11120	6	9310706111209

- Medium stiff bristles trap dirt
- Deep pan for large cleaning jobs
- 22mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimension:** W920 × D290 × H500mm

Slimline Lobby Pan Set

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11117	6	9310124701280

- Double barred handle and folds for easy storage on cart
- Medium stiff bristles collect large particles
- Lightweight and easy to use
- 22mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimension:** W930 × D85 × H280mm

Metal Upright Lobby Pan with Lid

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11104	6	9310706111049

- Industrial strength metal pan
- Ergonomic handle reduces strain of carrying
- Lid holds dirt in to ensure no spillage out of pan
- **Dimension:** W750 × D305 × H275mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Wire & brickies brushes

Brazing Brushes

3 Row Medium Stiff Wire Brush No. 7

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-14003	10/60	9310706140032

- Hard wearing steel wire bristles for a highly durable cutting action
- Ideal for work on steel and iron work pieces
- **Dimension:** W300 × D23 × H45mm

3 Row Extra Stiff Wire Brush No. 38

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-14004	10/60	9310706140049

- Hard wearing steel wire bristles for a highly durable cutting action
- Ideal for work on steel and iron work pieces
- **Dimension:** W300 × D23 × H45mm

Medium Stiff Wire Brush No. 8 - 4 Row

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-14005	10/60	9310706140056

- Hard wearing steel wire bristles for a highly effective cutting action
- Ideal for work on steel and iron work pieces
- **Dimension:** W300 × D30 × H45mm

Extra Stiff Wire Brush No. 39 - 4 Row

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-14006	10/60	9310706140063

- Hard wearing steel wire bristles for a highly effective cutting action
- Ideal for work on steel and iron work pieces
- **Dimension:** W300 × D30 × H45mm

Medium Stiff Wire Brush No. 12 - 5 Row

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-14007	10/60	9310706140070

- Hard wearing steel wire bristles for a highly effective cutting action
- Ideal for work on steel and iron work pieces
- **Dimension:** W300 × D35 × H45mm

4 Row Brass Brush

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-14014	10/60	9310706140148

- Soft brass wire bristles will not scratch harder metals
- Ideal for hazardous areas such as machines where sparks may pose a risk of explosion
- Cleans plastic extrusion parts, moulds, print dies and extruded barrels
- **Dimension:** W45 × D45 × H250mm

3 Row Stainless Steel Brush

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-14015	10/60	9310706140155

- Stainless steel wire bristles ideal for use on stainless steel, aluminium and food contact areas such as on oven conveyors and BBQ's
- **Dimension:** W300 × D23 × H45mm

4 Row Stainless Steel Brush

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-14016	10/60	9310706140162

- Stainless steel wire bristles ideal for use on stainless steel, aluminium and food contact areas such as on oven conveyors and BBQ's
- **Dimension:** W300 × D30 × H45mm

Value - 3 Row Stiff Wire Brush

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-14021	10/60	9310706140216

- Hard wearing steel wire bristles for a highly effective cutting action
- Ideal for work on steel and iron work pieces
- **Dimension:** W300 × D23 × H45mm

Value - 4 Row Stiff Wire Brush

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-14022	10/60	9310706140223

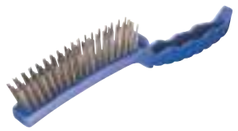
- Hard wearing steel wire bristles for a highly effective cutting action
- Ideal for work on steel and iron work pieces
- **Dimension:** W300 × D30 × H45mm

Value - 5 Row Stiff Brush

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-14023	10/60	9310706140230

- Hard wearing steel wire bristles for a highly effective cutting action
- Ideal for work on steel and iron work pieces
- **Dimension:** W300 × D35 × H45mm

Brazing Brushes



4 Row Wire Brush - Plastic Stock

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-14030	10/60	9310706140308

- Plastic handle is impervious to most oils, thinners and brake fluids
- Ideal for use in mechanical workshops
- **Dimension:** W300 × D30 × H45mm

Foundry Brushes

No. 33 Round Steel Wire Brush

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-14203	40	9310706142036

- Hard wearing steel wire bristles for a highly effective cutting action
- Ideal for work on steel and iron work pieces
- **Dimension:** W200 × D65 × H60mm

Brickies Brushes

'S' Shaped Brickies Brush

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-18205	20	9310706182056

- Heavy duty bristles
- Ideal for use with acids and chemicals
- Blend of coco and polypropylene bristles
- **Dimension:** W200 × D65 × H80mm

'S' Shaped Brickies Brush w/- Reversible Ferrule

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-18208	10	9310706182087

- Heavy duty bristles
- Ideal for use with acids and chemicals
- **Dimension:** 200mm Head

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Paint Brushes

25mm Homeline Paint Brush

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-32952	12/144	9310706329529

- 100% pure bristles suitable for all paints
- Ideal for windows, chairs and touch up jobs
- Wooden handle
- **Dimension:** W205 × D25 × H16mm

38mm Homeline Paint Brush

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-32953	12/144	9310706329536

- 100% pure bristles suitable for all paints
- Ideal for windows, chairs and touch up jobs
- Wooden handle
- **Dimension:** W210 × D38 × H16mm

50mm Homeline Paint Brush

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-32954	12/144	9310706329543

- 100% pure bristles suitable for all paints
- Ideal for windows, cabinets, trimmings and cornices
- Wooden handle
- **Dimension:** W225 × D50 × H16mm

75mm Homeline Paint Brush

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-32956	6/72	9310706329567

- 100% pure bristles suitable for all paints
- Ideal for small wall areas, skirting boards, ceilings and fences
- Wooden handle
- **Dimension:** W250 × D75 × H16mm

100mm Homeline Paint Brush

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-32957	6/72	9310706329574

- 100% pure bristles suitable for all paints
- Ideal for walls, doors, cupboards, eaves, gutters and fences
- Wooden handle
- **Dimension:** W260 × D100 × H16mm

25mm Touch Up Paint Brush

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-32391	12/144	9310706323916

- Ideal for touch up jobs
- Wooden handle
- **Dimension:** W190 × D25 × H10mm

38mm Touch Up Paint Brush

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-32392	12/144	9310706323923

- Ideal for touch up jobs
- Wooden handle
- **Dimension:** W205 × D38 × H10mm

50mm Touch Up Paint Brush

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-32393	12/144	9310706323930

- Ideal for touch up jobs
- Wooden handle
- **Dimension:** W210 × D50 × H10mm

75mm Touch Up Paint Brush

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-32394	6/72	9310706323947

- Ideal for touch up jobs
- Wooden handle
- **Dimension:** W220 × D75 × H10mm

100mm Touch Up Paint Brush

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-32395	6/72	9310706323954

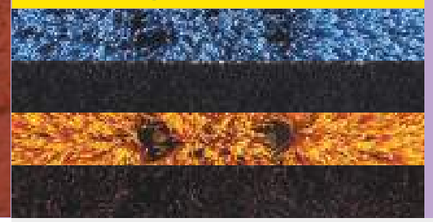
- Ideal for touch up jobs
- Wooden handle
- **Dimension:** W215 × D100 × H10mm

BROOMS AND HANDLES

Titanium Brooms

The Titanium Broom Range is a new addition to the Oates® professional outdoor broom range. The brooms are designed for the toughest jobs. The broom head is reversible which makes the broom lasts as twice as long compared to other brooms. There is a scraper in-built to the broom head for removal of stubborn material. It also comes with a steel brace to provide extra support while sweeping. These combined features make the Oates® Titanium brooms the new standard in outdoor brooms.

Did you know?



1. Flagged bristles help trap dirt
2. Soft dense bristles give a thorough sweep and are ideal for sweeping fine particles and dust.
3. Stiff bristles effectively sweep up large particles.
4. Dense blend of natural and synthetic bristles help minimise airborne dust and are ideal for workshops and garages.

Catch All™ Broom

Winner of the best consumer product design at the 2010 Melbourne Design Awards the Oates® Catch All™ Broom effectively cleans hard-to-reach places such as between cabinets and beside the fridge.

Its angled bristles make cleaning skirting boards a breeze while the on-board slimline dustpan and brush save you time and facilitate easy storage!

The soft, flagged Catch All™ broom bristles are ideal for indoor use on various smooth surfaces including tiles, timber floors and vinyl ensuring all fine dust particles are captured with every sweep!

Plastic Backed Platform Brooms

Oates® industrial brooms have various combinations of bristle thickness and strength specifically formulated to suit multiple commercial applications.

Medium stiff bristles effectively collect small and medium size particles, and are ideal for pathways and workshop floors.

Hard wearing, extra stiff bristles effectively collect large, heavy debris and are ideal for use on rough concrete, brick paving and bitumen.

A blend of natural and synthetic bristles collect fine particles and minimise airborne dust while sweeping, and are ideal for workshops, factory floors and industrial sites.

Millet & Cobweb Brooms

Oates® Cobweb Brooms have flagged bristles that trap dirt and extension handles to reach high areas. Some also feature contour shape heads that can be flexed into position to clean hard-to-reach places. They are perfect for cleaning the top and bottom of ceiling fans and remove cobwebs and dust from cornices and vents. With a black and green coloured outdoor version also available, Oates® have all your cobweb cleaning needs covered!

Oates® also have a full range of traditional style millet blend brooms available in 3, 5, 7 & 8 tie sizes to cover all outdoor spaces. They contain premium quality natural fibres that collect fine dirt and dust. For heavy duty outdoor sweeping of large areas the 8 Tie Millet Blend Broom complete with durable 25mm powder coated steel handle is ideal.

Timber Backed Platform Brooms

Natural fibre bassine bristles effectively collect small and large particles, and are ideal for use on pavers, cement and hot bitumen.

The unique blend of natural coco, java and synthetic bristles effectively collect fine dust and small particles.

A natural blend of hair and synthetic bristles minimises airborne dust while sweeping. These brooms are ideal for use on floors with a smooth finish and in factories.

Oates® platform brooms are specially crafted from timber produced in accordance with and certified by the Forest Stewardship Council (FSC). This shows compliance of the highest social and environmental standards in the market.

FSC is an independent, non-governmental, not for profit organisation established to promote the responsible management of the world's forests. Products carrying the FSC label are independently certified to assure consumers they are sourced from forests managed to meet the social, economic and ecological needs of present and future generations.

Household indoor brooms

Indoor Brooms

450mm Jumbo Indoor Broom

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
B-12134B		6	9310124705974
B-12134G		6	9310124705981
B-12134R		6	9310124705998

- Extra large indoor broom
- Dense bristles for a thorough sweep
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D110 × H1450mm

Classic Plus Ultimate Indoor Broom

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
B-10403FB		4	9310124705936
B-10403FG		4	9310124705943
B-10403FR		4	9310124705950
B-10403FY		4	9310124705967

- Ideal for all indoor floor surfaces
- Soft dense extra long flagged bristles trap dirt
- **Dimensions:** W290 × D70 × H1440mm

Classic Plus Ultimate Indoor Broom - Head Only#

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-10403	4	9310124701587

- Classic Oates® design broom head
- Extra long flagged bristles trap dirt
- Soft and dense bristles for a thorough sweep
- **Dimensions:** W290 × D70 × H120mm

Classic Plus Ultimate Indoor Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-10403F	4	9310124701594

- 22mm powder coated steel handle (B-11517)
- **Dimensions:** W290 × D70 × H1440mm

General Indoor Broom - Head Only#

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-10404	4	9310706104409

- Flagged bristles trap dirt
- **Dimensions:** W270 × D55 × H110mm

General Indoor Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-10404F	4	9310706104041

- 22mm plastic coated steel handle (B-11517)
- **Dimensions:** W270 × D55 × H1440mm

Superior Indoor Broom - Head Only#

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-10402	4	9310706102405

- Dense bristles for a thorough sweep
- Flagged bristles trap dirt
- **Dimensions:** W290 × D68 × H110mm

Superior Indoor Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-10402F	4	9310706104027

- 22mm powder coated steel handle (B-11517)
- **Dimensions:** W290 × D68 × H1440mm

Ultimate Indoor Broom - Head Only#

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-10401	4	9310706101040

- Extra long flagged bristles trap dirt
- Soft, dense bristles for a thorough sweep
- **Dimensions:** W290 × D68 × H125mm

Ultimate Indoor Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-10401F	4	9310706104010

- 22mm powder coated steel handle (B-11517)
- **Dimensions:** W290 × D68 × H1470mm

Light Sweep Broom - Head Only#

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-10314	12	9310706103143

- Light duty and easy to use
- **Dimensions:** W280 × D65 × H105mm

Marrick Budget Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-10314MAH	12	9310343103148

- Light duty and easy to use
- 22mm plastic coated steel handle
- **Dimensions:** W280 × D65 × H1280mm

Indoor Brooms

Floormaster™ Broom - Head Only#

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-10302	4	9310706103020

- Blend of soft natural and synthetic fibres effectively collect hair and dust
- Ideal for timber floors
- **Dimensions:** W290 × D68 × H130mm

Floormaster™ Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-10302F	4	9310706203010

- 22mm powder coated steel handle (B-11517)
- **Dimensions:** W290 × D68 × H1470mm

Workmaster Platform Blend Broom - Head Only#

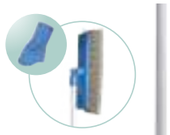
Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-10309	4	9310706103099

- Dense blend of natural and synthetic fibres minimises airborne dust
- Ideal for workshops
- **Dimensions:** W290 × D68 × H125mm

Workmaster Platform Blend Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-10309F	4	9310706103266

- 22mm powder coated steel handle (B-11517)
- **Dimensions:** W290 × D68 × H1470mm



Space Saver Indoor Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-10406F	4	9310124700368

- Robust snap lock handle for easy storage and cleaning in hard-to-reach places
- Soft bumpers to protect walls and furniture
- Adaptor secures head permanently in a fixed position while sweeping
- 22mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimensions:** W290 × D68 × H1480mm

Catch All™ Broom and Dustpan Set

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-10411F	4	9310124704205

- Save time – sweep, collect and go
- Compact dustpan set conveniently clips onto slimline broom
- Angled bristles for tight spots and skirting boards
- 22mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimensions:** W300 × D53 × H1460mm

UNIQUE BROOM AND DETACHABLE DUSTPAN SET

Heavy duty plastic socket with 22mm thread. Suits all Oates 22mm threaded handles and 25mm handles with a 22mm threaded adaptor. For handle selection please see page 162-163.

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Outdoor Brooms

Patio Sweep Broom - Head Only#

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11303	4	9310706113036

- Ideal for patios and pathways
- Stiff bristles sweep large particles
- **Dimensions:** W280 × D65 × H125mm

Supreme Garden Broom - Head Only#

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11306	4	9310706116037

- Ideal for concrete and paved areas
- Extra stiff dense bristles for heavy duty outdoor use
- **Dimensions:** W290 × D68 × H135mm

Patio Sweep Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11303F	4	9310706103204

- 22mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimensions:** W280 × D65 × H1450mm

Supreme Garden Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11306F	4	9310706113067

- 22mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimensions:** W290 × D68 × H1470mm

Blade Broom - Outdoor

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11310F	4	9310124700382

- Tough bristles effectively scrub outdoor surfaces
- Built-in rubber blade collects water and dirt in just one sweep
- 22mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimensions:** W290 × D68 × H122mm

General Broom - Outdoor

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11304F	4	9310124704007

- Stiff bristles effectively collect dirt and debris
- Ideal for use on concrete, decking and outdoor tiles
- 22mm plastic coated steel handle
- **Dimensions:** W300 × D90 × H1280mm

Garden Rakes

Slimline Sweep

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BM-501H	4	9415877501016

- Ideal for tennis court lines and paved areas
- Extra stiff bristles to sweep large particles
- Narrow head easily gets into tight areas
- 22mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimensions:** W320 × D40 × H1440mm

Garden Rake - 450mm

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11108	6	9310124703420

- Durable plastic ideal for collecting grass, leaves, hay and debris
- Large fan shape design for greater coverage
- Complete with 1.35m × 22mm DuraTuff® handle
- **Dimensions:** W435 × D42 × H1635mm

Millet blend and cobweb brooms

Millet Blend Brooms

5 Tie Millet Blend Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-17001	6	9310706170015

- Premium quality natural fibres collect fine dirt and dust
- Ideal for all outdoor sweeping
- Durable 22mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimensions:** W240 × D50mm × H1400mm

7 Tie Millet Blend Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-17016	6	9310706170169

- Premium quality natural fibres collect fine dirt and dust
- Dense bristles for all outdoor sweeping
- 7 rows of stitching for added strength
- Durable 25mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimensions:** W310 × D65mm × H1460mm

8 Tie Millet Blend Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-17008	6	9310706170046

- Premium quality natural fibres collect fine dirt and dust
- Dense bristles for all outdoor sweeping
- 8 rows of stitching for added strength
- Durable 25mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimensions:** W335 × D80mm × H1500mm

7 Tie Millet Blend Broom (Bamboo Handle)

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-17016BB	6	9310124708081

- Premium quality natural fibres collect fine dirt and dust
- Dense bristles for all outdoor sweeping
- 7 rows of stitching for added strength
- Complete with 1.35m × 25mm DuraTuff® handle
- **Dimensions:** W310 × D65mm × 1490mm

Millet Blend Whisk - Hand Held

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-17011	48	9310706170114

- Natural fibres collect fine dirt and dust
- Light and easy, ideal for all small cleaning jobs
- **Dimensions:** W160 × D40 × H300mm

Cobweb Brooms

Premium Outdoor Domed Cobweb Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-19500	6	9310124704779

- Contoured shape removes dust, dirt and cobwebs from cornices and vents
- Extra large head with stiff flagged bristles trap dirt
- Ideal for outdoor use to clean eaves, walls, pergolas, and sheds
- 22mm steel powder coated extension handle
- **Dimensions:** W185 × D185 × H1180 - 1950mm

Outdoor Domed Cobweb Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-19501	6	9310124704434

- Contoured shape removes dust, dirt and cobwebs
- Stiff flagged bristles trap dirt
- Ideal for outdoor use to clean eaves, walls, pergolas, and sheds
- 22mm steel powder coated extension handle
- **Dimensions:** W190 × D185 × H1400 - 2000mm

Round Cobweb Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-19503	6	9310706195032

- Head cleans top and bottom of ceiling fan blades
- Adjustable flex head for hard-to-reach places
- Flagged bristles trap dirt
- 22mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimensions:** W400 × D145mm × H1400mm - 2000mm

Premium Indoor Domed Cobweb Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-19502	6	9310124704762

- Contoured shape removes dust, dirt and cobwebs from cornices and vents
- Extra large head with soft flagged bristles trap dirt
- Ideal for indoor use
- 22mm steel powder coated extension handle
- **Dimensions:** W185 × D185 × H1180 - 1950mm

Domed Cobweb Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-19507	6	9310706195070

- Contoured shape removes dust and cobwebs from cornices and vents
- Soft flagged bristles trap dirt
- Ideal for indoor use
- 22mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimensions:** W190 × D190mm × H1320 - 1920mm

Corner & Cobweb Sweep

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-19510	4	9310124511216

- Angled bristles for tight corners and skirting boards
- Extendable handle reaches high ceilings, fans and cornices
- Adjustable 22mm powder coated steel handle
- Head swivels 180 degrees
- **Dimensions:** W260 × D35mm × H960 - 1550mm

Heavy duty plastic socket with 22mm thread. Suits all Oates 22mm threaded handles and 25mm handles with a 22mm threaded adaptor. For handle selection please see page 161-163.

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Electrostatic brooms and water-fed brooms & accessories

Electrostatic Brooms

Electrostatic Broom with Extension Handle

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BR-200H	6	9310706108049

- Ideal for removing pet hair from all surfaces, washing windows and scrubbing tiles
- Features extendable 22mm powder coated steel handle
- **Dimensions:** W300 × D60mm × H850 - 1420mm

Value Electrostatic Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BR-205H	6	9310124704458

- Electrostatic properties attract and remove sand, dirt and pet hair
- Rubber bristles remove built-up grime, mould and algae from tiles and glass
- Blade squeegees surface, leaving it clean and dry
- **Dimensions:** W320 × D60 × H800 - 1380mm

Carpet Sweepers

CleanSweep Carpet Sweeper

Code	Outer Pack	APN
BS-MODEL2000	4	9310124405010

- Ideal for most carpet types
- Triple brush action for a thorough clean
- Folds for easy storage and cleaning under low objects
- No electricity required
- **Dimensions:** W285 × D200 × H1070mm

Water Fed Brooms

Aqua Broom - Head Only

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-10405	6	9310124702485

- Ideal for cleaning vehicles, boats, caravans, houses and buildings
- Fine, soft, finely flagged bristles gently remove dirt and grime
- Dispenses solution when water fed handle is attached
- For use with Oates® Aluminium Water-fed Handle (B-11535)
- **Dimensions:** W270 × D150 × H112mm

Aqua Broom - with Aluminium Handle

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-10405F	4	9310124703406

- Ideal for cleaning vehicles, boats, caravans, houses and buildings
- Fine, soft, finely flagged bristles gently remove dirt and grime
- Water dispensing head
- Durable aluminium handle with non-slip comfort grip extends to 2.3m
- On/off valve for easy water control
- **Dimensions:** W270 × D150 × H1410 - 2390mm

Water Fed Broom Accessories

Aluminium Water-fed Handle

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11535	12	9310124703185

- Durable 32mm aluminium handle with comfort grip extends to 2.3m
- On/off valve for easy water control
- For use with Oates® Aqua Broom (B-10405)
- **Dimensions:** W50 × D50 × H1315 to 2300mm

Zinc Alloy Replacement Adapter

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11536	48	9310124704175

- Replacement adaptor for Aluminium Water-fed Handle (B-11535 & B-10405F)
- **Dimensions:** W30 × D30 × H80mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Plastic backed brooms

Plastic Backed Platform Brooms

350mm Workshop Medium Stiff Poly Broom - Head Only#

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12130	4	9310706121307

- Medium stiff bristles effectively collect small and medium size particles
- Ideal for pathways and workshop floors
- **Dimensions:** W350 × D65 × H130mm

450mm Workshop Medium Stiff Poly Broom - Head Only#

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
B-12131B	●	6	9310706121369
B-12131G	●	6	9310706121383
B-12131R	●	6	9310706121376
B-12131	●	6	9310706121314
B-12131W	○	6	9310706123141

- Medium stiff bristles effectively collect small and medium size particles
- Ideal for pathways and workshop floors
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D65 × H130mm

600mm Workshop Medium Stiff Poly Broom - Head Only#

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12132	6	9310706121321

- Medium stiff bristles effectively collect small and medium size particles
- Ideal for pathways and workshop floors
- **Dimensions:** W600 × D65 × H130mm

600mm Workshop Medium Stiff Poly Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12132FB	4	9310706111322

- Complete with 1.50m × 25mm DuraTuff® handle
- Reinforced with metal bracket
- **Dimensions:** W600 × D65 × H1600mm

350mm Industrial Extra Stiff Poly Broom - Head Only#

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12140	4	9310706121406

- Hard wearing, extra stiff bristles effectively collect large, heavy debris
- Ideal for use on brick paving and bitumen
- **Dimensions:** W350 × D65 × H140mm

450mm Industrial Extra Stiff Poly Broom - Head Only#

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
B-12141	●	6	9310706121413
B-12141Y	●	6	9310706121451

- Hard wearing, extra stiff bristles effectively collect large, heavy debris
- Ideal for use on brick paving and bitumen
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D65 × H140mm

450mm Industrial Extra Stiff Poly Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12141FB	4	9310706125381

- Complete with 1.50m × 25mm DuraTuff® handle
- Reinforced with metal bracket
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D65 × H1600mm

600mm Industrial Extra Stiff Poly Broom - Head Only#

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12142	6	9310706121420

- Hard wearing, extra stiff bristles effectively collect large, heavy debris
- Ideal for use on brick paving and bitumen
- **Dimensions:** W600 × D65 × H140mm

600mm Industrial Extra Stiff Poly Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12142FB	4	9310706125428

- Complete with 1.50m × 25mm DuraTuff® handle
- Reinforced with metal bracket
- **Dimensions:** W600 × D65 × H1600mm

350mm Platform Blend Broom - Head Only#

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12160	4	9310706121604

- Blend of natural and synthetic bristles collect fine particles and minimise airborne dust while sweeping
- Ideal for garage and workshop floors and pavers
- **Dimensions:** W350 × D65 × H130mm

450mm Platform Blend Broom - Head Only#

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12161	6	9310706121611

- Blend of natural and synthetic bristles collect fine particles and minimise airborne dust while sweeping
- Ideal for garage and workshop floors and pavers
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D65 × H130mm

450mm Platform Blend Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12161F	4	9310124701365

- Complete with 1.50m × 25mm DuraTuff® handle
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D65 × H1600mm

600mm Platform Blend Broom - Head Only#

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12162	6	9310706121628

- Blend of natural and synthetic bristles collect fine particles and minimise airborne dust while sweeping
- Ideal for garage and workshop floors and pavers
- **Dimensions:** W600 × D65 × H130mm

600mm Platform Blend Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12162FB	4	9310706111629

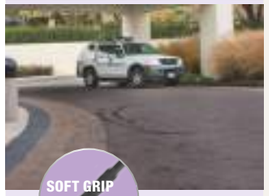
- Complete with 1.50m × 25mm DuraTuff® handle
- Reinforced with metal bracket
- **Dimensions:** W600 × D65 × H1600mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Plastic Backed Platform Brooms - Landscaper Range

Landscaper Broom

Ideal for everyday jobs



Landscaper Medium Stiff Broom

Size (mm)	Code	Outer Pack	APN
450	B-12138MH	4	9310706561257
600	B-12139MH	4	9310706561240

- Medium stiff polypropylene bristles effectively collect small and medium sized particles
- Ideal for use on smooth to rough surfaces, bricks, pavers, bitumen, concrete, roads and wood
- Durable 25mm powder coated steel handle with ergonomic comfort grip
- Ideal for everyday jobs
- **Dimensions:**
  W450 × D105 × H1500mm (450mm)
  W650 × D105 × H1500mm (600mm)

Landscaper Extra Stiff Poly Broom

Size (mm)	Code	Outer Pack	APN
450	B-12181F	4	9310124701730
600	B-12182F	4	9310124701761

- Extra stiff polypropylene bristles effectively collect large debris
- Ideal for use on very rough and uneven surfaces
- Effectively collects stones, debris and dirt
- Durable 25mm powder coated steel handle with ergonomic comfort grip
- Ideal for everyday jobs
- **Dimensions:**
  W450 × D85 × H1500mm (450mm)
  W600 × D85 × H1500mm (600mm)

Landscaper Natural Broom

Size (mm)	Code	Outer Pack	APN
450	B-12191F	4	9310124701785
600	B-12192F	4	9310124701778

- Natural fibre bristles collect fine particles and minimize airborne dust while sweeping
- Ideal for very smooth, polished and painted surfaces, workshops, tiles and hot bitumen
- Durable 25mm powder coated steel handle with ergonomic comfort grip
- Ideal for everyday jobs
- **Dimensions:**
  W450 × D85 × H1550mm (450mm)
  W600 × D130 × H1600mm (600mm)

Plastic Backed Platform Brooms - Tradesman Range

Tradesman Broom

Get the right broom for your worksite

Medium Stiff Tradesman Broom

Size	Code	Outer Pack	APN	Dimension
450mm	B-12151F	4	9310124703024	W450 × D110 × H1600mm
600mm	B-12152F	4	9310124703031	W600 × D110 × H1600mm

- Effectively collects small and medium size particles
- Ideal for use on bricks, concrete, timber, roads and paths
- Bright colour for high visibility
- Durable 25mm powder coated steel handle with non-slip comfort grip

Extra Stiff Tradesman Broom

Size	Code	Outer Pack	APN	Dimension
450mm	B-12153F	4	9310124703048	W450 × D110 × H1600mm
600mm	B-12154F	4	9310124703055	W600 × D110 × H1600mm

- Effectively collects large and heavy debris and removes stubborn dirt
- Ideal for use on bricks, paving and bitumen
- Bright colour for high visibility
- Durable 25mm powder coated steel handle with non-slip comfort grip

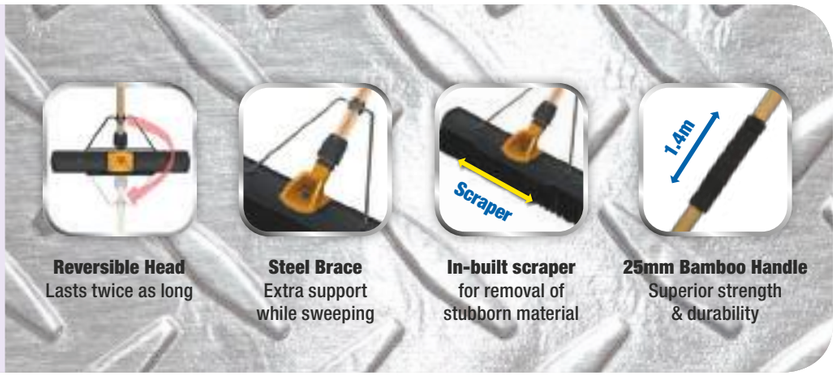
Plastic backed brooms

Plastic Backed Platform Brooms - Titanium Range

Titanium Broom

Tough brooms for tough jobs

10 YEAR GUARANTEE



Reversible Head
Lasts twice as long

Steel Brace
Extra support while sweeping

In-built scraper
for removal of stubborn material

25mm Bamboo Handle
Superior strength & durability

Titanium Medium Stiff Broom

Size	Code	Outer Pack	APN
350mm	B-12170F	4	9310124707947
450mm	B-12173F	4	9310124707978
600mm	B-12176F	4	9310124708005

- Medium stiff polypropylene bristles effectively collect small and medium size particles
- Ideal for use on wet or dry, smooth to rough surfaces
- Reversible head – lasts twice as long
- Steel brace – extra support while sweeping
- 25mm bamboo handle – superior strength and durability
- **Dimensions:**
  W390 × D80 × H1600mm (350mm)
  W490 × D80 × H1600mm (450mm)
  W640 × D80 × H1600mm (600mm)

Titanium Extra Stiff Broom

Size	Code	Outer Pack	APN
350mm	B-12171F	4	9310124707954
450mm	B-12174F	4	9310124707985
600mm	B-12177F	4	9310124708012

- Extra stiff polypropylene bristles effectively collect large debris
- Ideal for use on wet or dry, very rough and uneven surfaces
- Reversible head – lasts twice as long
- Steel brace – extra support while sweeping
- 25mm bamboo handle – superior strength and durability
- **Dimensions:**
  W390 × D80 × H1600mm (350mm)
  W490 × D80 × H1600mm (450mm)
  W640 × D80 × H1600mm (600mm)

Titanium 450mm Natural Broom

Size	Code	Outer Pack	APN
450mm	B-12175F	4	9310124707992
600mm	B-12178F	4	9310124708029

- Natural fibre bristles are resistant to most acids and solvents
- Ideal for use on damp or dry, rough surfaces
- Reversible head – lasts twice as long
- Steel brace – extra support while sweeping
- 25mm bamboo handle – superior strength and durability
- **Dimensions:**
  W490 × D80 × H1600mm (450mm)
  W640 × D80 × H1600mm (600mm)

For handle selection please see page 161-163. For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Plastic Backed Platform Brooms - Duraflex Range

Duraflex Broom

Unbreakable*

10 YEAR GUARANTEE

Duraflex Medium Stiff Broom

Size (mm)	Code	Outer Pack	APN
350	B-12200F	4	9310124710275
450	B-12201F	4	9310124710282
600	B-12202F	4	9310124710299

- Unbreakable* flexible connector absorbs impact and shock
- Medium stiff polypropylene bristles effectively collect small and medium size particles
- Ideal for use on wet or dry, smooth to rough surfaces
- 450mm and 600mm premium brooms include a hardened carbon steel powder coated scraper for removing stubborn materials
- 25mm bamboo handle on the 350mm and 450mm brooms for superior strength and durability
- 28mm bamboo handle on the 600mm broom for superior strength and durability
- **Dimensions:**
  W390 × D80 × H1600mm (350mm)
  W490 × D80 × H1600mm (450mm)
  W640 × D80 × H1600mm (600mm)

Duraflex Extra Stiff Broom

Size (mm)	Code	Outer Pack	APN
450	B-12203F	4	9310124710305
600	B-12204F	4	9310124710312

- Unbreakable* flexible connector absorbs impact and shock
- Extra stiff polypropylene bristles effectively collect large debris
- Ideal for use on wet or dry, very rough and uneven surfaces
- 25mm bamboo handle on the 450mm broom for superior strength and durability
- 28mm bamboo handle on the 600mm broom for superior strength and durability
- **Dimensions:**
  W490 × D80 × H1600mm (450mm)
  W640 × D80 × H1600mm (600mm)

Duraflex Fine Particle Broom

Size (mm)	Code	Outer Pack	APN
350	B-12205F	4	9310124710329
450	B-12206F	4	9310124710336
600	B-12207F	4	9310124710343

- Unbreakable* flexible connector absorbs impact and shock
- Java, coco and synthetic blend bristles collect fine particles and minimize airborne dust
- Ideal for medium duty jobs
- 25mm bamboo handle on the 350mm and 450mm brooms for superior strength and durability
- 28mm bamboo handle on the 600mm broom for superior strength and durability
- **Dimensions:**
  W390 × D80 × H1600 (350mm)
  W490 × D80 × H1600mm (450mm)
  W640 × D80 × H1600mm (600mm)

Duraflex Natural Bassine Broom

Size (mm)	Code	Outer Pack	APN
450	B-12208F	4	9310124710350
600	B-12209F	4	9310124710855

- Unbreakable* flexible connector absorbs impact and shock
- Natural fibre bristles are resistant to most acids and solvents
- Ideal for use on chemical and rough surface jobs
- 25mm bamboo handle on the 450mm broom for superior strength and durability
- 28mm bamboo handle on the 600mm broom for superior strength and durability
- **Dimensions:**
  W490 × D80 × H1600mm (450mm)
  W640 × D80 × H1600mm (600mm)

*Only refers to the connector part of the tool, not handle or head. # For handle selection please see page 161-163. For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Timber backed brooms

Timber Backed Bassine Brooms

350mm Sweep All Bassine Broom - Head Only#

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12102	6	9310706121024

- Natural fibre bassine bristles effectively collect small and large particles.
- Ideal for use on pavers, cement and hot bitumen
- **Dimensions:** W350 × D69 × H150mm

450mm Sweep All Bassine Broom - Head Only#

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12103	6	9310706121031

- Natural fibre bassine bristles effectively collect small and large particles
- Ideal for use on pavers, cement and hot bitumen
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D69 × H150mm

450mm Sweep All Bassine Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12103FB	4	9310706125039

- Complete with 1.50m × 25mm DuraTuff® handle
- Reinforced with metal bracket
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D69 × H1620mm

600mm Sweep All Bassine Broom - Head Only#

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12104	6	9310706121048

- Natural fibre bassine bristles effectively collect small and large particles.
- Ideal for use on pavers, cement and hot bitumen
- **Dimensions:** W600 × D69 × H150mm

600mm Sweep All Bassine Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12104FB	4	9310706125046

- Complete with 1.50m × 25mm DuraTuff® handle
- Reinforced with metal bracket
- **Dimensions:** W600 × D69 × H1620mm

900mm Sweep All Bassine Broom - Head Only^

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12106	1	9310706121062

- Natural fibre bassine bristles effectively collect small and large particles
- Ideal for use on pavers, cement and hot bitumen
- **Dimensions:** W900 × D69 × H150mm

900mm Sweep All Bassine Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12106FB	4	9310706125060

- Complete with 1.80m × 25mm DuraTuff® handle
- Reinforced with metal bracket
- **Dimensions:** W900 × D69 × H1920mm

450mm Bassine Tradesman Broom - Head Only

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12193	8	9310124704144

- Bright colour ferrule for high visibility
- Natural fibre bassine bristles effectively collect small and large particles
- Ideal for use on pavers, cement and hot bitumen
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D69 × H150mm

450mm Bassine Tradesman Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12193FB	4	931024705288

- Complete with 1.50m × 25mm DuraTuff® handle
- Reinforced with metal bracket
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D69 × H1620mm

600mm Bassine Tradesman Broom - Head Only

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12194	8	9310124704151

- Bright colour ferrule for high visibility
- Natural fibre bassine bristles effectively collect small and large particles
- Ideal for use on pavers, cement and hot bitumen
- **Dimensions:** W600 × D69 × H150mm

600mm Bassine Tradesman Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12194FB	4	9310124705295

- Complete with 1.50m × 25mm DuraTuff® handle
- Reinforced with metal bracket
- **Dimensions:** W600 × D69 × H1620mm

Timber Backed Hair Blend Brooms

350mm Smooth Sweep Deluxe Hair Blend Broom - Head Only#

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12120	6	9310706121208

- Blend of natural and synthetic bristles effectively collect fine dust and small particles
- Ideal for floors with a smooth finish
- **Dimensions:** W350 × D69 × H145mm

450mm Smooth Sweep Deluxe Hair Blend Broom - Head Only#

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12121	6	9310706121215

- Blend of natural and synthetic bristles effectively collect fine dust and small particles
- Ideal for floors with a smooth finish
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D69 × H145mm

600mm Smooth Sweep Deluxe Hair Blend Broom - Head Only#

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12122	6	9310706121222

- Blend of natural and synthetic bristles effectively collect fine dust and small particles
- Ideal for floors with a smooth finish
- **Dimensions:** W600 × D69 × H145mm

Timber Backed Platform Blend Brooms

350mm Sweep-Eze Platform Blend Broom - Head Only#

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12114	6	9310706121147

- Medium duty use
- Java, coco and synthetic blend bristles collect fine particles and minimise airborne dust
- Ideal for use on indoor factory floors
- **Dimensions:** W350 × D69 × H145mm

350mm Sweep-Eze Platform Blend Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12114FB	4	9310706125138

- Complete with 1.50m × 25mm DuraTuff® handle
- Reinforced with metal bracket
- **Dimensions:** W350 × D69 × H1610mm

450mm Sweep-Eze Platform Blend Broom - Head Only#

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12115	6	9310706121154

- Medium duty use
- Java, coco and synthetic blend bristles collect fine particles and minimise airborne dust
- Ideal for use on indoor factory floors
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D69 × H145mm

450mm Sweep-Eze Platform Blend Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12115FB	4	9310706125121

- Complete with 1.50m × 25mm DuraTuff® handle
- Reinforced with metal bracket
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D69 × H1610mm

600mm Sweep-Eze Platform Blend Broom - Head Only#

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12116	6	9310706121161

- Medium duty use
- Java, coco and synthetic blend bristles collect fine particles and minimise airborne dust
- Ideal for use on indoor factory floors
- **Dimensions:** W600 × D69 × H145mm

600mm Sweep-Eze Platform Blend Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12116FB	4	9310706125169

- Complete with 1.50m × 25mm DuraTuff® handle
- Reinforced with metal bracket
- **Dimensions:** W600 × D69 × H1610mm

750mm Sweep-Eze Platform Blend Broom - Head Only^

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12117	1	9310706121178

- Medium duty use
- Java, coco and synthetic blend bristles collect fine particles and minimise airborne dust
- Ideal for use on indoor factory floors
- **Dimensions:** W750 × D69 × H145mm

750mm Sweep-Eze Platform Blend Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12117FB	1	9310706125176

- Complete with 1.80m × 25mm DuraTuff® handle
- Reinforced with metal bracket
- **Dimensions:** W750 × D69 × H1610mm

900mm Sweep-Eze Platform Blend Broom - Head Only^

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12118	1	9310706121185

- Medium duty use
- Java, coco and synthetic blend bristles collect fine particles and minimise airborne dust
- Ideal for use on indoor factory floors
- **Dimensions:** W900 × D69 × H145mm

900mm Sweep-Eze Platform Blend Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12118FB	1	9310706125183

- Complete with 1.80m × 25mm DuraTuff® handle
- Reinforced with metal bracket
- **Dimensions:** W900 × D69 × H1610mm

Recommended Handle: B-11594 (see page 161) with Metal Broom Bracket (see page 159). ^ Recommended Handle: B-11596 (see page 161) with Metal Broom Bracket (see page 159).

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Timber Backed Bass Cane-Front Yard Brooms

350mm Bassine Cane-Front Yard Broom - Head Only#

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-32007	12	9310706320076

- Extra stiff blend of natural bassine and cane bristles effectively collect large particles
- Resistant to moisture and heat
- Ideal for use on roads and heavy bitumen
- **Dimensions:** W350 × D90 × H165mm

350mm Bassine Cane-Front Yard Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-32007FB	2	9310706700236

- Complete with 1.50m × 25mm DuraTuff® handle
- Reinforced with metal bracket
- **Dimensions:** W350 × D90 × H1975mm

450mm Bassine Cane-Front Yard Broom - Head Only^

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-32011	9	9310706320113

- Extra stiff blend of natural bassine and cane bristles effectively collect large particles
- Resistant to moisture and heat
- Ideal for use on roads and heavy bitumen
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D90 × H165mm

450mm Bassine Cane-Front Yard Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-32011FB	4	9310706110233

- Complete with 1.80m × 25mm DuraTuff® handle
- Reinforced with metal bracket
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D90 × H1975mm

Timber Backed All Bassine Yard Brooms

350mm All Bassine Yard Broom - Head Only^

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-32008	12	9310706320083

- Extra stiff natural bassine bristles
- Highly resistant to moisture and heat
- Ideal for use on roads, farms and factory floors
- **Dimensions:** W350 × D90 × H165mm

350mm All Bassine Yard Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-32008FB	4	9310706800233

- Complete with 1.80m × 25mm DuraTuff® handle
- Reinforced with metal bracket
- **Dimensions:** W350 × D90 × H1975mm

Timber Backed Poly Yard Brooms

350mm Poly Yard Broom - Head Only^

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-32009	12	9310706320090

- Extra stiff, lightweight polypropylene bristles
- Ideal for use on roads and rough surfaces
- **Dimensions:** W350 × D90 × H165mm

350mm Poly Yard Broom

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-32009FB	2	9310706900230

- Complete with 1.80m × 25mm DuraTuff® handle
- Reinforced with metal bracket
- **Dimensions:** W350 × D90 × H1975mm

Recommended Handle: B-11594 (see page 161) with Metal Broom Bracket (see page 159). ^ Recommended Handle: B-11596 (see page 161) with Metal Broom Bracket (see page 159).
For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Broom Accessories

Metal Broom Bracket

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12129	100	9310706121291

- Ideal for handle reinforcing

Broom Ferrule with Scraper

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12145	10	9310124711296

- Built in scraper removes stubborn marks and grime
- Braced socket provides added strength and stability during use
- Compatible with Oates® handles with a 22mm thread
- **Dimensions:** W184 × D87 × H48 mm

22mm Reversible Ferrule

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12150-10	10	9310124999984

- Ideal for fitting 25mm timber handle to timber backed broom

Ferrule Reducer

Code	Inner/ Outer Pack	APN
B-12149-12	12/144	9310124999748

- Use in conjunction with 25mm ferrule to fit a 22mm threaded handle

All Purpose Holder

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-12146	6	9310124703437

- Securely holds handles of varying thicknesses
- Neatly stores brooms, dusters, mops, gardening and sporting equipment on one handy unit
- Wall mountable with drilling template included
- Multi-purpose holder with 5 handle holders and 6 hooks
- Ideal for use in broom cupboards, workshops, garages and storage rooms
- Space saving technology
- **Dimensions:** W450 × D102 × H73mm

Aluminium Handle Holder

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
B-12144-B	Blue	6	9310124711951
B-12144-G	Green	6	9310124712026
B-12144-R	Red	6	9310124712033
B-12144-Y	Yellow	6	9310124712040

- Neatly store brooms, dusters, mops, gardening and sporting equipment on one handy unit
- Wall mountable multi-purpose holder with 5 handle holders
- Ideal for use in broom cupboards, workshops, garages and storage rooms
- **Dimensions:** W712 × D80 × H60mm

Handle End Caps

25mm Handle End Cap

Code	Colour	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-12148B	Blue	12/120	9310706115955
B-12148G	Green	12/120	9310706115962
B-12148R	Red	12/120	9310706115979
B-12148Y	Yellow	12/120	9310706115986
B-12148W	White	12/120	9310706115993

- For use with all 25mm handles

Threaded Adaptors

Threaded Adaptor

Code	Colour	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-12147B	Blue	12/120	9310706115900
B-12147G	Green	12/120	9310706115917
B-12147R	Red	12/120	9310706115924
B-12147Y	Yellow	12/120	9310706115931
B-12147W	White	12/120	9310706115948

- Screws into 22mm ferrule/socket broom head
- For use with all 25mm handles

Hygiene Threaded Adaptor - US Thread

Code	Inner/Outer Pack	APN
B-BH001	12/72	9310706000015

- Fits 22mm threaded handle to a US ferrule
- **Dimensions:** W30 × D30 × H79mm

Hygiene Threaded Adaptor

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-BH003	150	9310706000039

- Fits US threaded handle to a 22mm ferrule
- **Dimensions:** W30 × D30 × H64mm

DURATUFF®

HANDLES

Available from Oates®

Oates® are delighted to offer the original DuraTuff® Lacquered Handle Series made from 100% Bamboo.

1 Mighty tough

Ideal for heavy duty jobs and worksites.

2 Unique technology

Innovative manufacturing technique for superior performance, flexibility and longevity.

3 Renewable resource - Bamboo

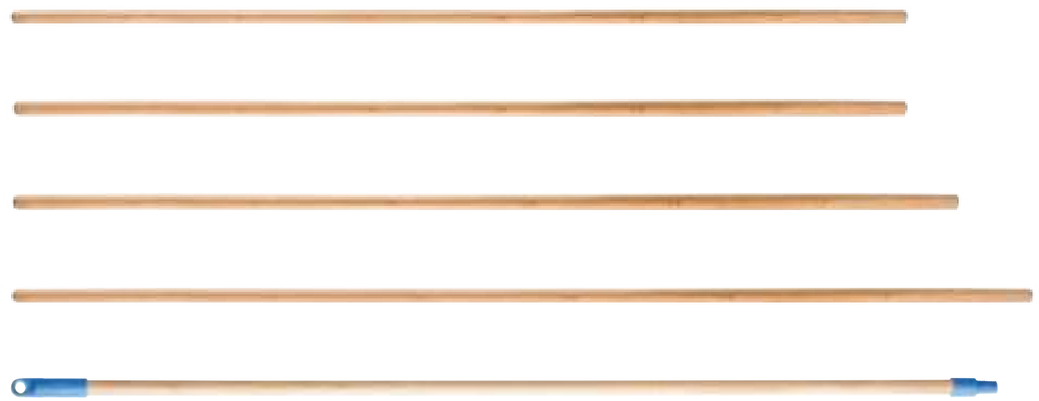
Oates® are leading the way to help work towards a sustainable environment.

4 Multi-fit range

Designed for use with the complete range of Oates® brooms, squeegees and mops.

DuraTuff® Handles

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.



1. DuraTuff® Handle 1.35m × 22mm Lacquered

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11590	12	9310124703543

- 100% bamboo handle for superior strength and durability
- Materials sourced from renewable plantations
- Advanced technology
- **Dimensions:** W22 × D22 × H1350mm

1. DuraTuff® Handle 1.35m × 22mm Lacquered - With Barcode Label

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11590-12	12	9310124703536

- 100% bamboo handle for superior strength and durability
- Materials sourced from renewable plantations
- Advanced technology
- **Dimensions:** W22 × D22 × H1350mm

2. DuraTuff® Handle 1.35m × 25mm Lacquered

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11591	25	9310124703567

- 100% bamboo handle for superior strength and durability
- Materials sourced from renewable plantations
- Advanced technology
- **Dimensions:** W25 × D25 × H1350mm

2. DuraTuff® Handle 1.35m × 25mm Lacquered - With Barcode Label

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11591-12	12	9310124703550

- 100% bamboo handle for superior strength and durability
- Materials sourced from renewable plantations
- Advanced technology
- **Dimensions:** W25 × D25 × H1350mm

3. DuraTuff® Handle 1.50m × 25mm Lacquered

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11594	12	9310124703581

- 100% bamboo handle for superior strength and durability
- Materials sourced from renewable plantations
- Advanced technology
- **Dimensions:** W25 × D25 × H1500mm

3. DuraTuff® Handle 1.50m × 25mm Lacquered - With Barcode Label

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11594-12	12	9310124703574

- 100% bamboo handle for superior strength and durability
- Materials sourced from renewable plantations
- Advanced technology
- **Dimensions:** W25 × D25 × H1500mm

4. DuraTuff® Handle 1.80m × 25mm Lacquered

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11596	12	9310124703611

- 100% bamboo handle for superior strength and durability
- Materials sourced from renewable plantations
- Advanced technology
- **Dimensions:** W25 × D25 × H1800mm

4. DuraTuff® Handle 1.80m × 25mm Lacquered - With Barcode Label

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11596-12	12	9310124703604

- 100% bamboo handle for superior strength and durability
- Materials sourced from renewable plantations
- Advanced technology
- **Dimensions:** W25 × D25 × H1800mm

5. DuraTuff® Handle 1.50m × 25mm Lacquered- Colour Coded

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
B-11594-B	●	12	9310124705653

- 100% bamboo handle for superior strength and durability
- Materials sourced from renewable plantations
- Advanced technology
- Complete with colour coded end cap and threaded adaptor
- **Dimensions:** W31 × D31 × H1600mm

For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

Handles

Powder Coated Metal and Aluminium Handles

1.

2.

3.

4.

5.

6.

1. Multi-fit Powder Coated Metal Handle with 22mm Thread

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11517	6	9310706115177

- Powder coating prevents premature rust
- **Dimensions:** W22 × D22 × H1350mm

2. Multi-fit Powder Coated Metal Extension Handle with 22mm Thread

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11550	6	9310706115504

- Powder coating prevents premature rust
- Extendable from 795mm - 1.38m
- **Dimensions:** W22 × D22 × H795 - 1380mm

3. Multi-fit Powder Coated Metal Handle with Blue 22mm Threaded Adaptor

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11580	12	9310706115801

- Powder coating prevents premature rust
- **Dimensions:** W25 × D25 × H1350mm

4. Multi-fit Powder Coated Metal Handle with 22mm Threaded Adaptor

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11581	12	9310706115818

- Powder coating prevents premature rust
- **Dimensions:** W25 × D25 × H1500mm

5. Multi-fit Powder Coated Metal Handle - No Thread

Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11581-2	20	9310124999854

- Powder coating prevents premature rust
- **Dimensions:** W25 × D25 × H1460mm

6. Value Powder Coated Handle

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
B-11525-B	●	12	9310124709118
B-11525-G	●	12	9310124709125
B-11525-R	●	12	9310124709132
B-11525-Y	●	12	9310124709149

- 1.4m × 25mm
- Ideal for value commercial cleaning
- **Dimensions:** W30 × D30 × H1400mm

Aluminium Handles

7.

7. Aluminium Handle - No Thread

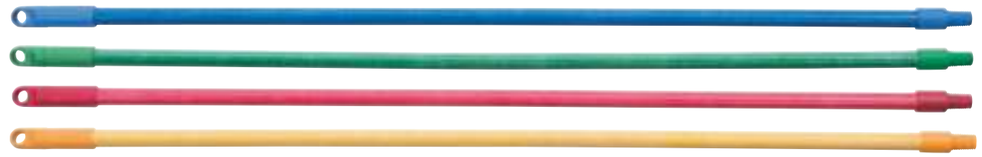
Code	Outer Pack	APN
B-11530	20	9310706115306

- Ideal for heavy duty commercial use
- **Dimensions:** W25 × D25 × H1350mm

DuraClean® Handles

8.

9.



8. DuraClean® Aluminium Handle with Colour 22mm Threaded Adaptor

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
B-11532-B	●	12	9310706115344
B-11532-G	●	12	9310706115337
B-11532-R	●	12	9310706115320
B-11532-Y	●	12	9310706115351
B-11532-W	○	12	9310706115368

- Ideal for heavy duty commercial use
- **Dimensions:** W25 × D25 × H1350mm

9. DuraClean® Fibreglass Handle

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
B-11555-B	●	12	9310124709163
B-11555-G	●	12	9310124709170
B-11555-R	●	12	9310124709187
B-11555-Y	●	12	9310124709194

- Fibreglass handle is resistant to bleach
- Durable and lightweight
- **Dimensions:** W25 × D25 × H1350mm

Contractor™ Handles

10.

10. Contractor™ Aluminium Handle with Colour 22mm Threaded Adaptor

Code	Colour	Outer Pack	APN
B-11583-B	●	12	9310124601986
B-11583-G	●	12	9310124601979
B-11583-R	●	12	9310124601962
B-11583-Y	●	12	9310124601948
B-11583-W	○	12	9310124601955
B-11583-BLK	●	12	9310124707268

- Ideal for commercial use
- **Dimensions:** W25 × D25 × H1500mm

Oates® suggests using aluminium handles as the preferred choice for use with mop heads in wet areas. For further information relating to symbols please see page 8.

SACHET MAGIC

Water-soluble sachets contains pre-dosed concentrated cleaning products for great cleanliness and performance.

Sachet Magic

Sachet Magic is an eco-friendly and easy to use range of pre-dosed concentrated cleaning products encapsulated in fully water-soluble sachets.

The Sachet Magic range covers the daily cleaning needs for today's demanding professional. Saving money, time and waste without compromising on high standards of cleanliness and performance.

Features

Time saving and easy to use

- 1 sachet = 1 dose
- No need to calculate dilution rates
- Screen printed dispenser bottles avoid cross contamination
- Staff can easily carry refill stock to increase productivity

Safety

- Training is made quicker and easier
- No more pouring chemicals
- No risk of splash back when decanting
- No direct contact with cleaning concentrates

Eco Friendly & Cost Effective

- All products are 100% biodegradable and phosphate free
- Portion control avoids overuse and streamlines costs
- Concentrated sachets minimise packaging and reduce freight costs
- Less packaging equates to less waste into landfill and reduced disposal costs
- Less storage space required

Pre-dosed concentrated cleaning products

Reduce the transportation, storage and waste costs

Sachet magic

Autoscrubbing

Sachet Magic Autoscrub HD Cleaner - 150PK

Code	Outer Pack	APN
OSM-001	8	9324828004233

- A powerful low foam detergent
- Ideal for all types of autoscrubber machines
- Heavy duty cleaner for cutting grease and grime in one pass
- Fragrance free – ideal for kitchens and food preparation areas
- **Dimensions:** W200 × D198mm × H203mm

Sachet Magic Autoscrub Neutral Cleaner - 150PK

Code	Outer Pack	APN
OSM-002	8	9324828004240

- A powerful low foam detergent suitable for all types of autoscrubber machines
- Designed for daily cleaning of polished floors and sensitive surfaces
- Cleans without damage to surfaces or reducing the shine of polished floors
- Pleasant lavender fragrance
- **Dimensions:** W200 × D198mm × H203mm

150 Sachets | **30L** Per Sachet

Equivalent Volume

1 bucket of 150 sachets provides up to 4500L of cleaning solution. The equivalent of 9 × 5L bottles*.

Mopping

Sachet Magic Degreaser Cleaner - 150PK

Code	Outer Pack	APN
OSM-101	4	9324828004257

- Powerful formula to clean and degrease floors and washable surfaces
- Heavy duty cleaner for cutting grease and grime in one pass
- Fragrance free – ideal for kitchens and food preparation areas
- **Dimensions:** W200 × D198mm × H203mm

Sachet Magic Neutral Floor Cleaner - 150PK

Code	Outer Pack	APN
OSM-103	4	9324828004271

- A pH neutral floor cleaner
- Designed for daily cleaning of polished floors and sensitive surfaces
- Cleans without damage to surfaces or reducing the shine of polished floors
- Pleasant lavender fragrance
- **Dimensions:** W200 × D198mm × H203mm

150 Sachets | **10L** Per Sachet

Equivalent Volume

1 bucket of 150 sachets provides up to 1500L of cleaning solution. The equivalent of 3 × 5L bottles*.

Laundry

Sachet Magic Laundry Detergent - Bio - 100PK

Code	Outer Pack	APN
OSM-201	8	9324828004288

- Suitable for both commercial and on premises laundries
- Contains anti-greying and fabric safe bleaching agents
- Provides effective cleaning for heavily soiled cotton and poly-cotton fabrics from hotels, restaurants, hospitals and health care establishments
- Effective for all water hardness areas
- Suitable for both top loading and front loading machines, or hand washing
- Imparts a soft, ocean fresh fragrance into clothing
- **Dimensions:** W200 × D198mm × H203mm

All Purpose

Sachet Magic All Purpose Cleaner - 10PK

Code	Outer Pack	APN
OSM-401	20	9324828004301
OSM-401-BTR	80	9324828004431

- Fast drying hard surface cleaner
- Cleans, degreases and shines surfaces
- Dries without leaving residue or streaking
- Mango fragrance
- Printed All Purpose Cleaner bottle dispenser (750ml) with trigger (OSM-401-BTR)
- Bottle includes usage instructions and first aid advice
- **Dimensions:**
  W85 × D49mm × H134mm (OSM-401)
  W81 × D81mm × H248mm (OSM-401-BTR)

Sachet Magic Degreaser Cleaner - 10PK

Code	Outer Pack	APN
OSM-402	20	9324828004318
OSM-402-BTR	80	9324828004448

- Hard surface cleaner and degreaser
- Ideal for benches, kitchens, tiles, walls, cooker hoods and extraction systems
- Contains terpene to provide a strong grease cutting ability
- Orange fragrance
- Printed Degreaser Cleaner bottle dispenser (750ml) with trigger (OSM-402-BTR)
- Bottle includes usage instructions and first aid advice
- **Dimensions:**
  W85 × D49mm × H134mm (OSM-402)
  W81 × D81mm × H248mm (OSM-402-BTR)

Sachet Magic Sanitiser Cleaner - 10PK

Code	Outer Pack	APN
OSM-403	20	9324828004325
OSM-403-BTR	80	9324828004455

- Hard surface sanitiser cleaner formulated for the food and catering industry
- Safe for use in all food preparation areas
- Product can be used on all surfaces, catering and kitchen equipment
- Tested to EN1276 giving 99.9999% germ kill
- Fragrance free
- Printed Sanitiser Cleaner bottle dispenser (750ml) with trigger (OSM-403-BTR)
- Bottle includes usage instructions and first aid advice
- **Dimensions:**
  W85 × D49mm × H134mm (OSM-403)
  W81 × D81mm × H248mm (OSM-403-BTR)

All Purpose

Sachet Magic Glass & Stainless Steel Cleaner - 10PK

Code	Outer Pack	APN
OSM-501	20	9324828004349
OSM-501-BTR	80	9324828004479

- A fast acting and streak free cleaner
- Ideal for glass, mirrors, stainless steel and uPVC surfaces
- Fragrance free
- Printed Glass & Stainless Steel Cleaner bottle dispenser (750ml) with trigger (OSM-501-BTR)
- Bottle includes usage instructions and first aid advice
- **Dimensions:**
  W85 × D49mm × H134mm (OSM-501)
  W81 × D81mm × H248mm (OSM-501-BTR)

Washroom

Sachet Magic Daily Toilet Cleaner - 10PK

Code	Outer Pack	APN
OSM-301	20	9324828004295
OSM-301-BTC	80	9324828004424

- A sulfamic acid based toilet cleaner
- Rapidly removes lime scale and general soiling from toilets and urinals
- Clings to vertical surfaces allowing longer contact time for effective cleaning
- Suitable for use on stainless steel, porcelain, chrome and ceramic surfaces
- Very effective in either soft, medium or hard water areas
- Long lasting mint fragrance
- Printed Daily Toilet Cleaner bottle dispenser (750ml) with cap (OSM-301-BTC)
- Bottle includes usage instructions and first aid advice
- **Dimensions:**
  W85 × D49mm × H134mm (OSM-301)
  W81 × D81mm × H248mm (OSM-301-BTC)

Sachet Magic Bio-Washroom Cleaner - 10PK

Code	Outer Pack	APN
OSM-404	20	9324828004332
OSM-404-BTR	80	9324828004462

- For cleaning all washroom surfaces and maintaining urinal based water management systems
- Contains highly active micro-organisms to eliminate odours
- An enzymic effect produced by micro-organisms breaks down grime, scale and scum
- Degrades uric acid and lime scale in urinals and washroom surfaces
- Long lasting mint fragrance
- Printed Bio-Washroom Cleaner bottle dispenser (750ml) with trigger (OSM-404-BTR)
- Bottle includes usage instructions and first aid advice
- **Dimensions:**
  W85 × D49mm × H134mm (OSM-404)
  W81 × D81mm × H248mm (OSM-404-BTR)

* Expected 5L bottles will be used at a dilution rate of 1:100 parts water.

Handle Matrix

Are you using the right handle for your cleaning tool?

There are many different handles on offer within the Oates® product range. Each of them has been designed to match certain products to cover various applications. We have developed the following Handle Matrix to make it easier to choose the appropriate handle based on the cleaning tool you have selected.

To begin, find your cleaning tool in the first column in the blue table. The handles we recommend are in the next two columns and are listed as either a primary or secondary option. The number listed can be found in the Handle Key yellow table where you will find a description and product code for your handle option.

Cleaning Tools and Handle Recommandations

Commercial Mops	Primary Handle Option	Secondary Handle Option	Range Page Reference
DuraClean® Mops 400g	1	2	26
Greentex™ Mops 400g	1	2	26
Contractor™ Cotton Mops	2	1	27
Contractor™ Colour Coded Mops 400g	2	1	28
Polyester Cotton Mops	1	2	28
Microfibre Commercial Mops	1	2	29
Value Mops 400g	26	1 / 2	29
DuraClean® Hospital Launder Butterfly 350g	1	2	30
DuraClean® Hospital Launder Round 350g	1	2	30
DuraClean® Hospital Launder Round Light 250g	1	2	30
Floormaster™ Hospital Launder Butterfly 350g	3	4	30

Floormaster Dust Control Mops	Primary Handle Option	Secondary Handle Option	Range Page Reference
Modacrylic (Metal Frame)	5	N/A	32

Decitex Mops	Primary Handle Option	Secondary Handle Option	Range Page Reference
Fluid Aluminium	6	7	40
Ergo Slider	6	7	40

Microfibre Mops	Primary Handle Option	Secondary Handle Option	Range Page Reference
Ultra Flat Mops	10	11	37
Mega Flat Mops	11	10	37
Pro-Snap™ Mop	12	N/A	37

Eager Beaver Tools	Primary Handle Option	Secondary Handle Option	Range Page Reference
Eager Beaver Floor Tool	5	N/A	62

Floor Squeegees	Primary Handle Option	Secondary Handle Option	Range Page Reference
Red Rubber - Aluminium Back	13	14	94
Red Rubber - Timber Back	13	14	95
EVA - Aluminium Back	1	2	96
EVA - Plastic Back	15	N/A	96

Window Cleaning	Primary Handle Option	Secondary Handle Option	Range Page Reference
Moerman® Professional Window T-bars	16	17	96
Moerman® Professional Window Washer & Squeegee Handles	16	17	97 / 98
Moerman® Professional Window Scrapers	16	17	102
Moerman® Professional Cobweb Dusters	16	17	103
Contractor™ Window Squeegees / Prewasher	18	19	104
Blade Scraper 9.5cm	18	19	104
Fixed T-Bar Window Washer	18	19	105
Moerman® Household Window Washers and Squeegees	20	21	106 / 107
20cm Window Cleaner	22	N/A	108
25cm Aluminium Window Washer	22	N/A	108

Cleaning Tools and Handle Recommandations (Cont)

Scrubs	Primary Handle Option	Secondary Handle Option	Range Page Reference
Floor Scrubs Colour Coded 300mm	1	2	134
Hygiene Grade Colour Code Grout Brushes	1	2	135
Marine Scrubs (Synthetic / Union Fibre Bristles)	15	N/A	135

Brooms	Primary Handle Option	Secondary Handle Option	Range Page Reference
Household Indoor Brooms	23	N/A	146 / 147
Garden Rake - 450mm	15	N/A	148
Indoor Cobweb Brooms	24	N/A	149
Outdoor Cobweb Brooms	24	N/A	149
Electrostatic Brooms	22	N/A	150
Water Fed Brooms	25	N/A	150
Plastic Backed Platform Brooms	14	N/A	152 / 153
Timber Backed Brooms	14	11	156 / 157
Timber Backed Yard Brooms	13	N/A	158

Handle Key

Reference	Handle Product Code	Handle Description	Handle Page Reference
1	B-11532-B/G/R/Y/W	DuraClean® Aluminium Handle Series	163
2	B-11583-B/G/R/Y/W/BLK	Contractor™ Aluminium Handle Series	163
3	SM-199	Aluminium Handle and Clamp - Fitted	30
4	SM-209	Bamboo Handle and Clamp Fitted	30
5	B-11581-2	Multi-fit Powder Coated Metal Handle - No Thread	162
6	B-11547-B/G/R/Y	Decitex Fluid Aluminium Spray Handle Series	41
7	B-11548-B/G/R/Y	Decitex Telescopic Handle Series	41
8	B-11546	Ec'Water Dispensing Handle	41
9	B-11549	Mini Telescopic Handle 53-77cm	41
10	B-11540-B/G/R/Y	Aluminium Extension Handle Series	35
11	B-11545-B/G/R/Y	Aluminium Flat Mop Handle Series	35
12	B-11530	Aluminium Handle - No Thread	162
13	B-11596	DuraTuff® Bamboo Handle 1.80M × 25mm	161
14	B-11594	DuraTuff® Bamboo Handle 1.50M × 25mm	161
15	B-11591	DuraTuff® Bamboo Handle 1.35M × 25mm	161
16	B-60115/B-60116 + B-17701	DuraClean® 1.8M/3.6M Telescopic Extension Pole + Universal Handle Adaptor	105 / 103
17	B-60120/B-60121 + B-17701	Contractor™ 1.8M/3.6M Telescopic Extension Pole + Universal Handle Adaptor	105 / 103
18	B-60120/B-60121	Contractor™ 1.8M/3.6M Telescopic Extension Pole	105
19	B-60115/B-60116	DuraClean® 1.8M/3.6M Telescopic Extension Pole	105
20	B-9302/B-4486	Oates® by Moerman® Telescopic Handle 2.1M/3.8M	107
21	B-91150	Oates® by Moerman® Short Handle 50cm	107
22	B-11550	Multi-fit Extension Handle	162
23	B-11517	Multi-fit Powder Coated Metal Handle - White	162
24	B-11550 + B-BH001	Multi-fit Extension Handle + Hygiene Threaded Adaptor - US Thread	162 / 159
25	B-11535	Aluminium Water-Fed Handle	150
26	B-11525-B/G/R/Y	Value Powder Coated Handle Series	162
27	B-17823	Moerman® 3.0m Extension Pole	102
28	B-17825	Moerman® 5.0m Extension Pole	102
29	B-21461	Moerman® 9.0 Extension Pole	102

Index

B-9301
Glass Master Swivel Adaptor 107

B-4486
Telescopic Handle 3.8m 107

B-9302
Telescopic Handle 2.1m 107

B-10203
Bannister Brush 139

B-10207
B-10207-G
B-10207-R
B-10207-W
B-10207-Y
Dustpan & Bannister Set 138

B-10210
Industrial Coco Bannister Brush 139

B-10302
Floormaster™ Broom - Head Only 147

B-10302F
Floormaster™ Broom 147

B-10309
Workmaster Platform Blend Broom - Head Only 147

B-10309F
Workmaster Platform Blend Broom 147

B-10314
Light Sweep Broom - Head Only 146

B-10314MAH
Marrick Budget Broom 146

B-10401
Ultimate Indoor Broom - Head Only 146

B-10401F
Ultimate Indoor Broom 146

B-10402
Superior Indoor Broom - Head Only 146

B-10402F
Superior Indoor Broom 146

B-10403
Classic Plus Ultimate Indoor Broom - Head Only 146

B-10403F
Classic Plus Ultimate Indoor Broom 146

B-10403FB
B-10403FG
B-10403FR
B-10403FY
Classic Plus Ultimate Indoor Broom 146

B-10404
General Indoor Broom - Head Only 146

B-10404F
General Indoor Broom 146

B-10405
Aqua Broom - Head Only 150

B-10405F
Aqua Broom - with Aluminium Handle 150

B-10406F
Space Saver Indoor Broom 147

B-10411F
Catch All™ Broom and Dustpan Set 147

B-10704
B-10704-B
B-10704-G
B-10704-R
B-10704-Y
Daisy Dairy Scrub Brush 134

B-10802
Rectangular Dish Brush 132

B-11101
Plastic Dustpan 139

B-11103
Metal Dustpan 139

B-11104
Metal Upright Lobby Pan with Lid 140

B-11107
Multi-Purpose Metal Shovel 139

B-11108
Garden Rake - 450mm 148

B-11115
B-11115B
B-11115G
B-11115R
B-11115Y
Commercial Lobby Pan Set 140

B-11116
Ezy Reach Dustpan Set 138

B-11117
Slimline Lobby Pan Set 140

B-11119
Outdoor Lobby Pan Set 140

B-11120
Domestic Lobby Pan Set 140

B-11121
Lobby Pan Broom 140

B-11122
Extra Stiff Lobby Pan Broom 140

B-11123
Commercial Lobby Pan Broom 140

B-11303
Patio Sweep Broom - Head Only 148

B-11303F
Patio Sweep Broom 148

B-11304F
General Broom - Outdoor 148

B-11306
Supreme Garden Broom - Head Only 148

B-11306F
Supreme Garden Broom 148

B-11310F
Blade Broom - Outdoor 148

B-11517
Multi-fit Powder Coated Metal Handle with 22mm Thread 162

B-11525-B
B-11525-G
B-11525-R
B-11525-Y
Value Powder Coated Handle 162

B-11530
Aluminium Handle - No Thread 162

B-11532-B
B-11532-G
B-11532-R
B-11532-W
B-11532-Y
DuraClean® Aluminium Handle with Colour 22mm Threaded Adaptor 163

B-11535
Aluminium Water-fed Handle 150

B-11536
Zinc Alloy Replacement Adapter 150

B-11540-B
B-11540-G
B-11540-R
B-11540-Y
Aluminium Extension Handle 35

B-11545-B
B-11545-G
B-11545-R
B-11545-W
B-11545-Y
1.5m Aluminium Flat Mop Handle 35

B-11546
Ec' Water Dispensing Handle 41

B-11547-B
B-11547-G
B-11547-R
B-11547-Y
1.4m Fluid Aluminium Spray Handle 41

B-11548-B
B-11548-G
B-11548-R
B-11548-Y
Telescopic Decitex Handle 41

B-11549
Mini Telescopic Handle 53-77cm 41

B-11550
Multi-fit Powder Coated Metal Extension Handle with 22mm Thread 162

B-11555-B
B-11555-G
B-11555-R
B-11555-Y
DuraClean® Fibreglass Handle 163

B-11580
Multi-fit Powder Coated Metal Handle with Blue 22mm Threaded Adaptor 162

B-11581
Multi-fit Powder Coated Metal Handle with 22mm Threaded Adaptor 162

B-11581-2
Multi-fit Powder Coated Metal Handle - No Thread 162

B-11583-B
B-11583-BLK
B-11583-G
B-11583-R
B-11583-W
B-11583-Y
Contractor™ Aluminium Handle with Colour 22mm Threaded Adaptor 163

B-11590
DuraTuff® Handle 1.35m × 22mm Lacquered 161

B-11590-12
DuraTuff® Handle 1.35m × 22mm Lacquered - With Barcode Label 161

B-11591
DuraTuff® Handle 1.35m × 25mm Lacquered 161

B-11591-12
DuraTuff® Handle 1.35m × 25mm Lacquered - With Barcode Label 161

B-11594
DuraTuff® Handle 1.50m × 25mm Lacquered 161

B-11594-12
DuraTuff® Handle 1.50m × 25mm Lacquered - With Barcode Label 161

B-11594-B
B-11594-G
B-11594-R
B-11594-Y
DuraTuff® Handle 1.50m × 25mm Lacquered - Colour Coded 161

B-11596
DuraTuff® Handle 1.80m × 25mm Lacquered 161

B-11596-12
DuraTuff® Handle 1.80m × 25mm Lacquered - With Barcode Label 161

B-11851
Pastry Brush - Soft Nylon Bristles 133

B-12102
350mm Sweep All Bassine Broom - Head Only 156

B-12103
450mm Sweep All Bassine Broom - Head Only 156

B-12103FB
450mm Sweep All Bassine Broom 156

B-12104
600mm Sweep All Bassine Broom - Head Only 156

B-12104FB
600mm Sweep All Bassine Broom 156

B-12106
900mm Sweep All Bassine Broom - Head Only 156

B-12106FB
900mm Sweep All Bassine Broom 156

B-12114
350mm Sweep-Eze Platform Blend Broom - Head Only 157

B-12114FB
350mm Sweep-Eze Platform Blend Broom 157

B-12115
450mm Sweep-Eze Platform Blend Broom - Head Only 157

B-12115FB
450mm Sweep-Eze Platform Blend Broom 157

B-12116
600mm Sweep-Eze Platform Blend Broom - Head Only 157

B-12116FB
600mm Sweep-Eze Platform Blend Broom 157

B-12117
750mm Sweep-Eze Platform Blend Broom - Head Only 157

B-12117FB
750mm Sweep-Eze Platform Blend Broom 157

B-12118
900mm Sweep-Eze Platform Blend Broom - Head Only 157

B-12118FB
900mm Sweep-Eze Platform Blend Broom 157

B-12120
350mm Smooth Sweep Deluxe Hair Blend Broom - Head Only 156

B-12121
450mm Smooth Sweep Deluxe Hair Blend Broom - Head Only 156

B-12122
600mm Smooth Sweep Deluxe Hair Blend Broom - Head Only 156

B-12129
Metal Broom Bracket 159

B-12130
350mm Workshop Medium Stiff Poly Broom - Head Only 152

B-12131
B-12131B
B-12131G
B-12131R
B-12131W
450mm Workshop Medium Stiff Poly Broom - Head Only 152

B-12132
600mm Workshop Medium Stiff Poly Broom - Head Only 152

B-12132FB
600mm Workshop Medium Stiff Poly Broom 152

B-12134B
B-12134G
B-12134R
450mm Jumbo Indoor Broom 146

B-12140
350mm Industrial Extra Stiff Poly Broom - Head Only 152

B-12141
B-12141FB
450mm Industrial Extra Stiff Poly Broom 152

B-12141Y
450mm Industrial Extra Stiff Poly Broom - Head Only 152

B-12142
600mm Industrial Extra Stiff Poly Broom - Head Only 152

B-12142FB
600mm Industrial Extra Stiff Poly Broom 152

B-12144-B
B-12144-G
B-12144-R
B-12144-Y
Aluminium Handle Holder 159

B-12145
Broom Ferrule with Scraper 159

B-12146
All Purpose Holder 159

B-12147B
B-12147G
B-12147R
B-12147W
B-12147Y
Threaded Adaptor 159

B-12148B
B-12148G
B-12148R
B-12148W
B-12148Y
25mm Handle End Cap 159

B-12149-12
Ferrule Reducer 159

B-12150-10
22mm Reversible Ferrule 159

B-12151F
B-12152F
Medium Stiff Tradesman Broom 153

B-12153F
B-12154F
Extra Stiff Tradesman Broom 153

B-12160
350mm Platform Blend Broom - Head Only 152

B-12161
450mm Platform Blend Broom - Head Only 152

B-12161F
450mm Platform Blend Broom 152

B-12162
600mm Platform Blend Broom - Head Only 152

B-12162FB
600mm Platform Blend Broom 152

B-12138MH
B-12139MH
Landscaper Medium Stiff Broom 153

B-12170F
B-12173F
B-12176F
Titanium Medium Stiff Broom 154

B-12171F
B-12174F
B-12177F
Titanium Extra Stiff Broom 154

B-12175F
B-12178F
Titanium 450mm Natural Broom 154

B-12181F
B-12182F
Landscaper Extra Stiff Poly Broom 153

B-12191F
B-12192F
Landscaper Natural Broom 153

B-12193
450mm Bassine Tradesman Broom - Head Only 156

B-12193FB
450mm Bassine Tradesman Broom 156

B-12194
600mm Bassine Tradesman Broom - Head Only 156

B-12194FB
600mm Bassine Tradesman Broom 156

B-12200F
B-12201F
B-12202F
Duraflex Medium Stiff Broom 155

B-12203F
B-12204F
Duraflex Extra Stiff Broom 155

B-12205F
B-12206F
B-12207F
Duraflex Fine Particle Broom 155

B-12208F
B-12209F
Duraflex Natural Bassine Broom 155

B-12301
White Toilet Brush 137

B-12302
Toilet Tidy & Brush 137

B-12306
Large Industrial Sanitary Brush - Synthetic 137

B-12307
Industrial Toilet Rim Brush 137

B-12310
Radial Toilet Brush 137

B-12313
Toilet Set - Stainless Steel 136

B-12314
Toilet Roll Holder - Stainless Steel 136

B-12315
Toilet & Rim Brush Set 137

B-12320
Ergo Long Handled Toilet Brush Set 137

B-12321
Premium Polished Steel Toilet Brush Set 136

B-12323
Premium Bathroom Set 136

B-12400
Single Wing Scrub - Synthetic Bristles 135

B-12401
Household Deck Scrub - Handled 135

B-12402
Marine Scrub - Synthetic Bristles 135

B-12402F
Marine Scrub Synthetic Bristles - Handled 135

B-12403
Marine Scrub - Union Fibre Bristles 135

B-12403F
Marine Scrub Union Fibre - Handled 135

B-12410
'S' Shaped Scrub - Synthetic Bristles 135

B-12423
Deck Scrub with Squeegee Head 135

B-12423F
Deck Scrub w/Squeegee Head - Handled 135

B-12426
B-12426-B
B-12426-G
B-12426-R
B-12426-Y
300mm Floor Scrub 134

B-12450
Stainless Steel Super Scraper 136

B-12451
Stainless Steel Replacement Blade 136

B-12502
Track & Seal Brush 139

B-12602
Shoe Brush Black 136

B-13102
450mm Wooden Back Squeegee - Head Only 92

B-13102FB
450mm Wooden Back Squeegee - Handled 92

B-13105FB
900mm Wooden Back Squeegee - Handled 92

B-13103
600mm Wooden Back Squeegee - Head Only 92

B-13103FB
600mm Wooden Back Squeegee - Handled 92

B-13104
750mm Wooden Back Squeegee - Head Only 92

B-13105
900mm Wooden Back Squeegee - Head Only 92

B-13104FB
750mm Wooden Back Squeegee - Handled 92

B-13107
450mm Replacement Red Rubber 91

B-13108
600mm Replacement Red Rubber 91

B-13111
450mm Aluminium Back Squeegee - Red Rubber 91

B-13111F
50mm Aluminium Back Squeegee Handled
- Red Rubber 91

B-13112
600mm Aluminium Back Squeegee - Red Rubber 91

B-13112F
600mm Aluminium Back Squeegee Handled
- Red Rubber 91

B-13118HB
B-13118HG
B-13118HR
B-13118HW
B-13118HY
450mm Aluminium Back EVA Squeegee - Handled 93

B-13118B
B-13118G
B-13118R
B-13118W
B-13118Y
450mm Aluminium Back EVA Squeegee - Head Only 93

B-13119HB
B-13119HG
B-13119HR
B-13119HW
B-13119HY
600mm Aluminium Back EVA Squeegee - Handled 93

B-13119B
B-13119G
B-13119R
B-13119W
B-13119Y
600mm Aluminium Back EVA Squeegee - Head Only 93

B-13120
450mm Aluminium EVA Squeegee Refill 93

B-13121
600mm Aluminium EVA Squeegee Refill 93

B-13125
335mm Plastic Back EVA Squeegee - Head Only 93

B-13126
435mm Plastic Back EVA Squeegee - Head Only 93

B-13127
535mm Plastic Back EVA Squeegee - Head Only 93

B-14003
3 Row Medium Stiff Wire Brush No. 7 141

B-14004
3 Row Extra Stiff Wire Brush No. 38 141

B-14005
Medium Stiff Wire Brush No. 8 - 4 Row 141

B-14006
Extra Stiff Wire Brush No. 39 - 4 Row 141

B-14007
Medium Stiff Wire Brush No. 12 - 5 Row 141

B-14011
Outside Converged Wire Brush No. 17 - 3 Row 141

B-14014
4 Row Brass Brush 141

B-14015
3 Row Stainless Steel Brush 141

B-14016
4 Row Stainless Steel Brush 141

B-14021
Value - 3 Row Stiff Wire Brush 141

B-14022
Value - 4 Row Stiff Wire Brush 141

B-14023
Value - 5 Row Stiff Brush 141

B-14030
4 Row Wire Brush - Plastic Stock 142

B-14203
No. 33 Round Steel Wire Brush 142

B-17001
5 Tie Millet Blend Broom 149

B-17003
3 Tie Millet Blend Broom 149

B-17008
8 Tie Millet Blend Broom 149

B-17011
Millet Blend Whisk - Hand Held 149

B-17016
7 Tie Millet Blend Broom 149

B-17016BB
7 Tie Millet Blend Broom (Bamboo Handle) 149

B-17701
Universal Handle Adaptor 103

B-17702
35cm Standard Sleeve 96

B-17703
45cm Standard Sleeve 96

B-17709
22L Window Cleaners Bucket 103

B-17733
Bi-Component Handle 97

B-17752
Replacement Blade 25 Pack 102

B-17761
35cm Microfibre Sleeve 96

B-17762
45cm Microfibre Sleeve 96

B-17773
Stainless Steel Handle 97

B-17778
35cm Mono T-Bar 96

B-17779
45cm Mono T-Bar 96

B-17781
35cm Bi-Component T-Bar 96

B-17784
35cm Dura-Flex™ Rubber 97

B-17785
45cm Dura-Flex™ Rubber 97

B-17786
55cm Dura-Flex™ Rubber 97

B-17790
35cm Stainless Steel Channel 97

B-17791
45cm Stainless Steel Channel 97

B-17792
55cm Aluminium Channel 97

B-17823
3.0m Extension Pole 102

B-17825
5.0m Extension Pole 102

B-17832
Premium Scraper with Bi-Component Grip 102

B-17833
Tool Holder 103

B-17834
Window Cleaner Belt 103

B-17836
Double Tool Holders – 2 PCS 103

B-17837
Bucket Wheel Castors 103

B-17838
Dusters – PRO Cobweb Duster 103

B-17839
Dusters – Pipe Duster 103

B-17840
45cm Bi-Component T-Bar 96

B-17843
35cm Brass Channel 97

B-17844
45cm Brass Channel 97

B-17846
Brass Handle 97

B-18136
105cm Dura-Flex™ Rubber 97

B-18138
35cm PRO Window Squeegee Premium 98

B-18139
45cm PRO Window Squeegee Premium 98

B-18140
35cm PRO Window Washer 98

B-18141
35cm PRO Sleeve 98

B-18154
35cm PRO Window Squeegee Stainless Steel 98

B-18205
'S' Shaped Brickies Brush 142

B-18208
'S' Shaped Brickies Brush w/- Reversible Ferrule 142

B-18230
Premium Scrapers with 30cm Handle 102

B-18231
Premium Scrapers with 120cm Handle 102

B-19500
Premium Outdoor Domed Cobweb Broom 149

B-19501
Outdoor Domed Cobweb Broom 149

B-19502
Premium Indoor Domed Cobweb Broom 149

B-19503
Round Cobweb Broom 149

B-19507
Domed Cobweb Broom 149

B-19510
Corner & Cobweb Sweep 149

B-20629
35cm Swivel T-Bar 96

B-20631
45cm Swivel T-Bar 96

B-20632
Swivel Squeegee Handle 97

B-21001
Feather Duster - Medium 48

B-21002
Feather Duster - Large 48

B-21003
Feather Duster - Traditional with Extension Handle 48

B-21004
Feather Duster - Inverted with Extension Handle 48

B-21461
9.0m Extension Pole 102

B-21978
25cm Liquidator Channel Soft Rubber 99

B-21979
35cm Liquidator Channel Soft Rubber 99

B-21980
45cm Liquidator Channel Soft Rubber 99

B-21981
25cm Liquidator Soft Rubber 99

B-21982
35cm Liquidator Soft Rubber 99

B-21983
45cm Liquidator Soft Rubber 99

B-22553
Combinator Handle and Thumb Rest 100

B-22554
25cm Combinator T-Bar 100

B-22555
35cm Combinator T-Bar 100

B-22556
45cm Combinator T-Bar 100

B-22559
25cm Combinator Sleeve 100

B-22560
35cm Combinator Sleeve 100

B-22561
45cm Combinator Sleeve 100

B-23525
Excelerator Handle 100

B-28000
DuraClean® 3 Sided Boot Cleaner 136

B-32007
350mm Bassine Cane-Front Yard Broom - Head Only 158

B-32007FB
350mm Bassine Cane-Front Yard Broom 158

B-32008
350mm All Bassine Yard Broom - Head Only 158

B-32008FB
350mm All Bassine Yard Broom 158

B-32009
350mm Poly Yard Broom - Head Only^ 158

B-32009FB
350mm Poly Yard Broom 158

B-32011
450mm Bassine Cane-Front Yard Broom - Head Only 158

B-32011FB
450mm Bassine Cane-Front Yard Broom 158

B-32391
25mm Touch Up Paint Brush 143

B-32392
38mm Touch Up Paint Brush 143

B-32393
50mm Touch Up Paint Brush 143

B-32394
75mm Touch Up Paint Brush 143

B-32395
100mm Touch Up Paint Brush 143

B-32952
25mm Homeline Paint Brush 143

B-32953
38mm Homeline Paint Brush 143

B-32954
50mm Homeline Paint Brush 143

B-32956
75mm Homeline Paint Brush 143

B-32957
100mm Homeline Paint Brush 143

B-40001
Sure Grip Dustpan Set 138

B-40002
Space Saver Dustpan Set 138

B-40003
Extra Large Dustpan Set 138

B-40004
Tradesman Extra Large Dustpan Set 138

B-40005
Soft Grip Scrub Brush 134

B-40006
Soft Grip Angled Scrub Brush 134

B-40007
Soft Grip Grout Brush 134

B-40009
Premium Hi Genie Dish Brush 132

B-40010
DuraFresh® Radial Soft Grip Dish Brush 132

B-40011
DuraFresh® Round Soft Grip Dish Brush 132

B-40012
DuraFresh® Rectangular Soft Grip Dish Brush 132

B-40013
DuraFresh® Rectangular Dish Brush 132

B-40014
DuraFresh® Radial Dish Brush 132

B-40020
DuraFresh® Large Soft Grip Bottle Brush 132

B-40025
Soft Grip Lint Roller 133

B-40026
Lint Roller Refill - 2 Pack 133

B-40030
Soft Grip Window Squeegee 108

B-40035
B-40046
Enclosed Toilet Brush Set 137

B-40050
Handy Toilet Brush Set 137

B-60109
20cm Window Cleaner - Head Only 108

B-60109FP
20cm Window Cleaner with Extension Handle 108

B-60110
26cm Swivel Window Washer - Handled 108

B-60111
25cm Aluminium Window Washer 108

B-60115
DuraClean® 1.8m Telescopic Extension Pole 105

B-60116
DuraClean®3.6m Telescopic Extension Pole 105

B-60120
Contractor™ 1.8m Telescopic Aluminium Pole 105

B-60121
Contractor™ 3.6m Telescopic Aluminium Pole 105

B-60138
20cm Swivel Window Washer 113

B-60201
25cm Professional Window Squeegee 104

B-60201-1
25cm Replacement Rubber Blade 104

B-60203
35cm Professional Window Squeegee 104

B-60203-1
35cm Replacement Rubber Blade 104

B-60205
45cm Professional Window Squeegee 104

B-60205-1
45cm Replacement Rubber Blade 104

B-60207
9.5cm Blade Scraper 104

B-60207-1
9.5cm Replacement Scraper Blade 104

B-60209
35cm Window Prewasher 104

B-60211
35cm Window Prewasher Refill 104

B-60215
Contractor™ 35cm Window Cleaning Kit 104

B-60216
35cm Fixed T-Bar Window Washer 105

B-60217
35cm Window Washer Sleeve - Microfibre 105

B-60218
45cm Fixed T-Bar Window Washer 105

B-60219
45cm Window Washer Sleeve - Microfibre 105

B-71325
25cm Glass Master Wind-O-Wash Refill Sleeve 106

B-71335
35cm Glass Master Wind-O-Wash Refill Sleeve 106

B-72325
25cm Glass Master Wind-O-Wash 106

B-72335
35cm Glass Master Wind-O-Wash 106

B-73325
35cm Glass Master Wash & Dry Refill 106

B-73335
25cm Glass Master Wash & Dry Refill 106

B-74325
25cm Glass Master Wash & Dry 106

B-74326
Shower Master Sponge and Dry 108

B-74327
Shower Master Sponge and Dry Refill 108

B-74335
35cm Glass Master Wash & Dry 106

B-76320
Auto Master Double Dry 21cm 107

B-77325
25cm Glass Master Wind-O-Dry 107

B-77330
30cm Glass Master Wind-O-Dry 107

B-78330
30cm Glass Master Deluxe 107

B-78335
35cm Glass Master Deluxe 107

B-79435
Glass Master Rubber Blade Refill 3 Pack 107

B-91150
Short Handle 50cm 107

BB-001
Handy Bin 13L 115

BB-001BR
Kids Bin - Blue Bin with Red Lid 13L 115

BB-010BLK
Desk Bin Black - 10L 115

BB-20FGY
Flip Bin - Grey 20L 115

BB-28DGY
Domed Bin - Grey 28L 116

BB-28DW
Domed Bin - White 28L 116

BB-28GY
Desk Bin Grey - 28L 115

BB-30FW
Flip Bin White 30L 116

BB-30PGY
Pedal Bin - Grey 30L 116

BB-30PPW
Push/Pedal Bin White 30L 117

BB-30PW
Pedal Bin - White 30L 116

BB-40FGY
Flip Bin - Grey 40L 115

BB-40SGY
40L Slimline Swing Bin 116

BB-50PGY
Pedal Bin - Grey 50L 116

BB-50PPW
Push/Pedal Bin White 50L 117

BB-55FW
Flip Bin White 55L 116

BB-58FGY
58L Slimline Flip Bin 116

BB-60FGY
Flip Bin - Grey 60L 115

B-BH001
Hygiene Threaded Adaptor - US Thread 159

B-BH003
Hygiene Threaded Adaptor 159

B-BY0556B
B-BY0556G
B-BY0556R
B-BY0556W
B-BY0556Y
Hygiene Grade Grout Brush 135

BH-1000B
BH-1000G
BH-1000R
BH-1000Y
Professional Hand Brush 130

BH-1500B
BH-1500G
BH-1500R
BH-1500Y
Professional 300mm Flat Sweeping Broom 130

BH-3500B
BH-3500G
BH-3500R
BH-3500Y
Professional Enclosed Plastic Dustpan 130

BH-4000B
BH-4000G
BH-4000R
BH-4000Y
Professional Tile Scrub 130

BH-4500B
BH-4500G
BH-4500R
BH-4500Y
Professional Bulk Tank Brush 130

BH-5000B
BH-5000G
BH-5000R
BH-5000Y
Professional 400mm Squeegee Cassette System 131

BH-5100
Professional 400mm Squeegee Cassette System Refill 131

BH-5500B
BH-5500G
BH-5500R
BH-5500Y
Professional 600mm Squeegee Cassette System 131

BH-5600
Professional 600mm Squeegee Cassette System Refill 131

BH-6000B
BH-6000G
BH-6000R
BH-6000Y
Professional Aluminium Handle With Plastic Sleeve 131

BH-6100W
Flexible Plastic Scraper White 130

BK-012B
BK-012G
BK-012R
BK-012Y
DuraClean® Super Bucket - 12L 15

BM-101
General Scrub 134

BM-102
Heavy Duty Scrub 134

BM-103
Deck Scrub 134

BM-104
Corner Scrub 134

BM-201
Radial Dish Brush 132

BM-202
DuraFresh® Round Economy Dish Brush 132

BM-203
Super Scraper Spatula 133

BM-302-B
BM-302-G
BM-302-R
BM-302-Y
Double Sided Nail Brush 133

BM-303
Double Sided Nail Brush - White 133

BM-401
Ultimate Bannister Brush 139

BM-402
Ultimate Dustpan 138

BM-403
Ultimate Dustpan & Brush Set 138

BM-405
Compact Dustpan Set 138

BM-407
All Purpose Dustpan Set 138

BM-501H
Slimline Sweep 148

BM-750CLR
Designer Squeeze Mop 22

BM-751
Designer Squeeze Mop Refill 23

BMS-0001
20cm Black Stripping Pad 71

BMS-0002
20cm Green Scrubbing Pad 71

BMS-0003
20cm Red Spray Cleaning Pad 71

BMS-0004
20cm White Dry Buffing Pad 71

BMS-0005
20cm Microfibre Cleaning Pad 71

BMS-0006
20cm Blue Cleaning Pad 71

BMS-1020
12V Battery Post Adaptor 71

BMS-1022
12V Cigarette Lighter Adaptor 71

BMS-1025
12V DC 750cm Extension Cable 71

BMS-1030HD
Sponge Disc Cleaner 72

BMS-1038
Delicate Surface Cleaning Brush 72

BMS-1039P
Aggressive Duty Cleaning Brush 72

BMS-1039SG
Anti-Splash Aggressive Duty Brush 72

BMS-1039TG
Tile & Grout Brush 72

BMS-1041
Medium Duty Cleaning Brush 72

BMS-1044
Flagged Tip Long Bristle Brush 72

BMS-1046
Pad Holder (Drive Plate) 72

BMS-1048
Skirting/Base Board & Stair Brush 72

BMS-2000M
Motorscrubber Starter Kit - Medium 71

BMS-3003-15
Short Handle 43cm 73

BMS-3003-30
Medium Telescopic Handle 1.2m 73

BMS-3003-50
Long Telescopic Handle 2.2m 73

BMS-3004N
Control Handle 73

BMS-3011N
Battery Pack and Harness 73

BMS-3060
Accessory Carry Bag 73

BMS-3065
Black Carry Bag 73

BMS-3080
Water Splashguard 73

BMS-BSE1210
12V DC 1A Auto Charger 73

BR-021
Electrostatic Plus Dustpan & Brush Set 138

BR-026
Hi-Genie™ Toilet Tidy & Brush Set 137

BR-200H
Electrostatic Broom with Extension Handle 150

BR-205H
Value Electrostatic Broom 150

BS-MODEL2000
CleanSweep Carpet Sweeper 150

CC-121YW
Medium Caution Wet Floor Cone - 690mm High 84

CC-122YW
Large Caution Wet Floor Cone - 1040mm High 84

CL-100
Premium Cloth 55

CL-250
Contractor™ All Purpose Wipes - 10 Pack 52

CLR-050-B
Contractor™ Wipes on a Roll - Blue 53

CLR-090-B
CLR-090-C
CLR-090-G
CLR-090-R
CLR-090-Y
Contractor™ Extra Thick Wipes on a Roll 53

DB-001
Decitex Bag - Large 44

DB-002
Decitex Bag - Small 44

DM-001
DuraFresh® Cotton Soft Grip Dish Mop 132

EV-010
350mm Flat Mop Dusting Pad Refill 36

EV-011
Triple Action Flat Mop 36

EV-025
Flexi Dust Wand 47

EV-026
Flexi Dust Wand Sleeve Refill 47

FMT-001
Flat Mop Trolley 80

FMT-002M
Flat Mop Trolley Cabinet 80

FMT-003B
Flat Mop Trolley Small Bucket Bracket 80

FMT-004B
Flat Mop Trolley Bucket Bracket 80

FMT-005B
Flat Mop Trolley Flat Mop Holder Bracket 80

FMT-006B
Flat Mop Trolley Laundry Bag Bracket 81

FMT-007LB
Flat Mop Trolley Flat Laundry Bag Large 81

FMT-007MB
Flat Mop Trolley Flat Laundry Bag Medium 81

FMT-008BW
Flat Mop Trolley Back Wheel Castors 81

FMT-008FW
Flat Mop Trolley Front Wheel Castors 81

FMT-009H
Flat Mop Trolley Hook 80

FMT-010RH
Flat Mop Trolley Roll Holder Bracket Single 81

FMT-011LK
Flat Mop Trolley Replacement Lock and Key 80

FMT-012RH
Flat Mop Trolley Twin Roll Holder 81

FMT-013B
Flat Mop Trolley Flat Mop Bucket Bracket Frame 81

FMT-015
Compact Flat Mop Trolley 80

FMT-016
Compact Flat Mop Trolley MKII 80

FP501-40
Floormaster™ Floor Pad - Lambswool 67

FP521-40
FP521-43
Floormaster™ Green Heavy Duty Scrub 66

FP522-30
FP522-40
FP522-50
Floormaster™ Black Heavy Duty Strip 66

FP534-30
FP534-33
FP534-35
FP534-40
FP534-43
FP534-45
FP534-50
Floormaster™ Red Spray Buff 66

FP535-40
FP535-43
FP535-50
Floormaster™ White Super Polish 66

FP536-35
FP536-40
FP536-43
FP536-50
Floormaster™ Blue Medium Duty Scrub 66

FP537-40
Floormaster™ Brown Medium Duty Strip 66

FP571-30
FP571-35
FP571-40
FP571-43
FP571-50
Floormaster™ Auto Scrub Pads - Ultra High Speed 67

FP578-50
Floormaster™ Pro-Burnish Elite - Ultra High Speed 68

FP579-50
FP579-53
Floormaster™ Pro Burnish Lite - Ultra High Speed 68

FP580-40
FP580-50
Floormaster™ Pro-Burnish Plus - Ultra High Speed 68

FP581-40
Floormaster™ Black Extra Heavy Duty Strip 67

FP582-40
Floormaster™ Dominator Ultra High Heavy Duty Strip 67

FP590-40
FP590-43
FP590-45
FP590-50
FP590-53
Twister™ Green - Diamond Clean & Polish 69

FP591-40
FP591-43
Twister™ Yellow - Diamond Clean & Polish 69

FP592-40
Twister™ White - Diamond Clean & Polish 69

FP593-40
FP593-43
Twister™ Red - Diamond Clean & Polish 69

FP-600
Eager Beaver Floor Tool Kit 61

FP-601
Eager Beaver Floor Tool 61

FP-601H
Eager Beaver Floor Tool on Handle 61

FP-602
Eager Beaver Hand Tool 61

FP-634
No. 634 Red Scrub Pad 61

FP-635
No. 635 White Polish Pad 61

FP-636
No. 636 Blue Scrub Pad 61

FP-637
No. 637 Brown Stripping Pad 61

FP-638
No. 638 Black Stripping Pad 61

FP-640
No. 640 Green Scrubbing Pad 61

FP-641
Eager Beaver Red Floor Pad - 10 Pack 62

FP-642
Eager Beaver White Floor Pad - 10 Pack 62

FP-643
Eager Beaver Blue Floor Pad - 10 Pack 62

FP-644
Eager Beaver Brown Floor Pad - 10 Pack 62

FP-645
Eager Beaver Black Floor Pad - 10 Pack 62

FP-646
Eager Beaver Green Floor Pad - 10 Pack 62

FP-MF-01
Eager Beaver Microfibre Floor Pad 61

GB-46GAL
Garbage Bin - Galvanised Bin w/lockable lid 46L 117

GB-46PLAS
Garbage Bin Plastic w/lid - Green 46L 117

GB-55GAL
Garbage Bin - Galvanised Bin w/lockable lid 55L 117

GB-55PLAS
Garbage Bin Plastic w/lid - Green 55L 117

GB-75PLAS
Garbage Bin Plastic w/lid - Green 75L 117

GB-76GAL
Garbage Bin - Galvanised Bin w/lockable lid 76L 117

GP-721
No. 721 Heavy Duty (Green) 60

GP-722
No. 722 Super Heavy Duty (Black) 60

GP-723
Hot Plate Griddle Screen Holder 60

GP-724
Hot Plate Griddle Cleaning Screen - 10 Pack 60

GP-725
Super Heavy Duty Pad (Black) 60

HW-003-B
HW-003-G
HW-003-R
HW-003-W
HW-003-Y
Industrial Wipes Heavy Duty - 20 Pack 52

HW-010-B
HW-010-G
HW-010-R
HW-010-W
HW-010-Y
Industrial Wipes - 10 Pack 52

HW-030-B
HW-030-C
HW-030-G
HW-030-R
HW-030-Y
DuraClean® Wipes on a Roll - 45m 52

HW-031
DuraFresh® Antibacterial Multi-purpose Wipes - 10 Pack 52

HW-032
DuraFresh® Multi-purpose Wipes on a Roll - 30 Sheets 52

HW-035-VB
HW-035-VG
HW-035-VR
HW-035-VY
Value Wipes on a Roll 52

HW-037
Scented Impregnated Dusting Cloths - 25 Pack 54

HW-040-B
HW-040-G
HW-040-R
HW-040-Y
DuraClean® Wipes - 20 Pack (60x45cm) 52

HW-050
Wipes Roll Holder 55

HW-060-B
HW-060-G
HW-060-R
HW-060-Y
DuraClean® Wipes - 20 Pack (60x60cm) 52

HW-070
Bamboo Dishcloth Non-Scratch - 2 Pack 63

HW-080
DuraClean® Bamboo Cloth 63

HW-085
Contractor™ Bamboo Cloth 63

HW-090
Baby Wipes 80 Pack 53

HW-091
DuraWipe® Glass & Surface 30 Pack 53

HW-092
DuraWipe® Multi-surface 30 Pack 53

HW-093
DuraWipe® Stainless Steel 20 Pack 53

IB-001
Sovereign Ironing Board 121

IB-002
Windsor Ironing Board 121

IB-003
Regal Ironing Board 121

IB-004
Imperial Ironing Board 121

IB-005
Table Top Ironing Board 121

IW-001
Metal Wringer Bucket - with Castors - 15L 13

IW-005B
IW-005BLK
IW-005G
IW-005R
IW-005W
IW-005Y
Contractor™ Wringer Bucket - 15L 12

IW-008
IW-008B
IW-008BLK
IW-008G
IW-008R
IW-008W
DuraClean® Mark II Roller Wringer Bucket - 15L 12

IW-009T
DuraClean® APC All Plastic Clear Bucket - 15L 12

IW-010-F
Plastic Fixed Roller 13

IW-010-M
Plastic Moving Roller 13

IW-011
Spring - Long 13

IW-012
Castor Wheel 13

IW-015B
IW-015G
IW-015R
IW-015W
IW-015Y
DuraClean® Ultra Roller Wringer Bucket - 16L 12

IW-016-M
APC Bucket Replacement Roller 13

IW-020B
IW-020G
IW-020R
IW-020Y
Wide Mouth Roller Wringer Bucket - 16L 12

IW-031
Plastic Moving Roller 13

IW-032
Fixed Roller 13

IW-033
Handle Clip 13

IW-040B
IW-040G
IW-040R
IW-040Y
Ezy Ergo Side Bucket - 7 Litre 14

IW-041
Replacement Wheel - IW-100 Series 14

IW-042
Replacement Spring - IW-500 Series 14

IW-043
Replacement Drain Plug - IW-100 Series 14

IW-044
Handle Clip - IW-500 Series 14

IW-050
DuraClean® Window Cleaners Bucket - 18L 16

IW-051
DuraClean® Window Cleaners Bucket - 12L 16

IW-051LB
Extra Wide Multi-purpose Bucket - 12L 16

IW-053
Translucent Bucket Lid for IW-051 16

IW-055B
IW-055R
Flat Mop Bucket- 14L 16

IW-057
DuraClean® Translucent Bucket Lid 16

IW-058B
IW-058G
IW-058R
IW-058Y
DuraClean® Flat Mop Window Cleaning Bucket - 18L 16

IW-100B
IW-100G
IW-100R
IW-100Y
Ezy Ergo Bucket - 25 Litre 14

IW-101
IW-101G
IW-101P
Non-Slip 'A' Frame Caution Wet Floor Sign 84

IW-105
Non-Slip 'A' Frame 'Wet Floor' Sign 84

IW-106
Contractor™ 'A' Frame 'Warning' Sign 84

IW-107
High View 'A' Frame 'Warning' Sign 84

IW-500B
IW-500G
IW-500R
IW-500Y
Ezy Ergo Press Wringer 14

JA-002
Janitors Cart Replacement Bag 77

JA-002-Z
Janitors Cart Replacement Zip Bag 77

JA-003
Scissor Trolley Replacement Bag 77

JA-003M
Scissor Trolley Metal Replacement Bag 77

JA-004
Spring Loaded Caution Sign 84

JA-005
Door Caution Sign 84

JA-006
Platinum Janitors Cart Hook Clip 78

JA-007
Platinum Janitors Cart Bottle Holder 78

JA-008
Platinum Janitors Cart Press Wringer Bar 79

JA-009
Platinum Janitors Cart Press Wringer Bar Support 79

JA-010M
Platinum Janitors Cart Lockable Cabinet 78

JA-011-Z
Platinum Janitors Cart Replacement Zip Bag 77

JA-012LK
Platinum Janitors Cart Replacement Lock / Key 78

JA-013
Platinum Janitors Cart Flat Mop Bracket 79

JA-014
Platinum Janitors Cart - Flat Mop Bucket Bracket 79

JA-015H
Platinum Security Hood Kit 77

JA-016LK
Platinum Hood Lock / Key Set 30mm 78

JA-017LK
Platinum Hood Lock / Key Set 40mm 78

JA-018D
Platinum Security Door Kit 77

JA-019LK
Platinum Door Lock / Key Set 50mm 78

JA-020
Platinum Mesh Linen Bag 77

JA-021
Platinum 9 Pocket Organiser Bag 77

JA-022
Platinum Janitors Cart Flat Mop Bucket Frame 79

JA-023
Platinum Janitors Cart 3 Mop Bracket 79

JA-030
Room Service Trolley Bag Large Grey 83

JA-031
Room Service Trolley Bag Medium Grey 83

JA-032
Room Service Trolley Tray Divider Grey 83

JA-48
Maximaid Carrier - Small 78

JA-49
Bottle Holder Insert 78

JA-50
Maximaid 8 Bottle Carrier 78

JA-050
Door Handle Caution Sign 84

JA-177M
Janitors Cart Mark II - Locking Compartment 78

JA-8216GY
Divided Pail Bucket - 18L 15

JA-40211240
3" Front Castor Wheel 79

JA-40303860
8" Rear Janitors Cart Wheel 79

JA-40303892
Axle Cap - Rear Wheel Retainer 78

JC-175BL
Janitors Cart Mark II 76

JC-176BL
Scissor Trolley 76

JC-176M
Scissor Trolley - Metal 76

JC-177BW
Replacement Brake Wheel - Room Service Trolley 83

JC-177FW
Replacement Fixed Wheel - Room Service Trolley 83

JC-177GR
Room Service Trolley - Grey 82

JC-178GR
Room Service Trolley Small - Grey 82

JC-2000BW
Platinum Janitors Cart Replacement Back Wheel 79

JC-2000FW
Platinum Janitors Cart Replacement Front Wheel 79

JC-2000PW
Platinum Janitors Cart Semi-Pneumatic Wheel 79

JC-2000PWA
Platinum Janitors Cart Pneumatic Wheel Axle 79

JC-3000ZX
Platinum Janitors Cart MKII 76

JC-3100C
Platinum Housekeeping Cart - Compact 82

JC-3200D
Platinum Housekeeping Cart Dual Handle 82

LD-900P
Soap Dispenser - 900ml 85

LD-900V
Contractor™ Soap Dispenser - 900ml 85

LD-900VR
Contractor™ Soap Dispenser Replacement Inner 85

LD-901F
Contractor™ Manual Foam Soap Dispenser 85

LD-901FPB
Contractor™ Manual Foam Soap Dispenser Replacement Pump & Refill 85

MAT-001
Grit Guard® Mat Small - Mixed Colours 89

MAT-011
Grit Guard® Mat Large - Mixed Colours 89

MAT-051
Ribbed Mat Small - Pepper 89

MAT-078
Ribbed Mat Medium - Pepper 89

MAT-084
Ribbed Mat Large - Pepper 89

MAT-152
Grit Guard® Mat Small - Heritage Green 89

MB-001-2
AA Wringer Mop Bucket - 9L 15

MB-005
Ezy Squeeze® Ultra Bucket - 15L 15

MB-006B
Cone Wringer Ezy Squeeze® Bucket - Blue - 12L 15

MF-003
Multifit Cloth Refill - 10 Pack 36

MF-010B
MF-010R
400mm Ultra Flat Mop 37

MF-011
MF-011R
MF-011W
400mm Microfibre Flat Mop Refill 36

MF-012
600mm Microfibre Flat Mop 35

MF-013
600mm Microfibre Flat Mop Refill 35

MF-014
MF-015
MF-016
MF-017
600mm Disposable Cloths - 20 Pack 35

MF-019
MF-020B
MF-020G
MF-020R
MF-020Y
Contractor™ Microfibre All Purpose Cloths - 20 Pack 54

MF-021
Contractor™ Microfibre Dusting Cloths - 20 Pack 54

MF-022
Contractor™ Microfibre Glass Cloths - 20 Pack 54

MF-023B
MF-023R
400mm Ultra Flat Mop Head 37

MF-031B
MF-031G
MF-031R
MF-031W
MF-031Y
DuraClean® Thick Microfibre Cloth - All Purpose 54

MF-032
DuraClean® Thick Microfibre Dusting Cloth 54

MF-033
DuraClean® Thick Microfibre Glass Cloth 54

MF-034B
MF-034G
MF-034R
MF-034W
MF-034Y
Microfibre Cloths Bulk 54

MF-035VB
MF-035VG
MF-035VR
MF-035VY
Value Microfibre Cloths - 10 Pack 54

MF-040H
Flexible High Dusting Wand 47

MF-041
Flexible High Dusting Wand Refill 47

MF-042
Wizard Duster™ 47

MF-044
Microfibre Spray Cleaner 55

MF-045B
600mm Mega Flat Mop Head - Blue 37

MF-045HB
MF-045HG
MF-045HR
MF-045HW
MF-045HY
600mm Mega Flat Mop 37

MF-047
Ezy Glide Flat Mop 37

MF-048B
MF-048R
Spray 'N' Glide Mop Refills 36

MF-049
Spray 'N' Glide Mop 36

MF-050
Pro-Snap™ Flat Mop 37

MF-051B
MF-051G
MF-051R
MF-051Y
Pro-Snap™ Flat Mop Refill 37

MF-057
400mm Ergo Slider Flat Mop Head 40

MF-058
300mm Fluid Aluminium Flat Mop Head 40

MF-058V
300mm Flat Mop Head Hook Strip Replacement - 2 Pack 44

MF-059
550mm Fluid Aluminium Flat Mop Head* 40

MF-059V
550mm Flat Mop Head Hook Strip Replacement - 2 Pack 44

MF-060
400mm Fluid Aluminium Flat Mop Head* 40

MF-060F
400mm Fluid Aluminium Flat Mop and Handle 40

MF-060V
400mm Flat Mop Head Hook Strip Replacement - 2 Pack 44

MF-060VS
Small Flat Mop Head Hook Tape Replacement - 4 Pack 44

MF-061
400mm Fluid Glide Pad - 2 Pack 44

MF-062B
MF-062G
MF-062R
MF-062Y
Fluid DeLux Spill Pad - 2 Pack 43

MF-063B
MF-063G
MF-063R
MF-063W
MF-063Y
480mm Fluid Dispomop 3D Pad - 10 Pack 42

MF-064B
MF-064R
MF-064W
MF-064Y
Fluid Dry Dispomop® Pad - 50 Pack 43

MF-065
480mm Fluid Dispomop® Pad White - 50 Pack 43

MF-068B
MF-068G
MF-068R
MF-068W
MF-068Y
380mm Fluid Dispomop 3D Pad - 10 Pack 42

MF-069B
MF-069G
MF-069R
MF-069W
MF-069Y
650mm Fluid Dispomop 3D Pad - 10 Pack 42

MF-070
380mm Fluid Dispomop® Pad White - 10 Pack 43

MF-071
650mm Fluid Dispomop® Pad White - 10 Pack 43

MF-072B
MF-072G
MF-072R
MF-072W
MF-072Y
DX1 350mm Pad - 10 Pack 42

MF-073B
MF-073G
MF-073R
MF-073W
MF-073Y
DX1 450mm Pad - 10 Pack 42

MF-074B
MF-074G
MF-074R
MF-074W
MF-074Y
DX1 600mm Pad - 10 Pack 42

MF-075
300mm Fluid Glide Pad - 2 Pack 44

MF-076
550mm Fluid Glide Pad - 2 Pack 44

MF-077B
MF-077G
MF-077R
MF-077W
MF-077Y
500mm Ultimate Duo Pad - 10 Pack 43

MF-080B
MF-080G
MF-080R
MF-080W
MF-080Y
Decitex Microfibre Finishing Cloth - 10 Pack 45

MF-081
Ergodust Microfibre Sleeve Refill - 2 Pack 45

MF-081H
Ergodust Duster 55cm 45

MF-082
Smooth Surface Pad 310mm - 2 Pack 44

MF-083
Dispoglove - 10 Pack 45

MF-084-B
MF-084-G
MF-084-R
MF-084-Y
Decitex Microfibre Roll - 125 Sheets 45

MF-085
Dispocover Microfibre Sleeve Refill - 10 Pack 45

MF-086H
Value Flex Duster 45

MH-102
Ezy Squeeze® Ultra Mop Refill 24

MH-102H
Ezy Squeeze® Ultra Mop 24

MH-AA-18
AA Mop Refill - 300g* 25

MH-AAH18
AA Mop - 300g 25

MH-AB-LG
Premium Antibacterial Mop Refill - Large (300g) 25

MH-AB-LGH
Premium Antibacterial Mop - Large (300g) 25

MH-AB-MED
Premium Antibacterial Mop Refill - Medium (200g) 25

MH-AB-SML
Premium Antibacterial Mop Refill - Small (150g) 25

MH-AB-SMLH
Premium Antibacterial Mop - Small (150g) 25

MH-AB-XL
Premium Antibacterial Mop Refill - Extra Large (400g) 25

MH-CO-01B
MH-CO-01G
MH-CO-01R
MH-CO-01Y
Contractor™ Mop Refill - 400g 28

MH-CO-16
Contractor™ Mop Refill - 250g 27

MH-CO-18
Contractor™ Mop Refill - 300g 27

MH-CO-20
Contractor™ Mop Refill - 350g 27

MH-CO-24
Contractor™ Mop Refill - 450g 27

MH-CO-26
Contractor™ Mop Refill - 500g 27

MH-CO-28
Contractor™ Mop Refill - 550g 27

MH-CO-30
Contractor™ Mop Refill - 600g 27

MH-CO-36
Contractor™ Mop Refill - 750g 27

MH-DC-01
MH-DC-01G
MH-DC-01R
MH-DC-01W
MH-DC-01Y
DuraClean® Mop Refill - 400g 26

MH-DQ-01
DuraQuick™ Mop Refill - 300g 26

MH-ES-01
Ezy Squeeze® Antibacterial Cone Wringing Mop 24

MH-ES-02
Ezy Squeeze® Antibacterial Cone Wringing Mop Refill 24

MH-GR-01B
Greentex™ Commercial Mop Refill - 400g 26

MH-GR-05
Greentex™ Mop Refill - 300g 26

MH-GR-05H
Greentex™ Mop - 300g 26

MH-MF-02B
MH-MF-02G
MH-MF-02R
MH-MF-02W
MH-MF-02Y
Microfibre Commercial Mop Refill - Round 29

MH-MF-05
Microfibre Mop Refill - 150g 29

MH-MF-05H
Microfibre Mop Handled - 150g 29

MH-PR-20
Polyester Cotton Mop Refill - 350g 28

MH-PR-24
Polyester Cotton Mop Refill - 450g 28

MH-PR-30
Polyester Cotton Mop Refill - 600g 28

MH-VA-01B
MH-VA-01G
MH-VA-01R
MH-VA-01W
MH-VA-01Y
400 Colour Coded Mop Refill 29

MS-001
Squeeze Mop Two Post 22

MS-002
Squeeze Mop Two Post Refill 23

MS-005
Multi-Fit Squeeze Mop Refill 23

MS-006
Multi-Fit Squeeze Mop Refill - 2 Pack 23

MS-009
Squeeze Mop Bucket - Multi-purpose - 9L 15

MS-009B
MS-009G
MS-009R
MS-009Y
General Purpose Bucket - 9L 15

MS-015
Tilt-a-matic® Squeeze Mop 22

MS-017
Tilt-a-matic® Squeeze Mop Refill 23

MS-020
Sqwivel™ Squeeze Mop 22

MS-024
Sqwivel® MK2 Squeeze Mop Refill 23

MS-100
Massive Four Post Squeeze Mop 22

MS-101
Massive Four Post Squeeze Mop Refill 23

NIP-070
Nippers - 70cm 87

NIP-075
Nippers Tips (Pair) 87

NIP-100
Nippers - 100cm 87

OSM-001
Sachet Magic Autoscrub HD Cleaner - 150PK 166

OSM-002
Sachet Magic Autoscrub Neutral Cleaner - 150PK 166

OSM-101
Sachet Magic Degreaser Cleaner - 150PK 166

OSM-103
Sachet Magic Neutral Floor Cleaner - 150PK 166

OSM-201
Sachet Magic Laundry Detergent - Bio - 100PK 166

OSM-301
OSM-301-BTC
Sachet Magic Daily Toilet Cleaner - 10PK 167

OSM-401
OSM-401-BTR
Sachet Magic All Purpose Cleaner - 10PK 167

OSM-402
OSM-402-BTR
Sachet Magic Degreaser Cleaner - 10PK 167

OSM-403
OSM-403-BTR
Sachet Magic Sanitiser Cleaner - 10PK 167

OSM-404
OSM-404-BTR
Sachet Magic Bio-Washroom Cleaner - 10PK 167

OSM-501
OSM-501-BTR
Sachet Magic Glass & Stainless Steel Cleaner - 10PK 167

PB-001
Spray Bottle - 500ml 86

PB-002
Spray Bottle - 1L 86

PB-003
Spray Trigger - 1L 86

PB-004
PB-005B
PB-005G
PB-005R
PB-005W
PB-005Y
Canyon® Spray Trigger 86

PB-006
Canyon® Spray Trigger - Chemical Resistant 86

PB-007
Canyon® Foaming Trigger 86

PB-008B
PB-008G
PB-008R
PB-008Y
Canyon® Spray Trigger 86

PE-001
Premium Auto Sponge 112

PE-002
Jumbo Auto Sponge 112

PE-005
Jumbo Bug Sponge 112

PIK-080
DuraClean® Pikstik Pro 80cm 87

PIK-111
DuraClean® Pikstik Telescopic 87

PIK-122
DuraClean® Pikstik Pro 122cm 87

PV-EF-01
Enka-fill Car Cloth - Standard 112

PV-EF-06
Enka-fill Car Cloth - Large 112

PV-EF-11
No. 3 Industrial Enka-fill PVA Cloth - 3 Pack 111

PV-EF-12
No. 4 Industrial Enka-fill PVA Cloth Large - 3 Pack 111

PV-EF-12-1
No. 4 Industrial Enka-fill PVA Cloth - Large - 1 Pack 111

PV-EF-16
Industrial No. 3 Enka-fill PVA Cloth - Perforated - 3 Pack 111

PV-EF-16-1
Industrial No. 3 Enka-fill PVA Cloth - Perforated - 1 Pack 111

PV-EF-17
Industrial No. 4 Enka-fill PVA Cloth Large - Perforated - 3 Pack 111

PV-EF-17-1
No. 4 Industrial Enka-fill PVA Cloth - Large - 1 Pack 111

PV-EF-25
Car Care Boot Kit 112

R-01
Heavy Duty Protection Gloves 124

R-30
Chemical & Acid Resistant Gloves - Short 300mm 124

R-31
Chemical & Acid Resistant Gloves - Long 385mm 124

R-32
Liquid Resistant Gloves - 270mm 124

R-33
Liquid Resistant Gloves - 400mm 124

R-39
Cotton Knit Gloves 125

R-39L
Cotton Knit Gloves 125

R-70
Mighty Gripping Gloves 124

R-75
Power Tool Master Gloves 124

R-82
Riggers Gloves 125

R-83
Riggers Gloves 125

R-84-7
Flock Lined Rubber Gloves - 7-7½ 126

R-84-8
Flock Lined Rubber Gloves - 8-8 126

R-84-9
Flock Lined Rubber Gloves - 9-9½ 126

R-84-10
Flock Lined Rubber Gloves - 10 126

R-88-7
Silver Lined Rubber Gloves - 7-7½ 126

R-88-8
Silver Lined Rubber Gloves - 8-8½ 126

R-88-9
Silver Lined Rubber Gloves - 9-9½ 126

R-88-10
Silver Lined Rubber Gloves - 10 126

R-89
Fleecy Lined Riggers Gloves 125

R-104L
DuraFresh® Flock Lined Rubber Gloves - Large 126

R-104M
DuraFresh® Flock Lined Rubber Gloves - Medium 126

R-104S
DuraFresh® Flock Lined Rubber Gloves - Small 126

SC-001
Stainless Steel Scour - 50gm 60

SC-001C
Contractor™ Stainless Steel Scour - 50gm 60

SC-002
Stainless Steel Scour - 70gm 60

SC-002C
Contractor™ Stainless Steel Scour - 70gm 60

SC-003V
Value Stainless Steel Scour - 80gm 60

SC-005
DuraFresh® Triple Action Scour 'N' Sponge 57

SC-006
DuraFresh® Dual Action Scour 'N' Sponge 57

SC-010
DuraWave Scour 'N' Sponge Non Scratch - 2 Pack 57

SC-015
DuraWave Scour 'N' Sponge Heavy Duty - 2 Pack 57

SC-020
Shower Shine 55

SC-021
Shower Shine Pad Refill 2 Pack 55

SC-030
Scour Scrub - Light Duty 57

SC-031
Scour Scrub - Medium Duty 57

SC-032
Scour Scrub - Heavy Duty 57

SC-035
Premium Light Duty Corner Scrub 56

SC-036
Premium Medium Duty Corner Scrub 56

SC-037
Premium Heavy Duty Corner Scrub 56

SC-042
DuraFresh® Scour 'N' Sponge 57

SC-044
DuraFresh® Sudsy Scour 57

SC-045
DuraFresh® Antibacterial Scour 'N' Sponge - 3 Pack 57

SC-049
Double Sided Bug Sponge 112

SC-055
DuraFresh® Scour 'N' Sponge - 5 Pack 57

SC-063
DuraFresh® Heavy Duty Scours - 4 Pack 57

SC-100
DuraClean® No. 100 Scour Pad Heavy Duty - 10 Pack 58

SC-103
DuraClean® No. 103 Scour Pad Heavy Duty - 10 Pack 58

SC-103V
Contractor™ Green Scour Pad - Heavy Duty - 15 Pack 58

SC-104
DuraClean® No. 104 Scour Pad Heavy Duty - 10 Pack 58

SC-105
DuraClean® No. 105 Non-Scratch Scour Pad Light Duty - 10 Pack 59

SC-110
DuraClean® No. 110 Scour 'N' Sponge Heavy Duty - 10 Pack 58

SC-110V
Contractor™ Scour 'N' Sponge - 15 Pack 58

SC-210
DuraClean® No. 210 Non-Scratch Scour 'N' Sponge Light Duty - 10 Pack 59

SC-500
Pot and Pan Scour 59

SC-505
Super Heavy Duty Black Scour Pad - 10 Pack 59

SC-903
DuraClean® No. 903 Scour Pad Large - 10 Pack 58

SC-910
DuraClean® No. 910 Scour 'N' Sponge - 10 Pack 58

SD-001
Large Single Stackable Drawer 119

SD-002
Large Twin Horizontal Stackable Drawer 119

SD-003
Large Twin Vertical Stackable Drawer 119

SD-011
Medium Single Stackable Drawer 119

SD-012
Medium Twin Horizontal Stackable Drawer 119

SD-013
Medium Twin Vertical Stackable Drawer 119

SM-001
Floormaster™ 260mm Polimate Mop - Modacrylic 34

SM-003
Floormaster™ 260mm Polimate Mop Refill - Modacrylic 34

SM-005
350mm Modacrylic Mop 31

SM-006
350mm Modacrylic Mop Fringe Refill 31

SM-008
Slate, Tile and Timber Mop Refill - 275g 25

SM-008F
Slate, Tile and Timber Mop - 275g 25

SM-009
600mm Modacrylic Mop Fringe Refill 31

SM-010
600mm Modacrylic Mop 31

SM-013
Car Wash Mop - Handled 113

SM-015
Car Wash Mop Replacement Fringe 113

SM-020
Hand Pot Holder 123

SM-023
Double Pocket Oven Mitt - 735mm Span 123

SM-025
Elbow Length Oven Glove - Single 123

SM-026
Oven Glove - Single 123

SM-027
Oven Tray Holder 123

SM-028
Double Pocket Oven Mitt - 910mm Span 123

SM-035
350mm Contractor™ Dust Control Mop 31

SM-036
35cm Contractor™ Dust Control Mop Refill 31

SM-037
600mm Contractor™ Dust Control Mop 31

SM-038
60cm Contractor™ Dust Control Mop Refill 31

SM-041
Modacrylic Scissor Mop Single Refill 33

SM-043
Modacrylic Scissor Mop - Complete 33

SM-045
Scissor Mop - Frame Only 33

SM-050
250mm Wool Applicator 34

SM-052
250mm Wool Applicator Refill 34

SM-053
380mm Wool Applicator 34

SM-055
380mm Wool Applicator Refill 34

SM-136
610mm Modacrylic Mop - Metal Frame 32

SM-138
600mm Modacrylic Mop Fringe Refill 32

SM-142
910mm Modacrylic Mop - Metal Frame 32

SM-144
910mm Modacrylic Mop Fringe Refill 32

SM-156
610mm Nylon Polish Spreader Pad 34

SM-156F
610mm Nylon Polish Spreader 34

SM-162
610mm Swivel Frame 32

SM-165
910mm Swivel Frame 32

SM-199
Aluminium Handle and Clamp - Fitted 30

SM-209
Lacquered Bamboo Handle and Clamp - Fitted 30

SM-210
Clamp (T Piece, Top Plate, Ferrule) 30

SM-213
Heavy Duty Nylon Ferrule 30

SM-218-B
SM-218-G
SM-218-R
SM-218-W
SM-218-Y
Floormaster™ Hospital Launder Mop Refill - 350g 30

SM-260
900mm Cotton Hand Dust Mop 33

SM-261
450mm Cotton Hand Dust Mop 33

SM-262
Cotton Hand Dust Mop Refill 33

SM-265
900mm Modacrylic Hand Dust Mop 33

SM-266
450mm Modacrylic Hand Dust Mop 33

SM-267
Modacrylic Hand Dust Mop Refill 33

SM-318-B
SM-318-G
SM-318-R
SM-318-W
SM-318-Y
DuraClean® Hospital Launder Butterfly Cut Mop Refill - 350g 30

SM-418-B
SM-418-G
SM-418-R
SM-418-W
SM-418-Y
DuraClean® Hospital Launder Round Mop Refill - 350g 30

SM-418-BBL
SM-418-GBL
SM-418-RBL
SM-418-WBL
SM-418-YBL
Light DuraClean® Round Mop - 250g 30

SP-014
DuraFresh® Mighty Thick Sponges - 3 Pack 56

SP-018
Block Sponge 56

SP-033AB
DuraFresh® Antibacterial Sponge Cloth - 3 Pack 55

SP-059
Sponge Cloths - 6 Pack 55

SP-062
DuraFresh® Thick 'N' Large Sponges - 4 Pack 56

SP-063
DuraFresh® Extra Large Sponges - 3 Pack 56

SP-082
DuraFresh® Multi-purpose Sponges - 8 Pack 56

SP-100
DuraFresh® Ultimate Scrub Tuff Sponge 56

SP-102
DuraFresh® Ultimate Scrub Tuff Sponge - Large 56

SP-NAT-01
DuraFresh® Bio-degradable Sponges - 3 Pack 56

SU-001
Sudshine Auto Sponge 112

TH-006
Tackers All Purpose Clip 119

UC-001
Utility Cart - Charcoal 82

UCW-001
Replacement Wheel - Utility Cart 83

WB-120B
WB-120G
WB-120R
WB-120Y
Wheelie Bin 120L 118

WB-240B
WB-240G
WB-240R
WB-240Y
Wheelie Bin 240L 118

WB-660G
4 Wheel Bin 600L Green 118

WB-1100G
4 Wheel Bin 1100L Green 118

WD-001
Wool Duster - 50cm 48

WD-002
Wool Duster - 60cm 49

WD-004
Wool Duster with Telescopic Handle 49

WD-006
Wool Duster - 1.8m Extension Handle 48

YC-052
Yellow Dusting Cloths - 2 Pack 55

Notes